

THE G4 IS HERE! A FIRST LOOK AT THE FASTEST MAC EVER!

A better machine. A better magazine.

Mac ADDICT

39



NOV/99

Win an iMac!

SOFTWARE
SPECTACULAR

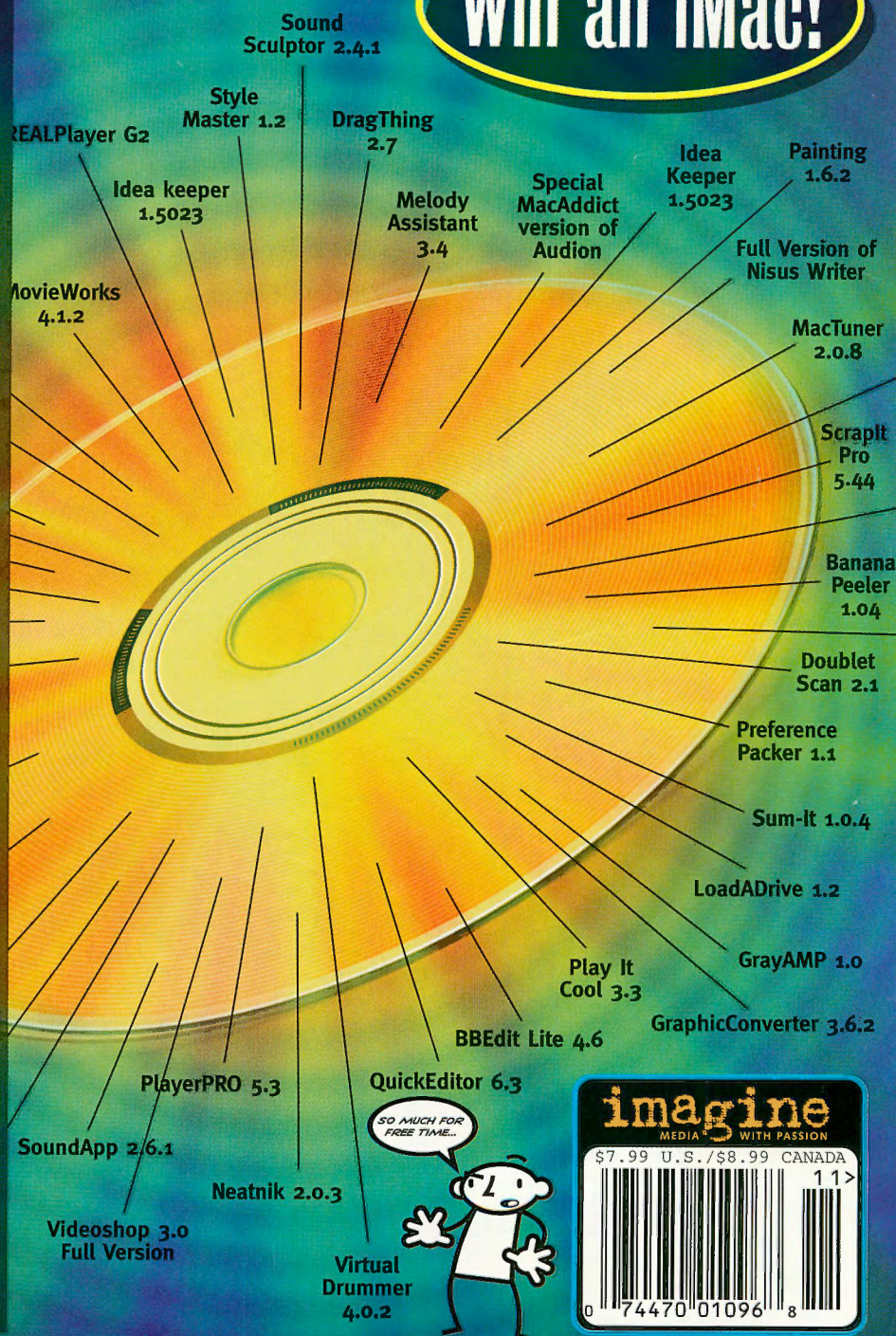
33 MUST
HAVE
PROGRAMS
AND HOW TO USE THEM!

18 alternatives to expensive
apps like Photoshop,
Illustrator, and Word

7 tools to turn your Mac into
an audio-video powerhouse

8 programs that will help you
organize your Mac

ALL ON THE DISC!



SO MUCH FOR
FREE TIME...



imagine
MEDIA WITH PASSION

\$7.99 U.S. / \$8.99 CANADA

11

74470 01096 8

*Call today and
discover why
everyday hundreds
of companies
worldwide trust
their websites to
Interland.*

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.sm
interland[®]
Web Hosting

*Ask About
Our Free
Internet
Tool Kit*

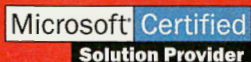


***Pricing From
\$19.95 per Month***

- 99.9% Uptime Guarantee
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- Toll-free 24x7 technical support
- 100 MB of website storage
- **Aggressive reseller program**
- Browser-based control of your website and e-mail
- Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- Windows NT and UNIX web servers
- Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- Active Server Pages, Cold Fusion, Microsoft FrontPage, Microsoft

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.



Office 2000, SSL Security, PGP
e-mail, CGI-bin and more

E-COMMERCE SOLUTIONS

- New HP/Interland turnkey e-commerce solution with high availability and OpenPix technology, and all other leading e-commerce solutions
- Free e-commerce consultation

APPLICATION HOSTING

- Microsoft Office 2000 extensions
- Lotus Notes and Domino
- G2 Real Audio & Video Streaming
- NetShow

CO-LOCATED/DEDICATED HOSTING

- Pricing from \$199 per month
- Major backbone connections to UUNET, QWEST and DIGEX
- Redundant OC-48 and OC-12 backbone connections
- 24x7x365 Network Operations Center
- Battery backup and fault tolerant

Call Today

800.599.0546

www.interland.net

404.586.9999 / sales@interland.net

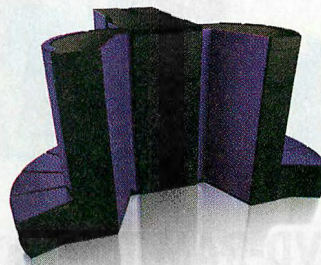
Forget megahertz.
We're talking gigaflops.



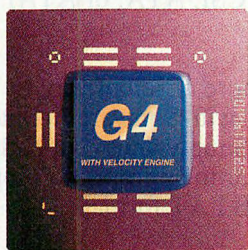
Presenting the Power Mac G4. The world's first desktop supercomputer.

What makes a supercomputer "super" is its ability to execute at least one billion floating-point operations per second. It is a staggering measure of speed known as a "gigaflop." The new Power Mac™ G4 is the first personal computer in the world to achieve this level of performance.

The secret of this stunning speed is the new G4 processor with its Velocity Engine™—the heart of a supercomputer miniaturized onto a sliver of




What makes a supercomputer "super" is its ability to execute at least one billion floating-point operations per second. Like the new Power Mac G4.



The G4 chip incorporates the Velocity Engine—the heart of a supercomputer miniaturized onto a sliver of silicon.

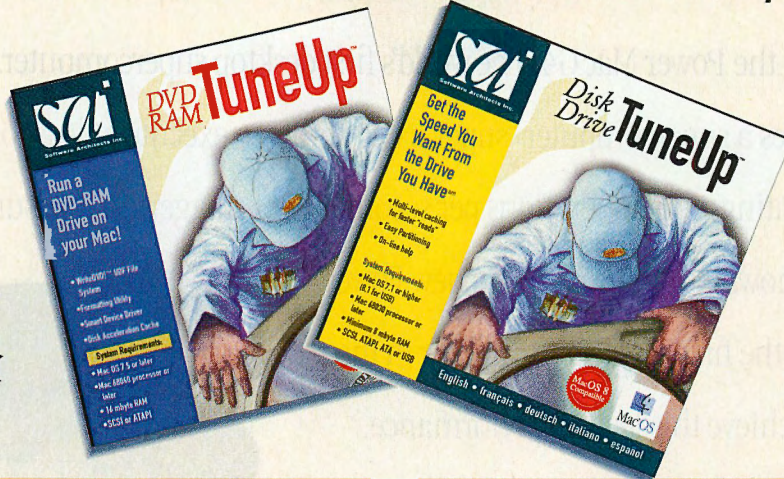
silicon. Applications that tap the Velocity Engine's power typically run twice as fast as they do on the fastest Pentium III-based PCs: Common Photoshop tasks, for example, run twice as fast. And using a set of Intel's own tests, the 500MHz G4 chip was 2.94 times as fast as the 600MHz Pentium III processor. Chances

are, you've never even heard of a gigaflop before. But very soon you won't be able to live without at least one on your desk. For more information and complete specifications, visit us at www.apple.com.  Think different.™

MAC DRIVERS ADDICTED TO SPEED!

NATION CACHES IN ON FASTER AND BETTER DISK DRIVES!

Ready For A Better And Faster DVD-RAM Drive Or Greater Performance From Your Zip™, Jaz™, Syquest™, MO Or Hard Drive? Leave Time And Hassle In The Dust With SAI's Secret Stash Of TuneUp Tools.



DVD-RAM TuneUp™

DVD-RAM TuneUp supports all DVD-RAM drives and comes equipped with the powerful Universal Disk Format — the key format and file system that enables DVD to be the true standard in the new era of digital convergence.

SAI's UDF file system allows you to read and write to DVD-RAM disks in both UDF and HFS+ and gives you a "finder like" interface for "drag and drop" file conversion.

FormatUDF!™ formats, partitions and tests media.

SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type of disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, or CD- Audio.

RocketCache™ blasts past the slower access and transfer rates of removable media drives with its speed adjustable three-tiered read caching technology.

Disk Drive TuneUp™

Disk Drive TuneUp (2.5) is the first disk drive management utility that supports USB for iMac and G3 systems. USB Mac users now get the speed, ease and reliability that Disk Drive TuneUp provides those using SCSI, ATA, or ATAPI protocols.

There is no easier or more efficient way to organize disk space than with Software Architects' partitioning slider bar. Simply drag your partition flag across the slider bar to appropriate support for HFS+, HFS or DOS FAT formats.

Smooth out the speed bumps associated with I/O limitations of your removable media drives. USB protocol drives benefit dramatically from SAI's multi-level read caching.

Our friendly cursor-sensitive on-line mechanic interacts with you in real time. You'll wish you had this kind of help on-hand (and these kind of tools) when tuning your car!

MAC DRIVERS ARE YOU READY?
Get Set And Go with TuneUp Tools From SAI

HITACHI

www.hitachi/storage.com

Partners in DVD-RAM



Software Architects Inc.

425-487-0122, sales@softarch.com, www.softarch.com

(DVD-RAM disk utilities are also available for Win 95, 98 and now NT)

DVD-RAM TuneUp requires Mac OS 7 or higher; Disk Drive TuneUp Mac 7.1 or higher & 8.1 for USB.

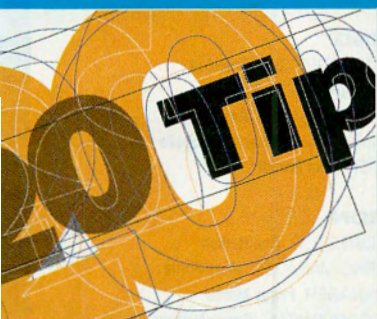
Copyright © 1999 Software Architects, Inc. Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



HI, KIDS—do you like granola?



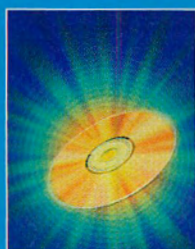
DO NOT ADJUST the color on your set...



NO, WE'RE NOT TALKING ABOUT a new style of Q-tip.



I TOLD YOU to put the milk away!



OUR SPECTACULAR CD COVER IMAGE was skillfully created by our old friend Tom White.

NOVEMBER 1999

highlights

32 Alternative Software

Tired of paying The Man big bucks for the privilege of participating in the software industrial complex? Instead of getting mad as hell, don't take it anymore. Investigate our software alternatives and you won't be beholden to big bit-ness any longer. **BY DAVID REYNOLDS**

40 It Conquers All

The G4, that is. The successor to the venerable G3 has made it onto the motherboard of your favorite computer platform. We go through this redesigned Mac bit by bit to tell you what the G4—and its Pentium-crushing Velocity Engine—can do for you. **BY DAVID REYNOLDS**

44 ANALize Your Mac: 20 Tips

That Mac of yours is a heaping stew of extensions, files, and aliases. It's time to clean up messy Bessy, and we've got 20 terrific tips for tightening, trimming, and organizing that bloated, sloppy Mac. **BY KEVIN SAVETZ**

50 Ultimate Cyberspud

Tired of sitting home on Saturday night staring at your desktop pattern, hoping it will change? We could tell you to get a life, but instead we'll show you how to take advantage of the best Web media out there. **BY DAVID REYNOLDS**

how to

84 Get Textural with the Add Noise Filter

Need wood grain? Mud? Water? Mimic these spiffy textures in less than 5 minutes using nothing but the standard filters that come with Photoshop. **BY DAVID REYNOLDS**

92 Save Your Old Data with EtherTalk

Floppies are dead, says Steve Jobs. Guess he doesn't have a ton of files to transfer to a brand-new iMac. If you do, check out our guide to setting up an Ethernet network. **BY BUZ ZOLLER**

94 Make Microsoft Word Usable

Bloated, confusing, annoying—adjectives often applied to Microsoft Word. Not after we're through customizing it, though. **BY DAVID REYNOLDS**

REPRINTS

For reprints, contact RMS at 717-560-2001.

Volume 4, Issue 11

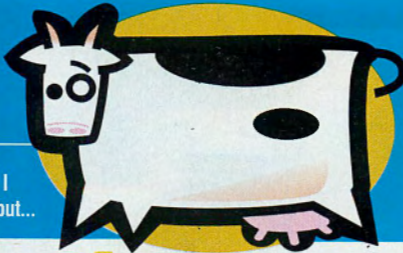
MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. \$39.90, Canada \$43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is \$53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacAddict*, P.O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *Maximum PC*, *Business 2.0*, *Games Business*, *Next Generation*, *PC Accelerator*, *PC Gamer*, and *PSM*. Entire contents copyright 1999, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict*. Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A, A1, A2, A3, B, B1, B2, B3, PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Waseca, MN
Permit No. 348

HAVE YOU SEEN CLARUS? I
waited in the icon garden, but...



every month

12 Editor's Note

Oooo...the G4! Now that's progress!

14 Letters

Is there a sane person among you? We're really starting to doubt it.

20 Get Info

Mac OS 9! G4s! Apple finally sues iMac ripoffs! Plus instant messaging insanity, the truth behind flaky USB devices, and a chance to win an iMac loaded with games!

30 Scrapbook

If you've never been to a Steve Jobs keynote speech and bathed in his glorious reality-distortion field, here's your chance. We call out all the interesting tidbits you might find at a typical Jobs-athon and tell you what each one means.

58 Reviews

We feast our eyes on the Wired 4DVD home theater kit, take a look at the ix3D Dual Monitor card, and try to find fault with two USB floppy drives. Our reviewers also pick apart updates to Photoshop, Poser, TechTool Pro, DiskLock, and Spell Catcher—woohoo!

82 PowerPlay

MacAddict takes an exclusive first look at Madden NFL 2000, the long-awaited sports game from Electronic Arts and Aspyr Media, and it looks brutally good. Plus we get the scoop on Leggo My Myth and give you some Age of Empires cheats. And we're looking for a few good screenshots.

98 Ask Us

You ask and sometimes we answer. This month learn how to strip ad banners out of Sherlock, add serial ports to your blue-and-white G3, and upgrade that PowerBook 3400.

128 Shutdown

Chortles, laughs, and guffaws—if you're looking for these, you might want to check out the new Eddie Izzard comedy special on HBO. Then come back here for the capper.

Mac
ADDICT 39
THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Cheryl England

EDITORIAL

EDITOR Robert Capps

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Nikki Echler, David Reynolds (technology)

MANAGING EDITOR Jenifer Morgan

ASSOCIATE EDITOR Ian Sammis

ACTING ASSOCIATE EDITOR Owen Linzmayer (reviews)

DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR Kris Fong

WEB GURU Niko Coucouvanis

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin,
Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller

ART

ART DIRECTOR David Ross

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Adam Vanderhoof

DESIGNER Chris Vanderhoof

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Richard Lesovoy

PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Hans Hunt

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL AD MANAGER Don Kimenker

REGIONAL AD MANAGER Kevin White

AD MANAGER, DIRECT SALES Ana Epstein

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Mary Lachapelle

AD COORDINATOR Balin Brandt

CIRCULATION

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR Tina Rodich

ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Mary Rime

FULFILLMENT MANAGER Peggy Mores

DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR Quyen Nguyen

imagine
MEDIA WITH PASSION

Imagine Media, Inc.
150 North Hill Dr. Brieane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4684 www.imagemedia.com

Executive Chairman • Chris Anderson
President/COO • Steve Elzy
Vice President/CFO • Tom Valentino
Vice President/Circulation • Holly Klingel
General Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE BUSINESS DIVISION:
(Business 2.0)

IMAGINE COMPUTING DIVISION:
President • Cheryl England
(MacAddict, Maximum PC, Maximum Linux)

IMAGINE ENTERTAINMENT DIVISION:
President • Jonathan Simpson-Bint
(PC Gamer, PSM, PC Accelerator,
Next Generation, Games Business)

IMAGINE FUTURENET DIVISION:
President • Mark Gross
(MacDaily Network, Maximum PC Network)

Imagine Media is aimed at people who have a passion. A passion for games. For business. For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share. Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, web sites, and CD-ROMs imaginable. We love to innovate, we love to have fun, and we have a cast-iron rule always to deliver spectacular editorial value. That means doing whatever it takes to give you the information you need. With any luck, we'll even make you smile sometimes...Thanks for joining us.

Dave, it's time to reformat your hard drive. How many DRs are we gonna hire around here? Congrats, Nikki and Sean.



WOULD YOU MIND bringing
that cow down here?



Turn on your
Mac

and join us

on the

Internet!



EarthLink™



We're famous for our hassle-free connections and our feature-rich service. And, if you join EarthLink now, we'll give you **15 days free**, so you can see for yourself.

Here's just some of what you'll enjoy as an EarthLink member:

- Moving Services—Our software helps you save your old bookmarks and tell all your online friends your new email address
- Unlimited Internet access at speeds up to 56K
- Reliable email account (99.99% uptime)
- A fully customizable *Personal Start Page*™
- 24/7 toll-free technical support
- A free subscription to *bLink*™, our members-only Internet magazine
- Free software like QuickTime™, RealPlayer™, and Shockwave®
- 6MB of webspace to build your own Web site
- Easy-to-use Click-n-Build homepage builder
- And much more!

Check out **EarthLink** on the enclosed **CD** or call
1-800-EARTHLINK and mention registration #4000-42044.

©1999 EarthLink Network, Inc. and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of the Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink, EarthLink TotalAccess, StarterSite, TotalCommerce, and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All rights reserved.





**WE'VE REMOVED THE BIGGEST OBSTACLE
BETWEEN YOU AND A PRINTER. THE STORE.**

Visit our crowded facility! Stand on lines! Interact with indifferent, under-trained clerks! And remember, with every purchase you help us pay our overhead!"

No, we don't blame stores for not being this, well, forthcoming. They have a business to run. But do you really want to help them run it?

At the Virtual Printer Store, we bring you the printer without the inconvenience of the store.

You shop at home or office, via phone or mouse. You don't have to deal with traffic – street, store or otherwise. You pay for what you need (the printer) instead of what you don't (bricks, mortar and middlemen). And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you deal with people who'll actually talk to you after the sale.

We offer free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves – because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted here.

The Virtual Printer Store. Because the best place to shop for a printer isn't a shop at all.



ELITE 12/600 USB

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
USB (cable included),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder¹
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$ 89

\$699



ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, NetWare® TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder²
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$329

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$179

\$1599

Lease \$56 Month/36 months⁴

\$1899 800 dpi version
Lease \$67 Month/36 months⁴

\$2199 1200 dpi version
Lease \$77 Month/36 months⁴



ELITE 12N Series

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, TCP/IP
USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder¹
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$ 99

\$849

\$949 1200 dpi version



Also available in LocalTalk versions



ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 11" x 17"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2),
Parallel

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$139

\$999

Lease \$50 Month/24 months⁴

TO ORDER 1.800.422.7777 OR WWW.THEVIRTUALPRINTERSTORE.COM



**GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**

**THE VIRTUAL
PRINTER STORE
.COM**



GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. The Virtual Printer Store is a trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. ¹Supports one additional paper feeder. ²Supports two additional paper feeders. ³Platinum Exchange pricing is at point of purchase only. ⁴Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation. ⁵All GCC printers are Mac OS compatible. ⁶Netware is supported on all 20 Series & Elite 12/200N printers. ⁷Windows certification is for the 20 Series printers only.

Keycode 911MAD2

the disc



It's Turkey Time! So Gobble, Gobble, Gobble Up These Morsels...

highlights

Audion 1.0 Demo (MacAddict Edition)

You got your MP3 players, your audio CD players, your streaming MP3 players....Hey, I know! How about someone puts 'em all together? Well, the folks at Panic do just that and then some with Audion. This ultrahip player also features a playlist, a built-in streams directory, an equalizer, CDDB support, and more. But the real icing is the way-cool interchangeable face plates, including one created exclusively for you, dear readers. Make sure Audion's sporting the MacAddict face plate when you're listening to streams. Rock on, Max!

Strata MediaPaint 1.1.2 Full Version

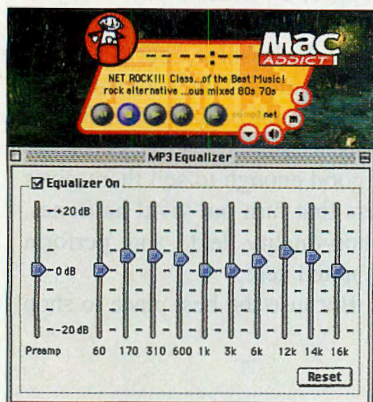
Become that special effects wizard you always thought you could be but were too poor to hope for. Well, folks, no more excuses! We're giving you the full version of this baby, which will allow you to paint effects or illustrations right on your video without fear of destroying the original. Bring life to all those horrid family vacation videos—watch Dad spew smoke and fire as he screams at you, see Aunt Edna's bubbling bouffant rise to the occasion, or make Mother Nature strike your whiny brother with a mighty bolt. You can even paint the town red if you so desire—only your imagination limits the possibilities.

Goofy Golf Deluxe Demo

What happens when the world of miniature golf and Gumby collide? You get this entertaining claymation odyssey, which plays through 54 holes of wacky fun (in the full version). This animated mini golf simulation gives you control of your swing and direction, and will have you putting around one of the most unique courses ever. Plus it's got enough obstacles such as frogs, pinball bumpers, dragons, and windmills to really tee you off!

Studio Artist 1.0 Demo

Ooooooh...ahhhhhh! Repeat it with me, 'cuz this is what you'll be uttering when you fire up this way-cool artsy-fartsy program. This paint-synthesizing, drawing, and image- and video-processing package uses intelligent assisted drawing technology that will have you churning out amazing eye candy in no time—even if you lack drawing skills. Paint artistic impressions of your photos with complete control by merely scrawling with your mouse or graphics pen, let your brush ooze organic wet paints that mix and smear, even create stunning video effects with autorotoscoping. In a nutshell, all we can say is "Wow!"



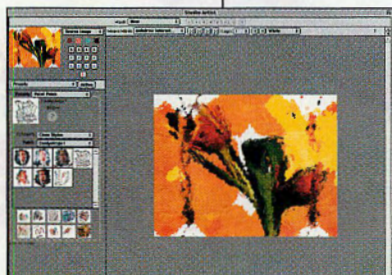
Max can dance—thanks to a lot of Panic and a caffeine injection!



Dave's steady lentil diet sure caused quite an explosion in New York.



He was once a little blue-and-yellow ball of clay...



Take your frustrations out on your mousepad, and out pops art!



Ch-ch-ch-changes! Okay, this month's staff video is short and sweet—mainly because there were so many megabytes of stuff we felt compelled to give away that we just plain ran out of disc space. Anyway, meet the newest faces joining our whacked-out cast in this month's staff video.

Thank God, he can still scan.

One touch scanning
to e-mail, printer,
file or fax

Great scans every
time with Agfa
ScanWise™ software

36-bit, 600x1200 dpi

USB interface

Only \$129*

Comes with seven
colored handles

The new SnapScan Touch™ scanner



www.agfahome.com

*Agfa MSRP \$129. ©1999 Agfa Corporation. AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG.

AGFA 



editor's note

Can we put my picture in that cool new flat panel? Come on...pleeeeeease...

It's been exactly two years since I joined the *MacAddict* staff, and I'm feeling nostalgic. I started about six months after Steve Jobs rejoined Apple, and about three days before Apple announced its purchase of Power Computing. It was kind of a bleak time, but back in those days I was so excited about my new job I didn't even notice.

That first week, I wrote a Web rant about how Steve Jobs would save Apple. I think I got close to 200 emails in response, most telling me what an idiot I was, and explaining that I should really do some research and think things through before babbling like a lobotomized chimp into the ether. One guy even asked me to remember how VHS killed Betamax (even though Betamax was supposedly the better technology), and claimed that Apple had only weeks left. He suggested I enjoy my new job while it lasted. Ouch.

Well, zoom forward to the present, and lo and behold, I was right (I'm such a genius!). I just returned from the announcement of the G4s, and it's clear Apple is wreaking havoc on the entire computer industry. I keep thinking that after seeing Steve Jobs speak a dozen times and sitting through half as many surprise announcements, at some point I'll get numb. Nope. I want a G4. I want one of those new 24-inch flat-panel displays. I stormed out of the announcement ready to pick a fight with the first Wintel dork I could find. Bring 'em on! Macs rule!

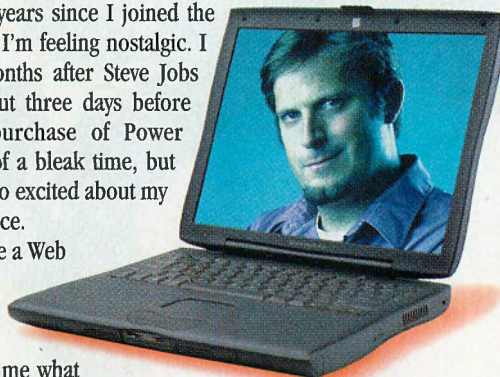
The G4 again gives a huge technical edge to Apple. With the new Velocity Engine, the processor is exponentially faster than the Pentium III and even the G3. That's pretty important. The G4 should shore up high-power publishing and graphics users, and it adds a depth Apple needs to keep. We have style, and with the G4 we also maintain substance. What tired old PC maker can compete with us now? They've got a whole industry to work on this stuff and they're getting kicked in the teeth. Consider this a somewhat immodest little celebration of just how right I was back in those first weeks.

New Cast

Of course, in those two years quite a bit has changed at *MacAddict*. I won't bore you with all the details here (again), but I would like to take a minute to introduce you to a few new staff members. The first one is Ian Sammis, our new associate editor. Ian comes to *MacAddict* from Cal Tech in LA, where he was a physics grad student studying the sun (that's the one in the sky, not the one in Palo Alto). Let's just say he's smart. After a heated discussion about electromagnetic fields he walloped me at Quake III, and I knew he was the guy for the job.

Our second addition comes in the form of an art director named David Ross. He founded his own clothing company—a skate-type brand named Blunt. In addition to laying down some jaw-dropping illustrations, David constantly litters our office with strange little counterculture stickers. He can't beat me at Quake III, but Dave Reynolds convinced me that since he's an artist that's OK. At least he tries. Perhaps he can be trained.... You'll see his style really start to come through in our pages beginning with the January 2000 issue.

I envy our new employees. They get to start here when Apple's on the upswing. I wonder what they'll have to say two years from now.



Staff Rants

To introduce you to our newest members, we thought we'd include them in our *Staff Rants* box this month. We threw in Jenifer Morgan too, because she's kinda new.



Ian Sammis

Associate Editor

Q. *Who the heck are you?*

A. I'm still picking up my job, but as far as I can tell it involves playing Quake, eating lunch, and saying "Uh-huh. Cool! Neat!" I also stare at Word documents a lot, and occasionally hit keys.

Q. *What's the strangest thing you've witnessed so far at MacAddict?*

A. Probably the weirdest was Rob abruptly saying, "OK, that's it, I'm sick of working. Let's go see a movie," followed by a general exodus from the *MacAddict* offices.



David Ross

Art Director

Q. *Who the heck are you?*

A. David Ross, just another International Man of Mystery-meat (aka Joe Friday).

Q. *What's the strangest thing you've witnessed so far at MacAddict?*

A. Probably the fact that people are actually working while a G3 tower hosting Quake 3 death matches, active and connected 24-7, sits idly by. It's sad, really.



Jenifer Morgan

Managing Editor

Q. *Who the heck are you?*

A. Call me Lucky. I'm a Californian and I happen to love raisins.

Q. *What's the strangest thing you've witnessed so far at MacAddict?*

A. It's a tie between Dave repeating, "Good morning, how are you?" 30 times in a row (the inflection varied) to test a voice key feature and Cheryl doing the jitterbug (though she's not bad at it).

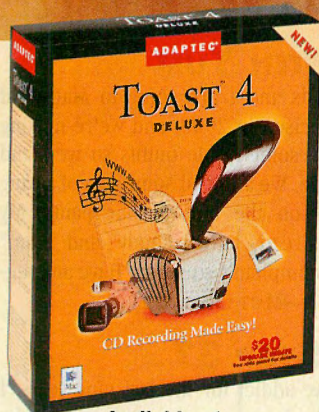
We have style,
and with the G4
we also maintain
substance.

We move the information that moves your world.®

adaptec



TEACH YOUR CD-RECORDER SOME NEW TRICKS.



Available at:
CompUSA • Fry's Electronics
Micro Center • J&R Computer World

New Toast™ 4 Deluxe opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now you can pull MP3 files from the Internet, as well as favorites from LPs and cassettes, to create your own compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor™ software removes hisses, pops and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality.

And new PhotoRelay™ software lets you view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs. Upgrade to Toast 4 Deluxe. It will be your CD-Recorder's best friend.

For details on the Toast 4 Deluxe Rebate Offer, see your retail store or contact us at: <http://cdr.adaptec.com/matoastd> or 1-800-442-7274 x1354.

New Toast 4 Deluxe, Only \$99^{m.s.p.}

With \$20 Upgrade
REBATE OFFER \$79



letters

Freaks, Geeks, and neat Tweaks. Well, at Least Freaks and Geeks.

This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com.
FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to <http://support.imagemedia.com>.
FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES: Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.



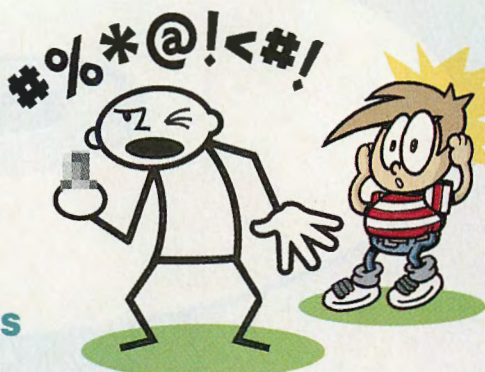
GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and other Mac addicts at the Web site.

THAT WOULD EXPLAIN THE HORNS ON HIS HEAD

I was exploring the Seti@home Web site (<http://setiathome.ssl.berkeley.edu/>) the other day and thought it would be fun to enter some of the MacAddict workers' progress. To my surprise, when I entered David Reynolds's MacAddict address it came up with three units completed but he hasn't joined any groups. Shame on David for not joining the MacAddict group! Where's his support for our glorious magazine? Maybe he's a spy secretly sent by the PC folk to see what the conniving genius Mac addicts are up to. Keep him in sight. Keep your friends close and your enemies closer.—LOUIS

JUST DON'T PLAY IT BACKWARDS

If you're looking for a good laugh, try playing the final MacAddict Hour (on CD #29) in fast forward. When Nikki laughs, it is really funny!! Try it!—AMANDA DUTTON



OH, CRAP

Congrats on your three years MacAddict, but remember that it's not just adults who read your magazine. Kids, like myself, also enjoy it. I found a four-letter word that starts with "sh" and ends with "it" on page 39 of your April issue (number 5 in the area "Top 10 things said about Steve Jobs").—DARREN RUSSELL

TRY GETTING A NEWTON

You think the Palm Pilot is cool? Try pointing your Palm at a cell phone, checking your email, the weather, and the television schedule, then downloading a copy of Jared for the Newton. Can't do it? Get a Newton!

—BEN "PROUD OWNER OF 12 MACS, 3 NEWTONS, AND 1 APPLE IIGS (SIGNED BY WOZ)" KAUPP

CALL THE CEO UNION!

Apple only pays Steve Jobs a dollar a year? I always thought it was a joke, but when reading the history on <http://www.apple-history.com> it said Jobs got paid only a dollar a year too. IS THIS TRUE? Don't they at least have to pay 5 dollars an hour? I know he's filthy rich but can companies get away with that?—STEPHEN

YIKES

I recently finished a tattoo that I have been getting on my arm over the past three years. I thought that you guys would like to see... —DANIEL W. FALKOWSKI



TATOO DONE BY CLAY at Alien Art Guild, Savannah, GA.

Recently Sighted

My friend Mike Weber got ahold of an old Mac 512, and he and I decided to make a MacQuarium out of it. When finished, we decided to see if the remaining Mac guts would still work. We set it all up on the counter, plugged it in, and gingerly flipped the switch. The Mac started up perfectly, and you could even play the Puzzle!—MATTHEW JOHNSON

P.S. You know how everyone always tells you not to touch the CRT because it continues to hold charge for a long time after the Mac's shut down? They're telling the truth...

Ed Note—Don't try this at home...he ain't kidding about getting shocked.



I'M WITH YUM

My friends and I are going to Macworld San Francisco in 2000, and we're making some awesome Apple outfits so we stand out a little. We all need some sort of saying to paint on the butt of our pants. My friends already have "iCandy" and "Yum" but I'm completely stumped. Have any suggestions?—MATT CHARPENTIER

NO STEP 3?

As a Mac addict for the last nine years, I generally love your magazine and the fierce, Mac-supportive stance it takes.

Get the Winning Edge.

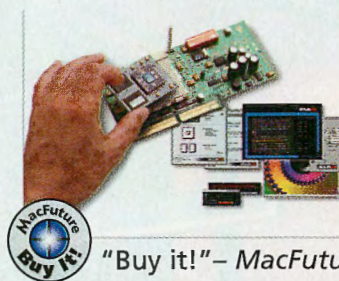


From QuickTime® video to PowerPC® G4, XLR8® products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it's down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the "best of the best" for your Mac®. That's why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending G3/G4 Carrier Upgrade Technology™ and InterView™ – the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner's edge, right out of the box.

XLR8, tools to perform and create... on your Mac.



Mach Carrier's G3/G4 patent-pending upgradeable upgrade technology was selected as Macworld's "Best of Show" and as Photoshop User's "Hot Pick."

"Buy it!" – MacFuture



InterView™ w/VideoShop 4.5 for USB and PCI has been listed as the perfect choice to deliver QuickTime video, and the "1999 Best Product of the Year" by Mac Home Journal.



888XLR8TOR • www.xlr8.com

Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.

Occasionally, though, there's a bonehead moment like Joseph Holmes's comments about AOL in his September 1999 How To (page 72) which consists of three pages of directions describing how to manage your email from anywhere. Holmes writes "...travel-friendly Internet providers like AOL...well, they suck." Hmmm...yeah, AOL sucks SOOOOOO bad that to send and receive your AOL email from any Internet-connected computer (even ones without AOL software) you have to log on to the Internet, go to <http://www.aol.com/net-mail/home.html>, and...oh...that's it. That's all you have to do! You don't have to follow with three pages of directions! Yeah, that really sucks big time.—PETER LAIRD

I read your article "How To Manage Your Email From Anywhere" in the September 1999 issue (page 72). The author suggested that the user should remember 5 details: ie. user id, POP address, SMTP address, reply-to address and password. I find that it is really cumbersome to do especially when one is configuring the above settings. May I suggest that readers use <http://www.thatweb.com>, where you only need to have a user id and password to read/send email. This nifty program works for ISP-based as well as Web-based emails.—WILSON LIM

Just finished reading your article "How To Manage Your EMail From Anywhere" (issue 37) and couldn't believe you

External Mail and a procedure which guides you through all the steps.—DAVID

BUT THEY GAVE US SO MUCH MONEY!

HOW COULD YOU?!?!?!? YOU...YOU... YOU.....MAC TRAITORS! YOU LET MICROSOFT SPONSOR THE CD!! IT'S PROBABLY CHOCK FULL OF VIRUSES THAT TRY TO INSTALL WINDOWS! I'M VERY disappointed in all of you! Spank all of your hands. I'll forgive you all this one time! But NEVER, EVER do that again! BAD!

—KAGE NO KURO THE MAC JUNKIE

HOW ABOUT MAKING A CATOPOTAMUS?

I did it! I'm the king of the wooorrrld! I overclocked my iMac! So long, 233 MHz, hello trail-blazing 266! I risked disaster re-soldering a microscopic resistor on the backside of the CPU daughterboard, but it was worth it! Seti@home units now finish 20% faster! Next on the list, I'll turn my beagle into a greyhound. Or perhaps brain surgery. I can do anything!—TYLER WEST

EASY NOW, STARKY

Here's a picture of my Power Mac 7300/200 with a customized exterior paint job complete with racing stripes, inspired by your February 1999 article on painting your computer. I choose red and black because these colors are the heat. Notice the well-placed, chrome-painted power button and CD tray front.—JON INGRAM



WHAT, no fuzzy dice?

neglected to mention one of the easiest ways to check your mail while away from home. Yahoo (as well as other similar Web sites) have a function where you can check your POP mail right through the Web. In Yahoo's case, you sign up for your free Yahoo account, and once you're in your mailbox, there's an option to Check

STEVE JOBS IS A GOOD SPEAKER

While looking at past magazine reviews of speakers for the iMac, I've noticed that they have all had one thing in common: the speakers suck. And I have to agree. They're sound is no good. It seems all that the manufacturers concentrated on was looks. But I actually

found some Labtec LCS-1040 speakers that you won't find advertised for the iMac. In fact, they're not even supposed to be compatible with the iMac. But with just a regular audio-out cable, you can hook them up. Now, when you get these speakers, you'll notice that the label says USB and Windows only. Ignore that. It's not true. When you get them out of the box, hook up the left speaker to the Left Audio Out port. Then, take an audio-out cable and plug that into the Input port. Then hook the cable up to the audio-out port on your iMac—the one with the little speaker with the sound waves coming out of it. That's it. Ignore the USB cable. It's not needed. These speakers aren't bad, and they are not all that expensive. I think they're great for the iMac.

—PATRICK JOHNSON-WHITTY

IT'S A HARLEY AND ITS LOUD

Upon viewing the latest Staff Video, I couldn't help but wonder what type of motorcycle Dave rides (the leather jacket and helmet gave it away!). I can't really picture him as a Harley guy, but with the facial hair and coonskin cap—hmmm. Please enlighten your readers.

—TRENT SNOWBARGER, GALVA KS

TRY FIND BY DATE!

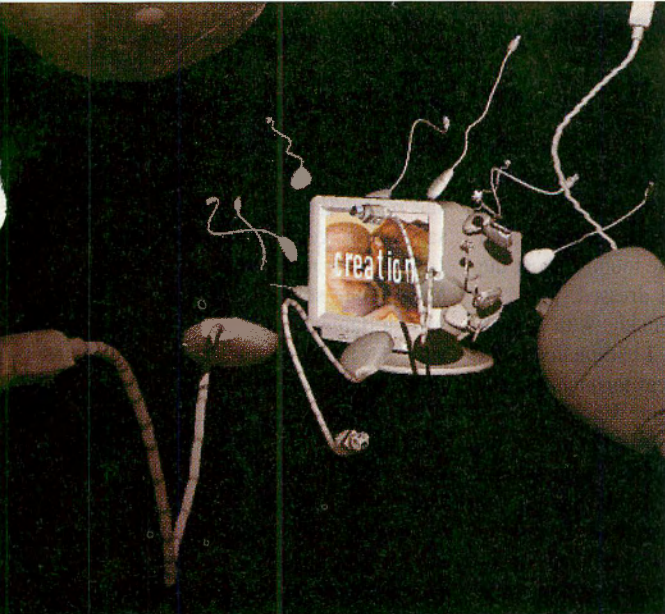
The Find By Content feature of Sherlock could be hazardous to a relationship! My partner was asleep in the other room so I gingerly did a search for my name on the PowerBook G3 using the Find By Content feature of Sherlock. I found out I was being cheated on! I found some emails referring to it. This has, in turn, caused me to be very afraid of indexing my own hard drive. I mean, most of us have some pretty personal stuff on our machines, right? Now people can find out anything if the file contains the text they are searching for. Let this be a warning!—DYLAN DRAZEN, NYC

OK, BUT NOW HE'LL GET SPAM

In the September 1999 issue, page 73, I noticed that Bilbo Baggins is registered @thehill.net. It should be @theshire.net or @hobbiton.net, or more accurately @bagend.net.—MR. TOLKIEN

WE'LL MAKE A NOTE OF THAT

I think all you high tech gurus have missed one big improvement made to the Apple 17" monitor. Yes, it is probably technically better than the old beige units, but the best part is that the new ones have a shiny glossy surface so now my post-it notes stay stuck to the front. Technology marches on.—STEVE LAWLER

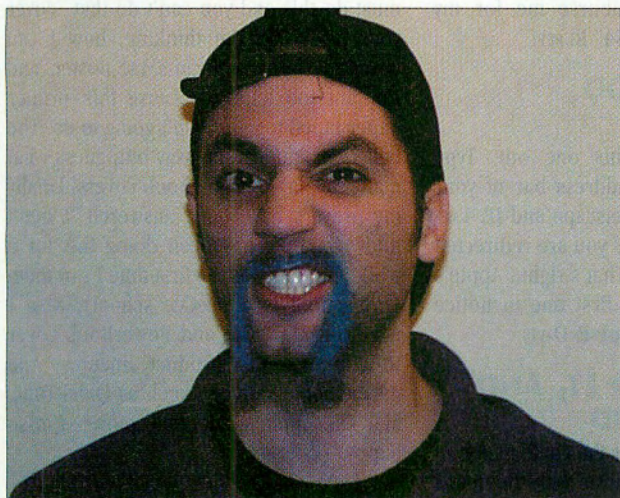


A VERY potent image.

WHAT WOULD FREUD SAY?

I couldn't help but notice how two of the greatest tools of creation looked so much alike. It was really hard to find a way to talk to others about this subject without being viewed as a freak. So I made a image of it.—MATTHEW FOLEY

YEAH, BUT WHAT ABOUT JASON O'GRADY?



"I ATE TOO MANY rocket pops!"

Our Blue and White Prison Guy can beat the crap out of your old Beige Prison Guy!—JOHN KNASICK

THANKS

I bought a brand-new, 300 MHz G3 in April, and tricked it out with everything. Now, mere months later, the new G4s come out! It's not fair! Oh well. I'll just go back to playing Q3 Test and leave you guys alone.—MATT SMITH

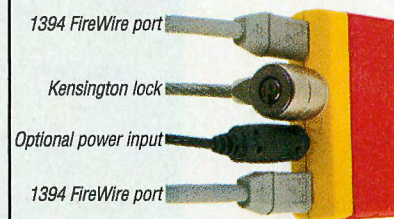
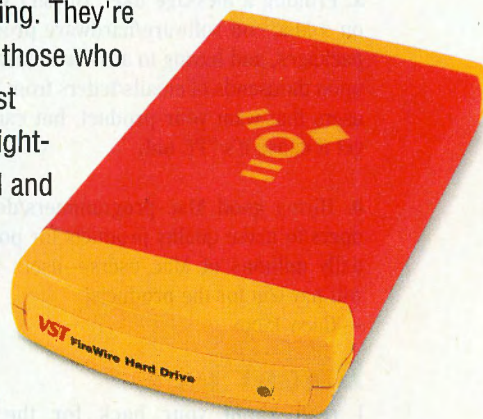
DID YOU MEET HIM ON THE DISC?

Yesterday I was looking around on your October 1997 CD and I found an interesting little novelty program named "Jared." When I heard the song, I thought, "Hey! I've heard this song before somewhere!" So I looked in the October 1997 issue and found out that it was a Guatemalan folk song. The strange thing is, I received your

Introducing the amazing VST FireWire[®] Hard Drive

Simply amazing. They're designed for those who want the most convenient, light-weight, small and durable hard drives on the market.

In fact, the drives are so small they fit easily into a purse, briefcase, or even your pocket. And with data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps and the ability to hot-plug, these drives have it all -- speed, performance, portability and good looks. Just plug one into any FireWire enabled PC or Power Macintosh[®] G3 and you are ready to work or play. Currently available in 4, 6, 8, 10 and 14GB capacities, these hard drives can easily be linked together in a chain with no device ID's or termination. Amazing? We think so. Visit our website for more information.



www.vsttech.com

125 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720 (978) 263-9700

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

October 1997 issue the VERY day my family and I moved to Guatemala. Another strange thing is, the song's name is something like Shela-Ugh (I am 100% positive this is not how you spell it). Shela-Ugh is a city here in Guatemala, and I just happened to visit it a few days ago. Yet another strange thing is, when I moved here, I met a kid named Jared (who now happens to be my best friend). Pretty strange, huh?

—ANDY

A. No Wait, B

Which scenario would be more lucrative for a software/hardware developer:

a. Printing a message like "Doesn't work on a Mac" on software/hardware product packages, and having to answer thousands upon thousands of emails/letters from Mac users that want your product, but cannot get it cause it's "PC only."

b. Hiring good Mac programmers/developers to make quality products for potentially millions of Mac users—users who will pay you for the products!

—GINNY LYDON

BRIGHT IDEA

I read about your hack for the G3 mouse—putting an LED in there to make it glow. I decided to make the Apple logo on the front of my G3 tower glow. It didn't take too long. I had to remove the front cover, then I just measured where the apple was and drilled a hole. I decided an



STARE INTO the logo...

LED wasn't bright enough for this thing, so I used a 1.5 volt light bulb (painted red), plugged to two D-cell batteries and just set the battery case on top of the CD-ROM drive.—JOHN GALE

HARD AS LENTILS?

I think I have completely become a Mac addict. After waking up two days ago, I started brushing my teeth. It was then that I noticed that without thinking, I had picked out a Bondi Blue toothbrush at the store. After that, I got dressed. I had to pick something out quickly. With a swift movement of my hand, I had picked out a Mac OS 8.5 shirt. I went through the day feeling good, wearing my Mac OS 8.5 T-shirt and my iMac toothbrush in my pocket (just in case if I had garlic or something). I received comments all day about my breath, and some people were asking about my OS 8.5 shirt. I persuaded 3 people in 2 hours to get a new blue-and-white G3. But something was still missing, so I'm now going to order my first MacAddict hat. Apple rocks!—BRYAN GATTEN.

UMMMM...BUNNY POPS

My big boss (the guy who signs my checks) is the director of marketing for Intel! He made up the Intel bunnies! If I lock him in the walk-in freezer of my store next time he comes by, how much do you think Apple will reimburse me for my efforts?—CHRIS "001984" RUPPEL

WHY DID YOU TRY THAT?

OK, I can't figure this one out. Type "13thfloor" into the address bar of your browser (tried both Netscape and IE 4.0) and after a few seconds you are redirected to...the Mother Ship! That's right...Apple's home page. Am I the first one to notice this? Surely not!—JEFFREY P. DAVIS

YOU MISSED IT, AND IT WAS GOOD

I've waited two years for the continuation of the funny QuickTime movie with the dog. I want to know when you are going to make a sequel to "Windows World."

—PAUL THORNHILL

I THINK I'M OFFENDED

When I opened my September issue of *MacAddict*, everything seemed normal. I looked at page 6 and started to read the masthead. I usually never look at this, but this time I did. There beside "Editor," Prison Guy was printed—Robert Capps, I mean! I screamed. Then I turned to page 12. Ahhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh! I saw Prison Guy's ugly face in *Editor's Note*. And his face inside a PowerBook? A PowerBook is portable. Prison Guy is the least portable person I know!—BJORN GUNNARSSON

GET IT ALL OUT

Hey y'all! First comment (insert "Rock Me, Amadeus" by Falco here): Your new Web site *rocks!* The layout is cool, and dare I say it, I was getting tired of the lime green (don't hurt me!). Next comment: Bye, Mark! Your stuff was cool. I noticed he wore a Happy Noodle Boy shirt in the staff vid ("Say it with me and wiggle! Peas, peas, peas, peas! Look! David Hasselhoff *can* fly!"). Please keep us all updated as to what ventures he may go into. Finally, as an avid (read: rabid) otaku (read: anime fan), I am really psyched about the upcoming release of Oni, but I have one suggestion to make of the gods at Bungie. *Please, please, please* make the cut scenes in spoken Japanese dialogue and throw English subtitles under it! This will make the game like a fan-sub, and only about 5,000 times cooler (than an already awesome game). Anyway, thanks for the rant room, keep up the kickass work!

—BILL "ANIFREAK" ANDERSON

YEAH, WE WENT TO PRESCHOOL TOO

OK, first day of school, real boring, you must do this and you can't do that...cover your book. So I'm thinking, how I can cover my book with an iMac poster, and I'm not too happy, because thin printer paper taped together isn't going to do. The bell rings, and on my way out, guess what made my day—iBook book covers! Finally my prayers have been answered. I don't know if Apple has been doing this for a while, but this was the first time I saw them (my school is a PeeCee school). Now I need an iMac, G4, and PowerBook cover to complete the product lineup. And maybe some software such as QuickTime, Mac OS, Apple Works, and more! I'm so happy.—STEPHEN

ARE YOU THERE? IT'S ME, MARGARET

This is God speaking. You will do as I say...buy Josh Hogue of Langley, British Columbia, a new Macintosh G4. The tower will suffice. A monitor would be nice as well. For doing this you will receive good fortune.—God

IT WAS A REFLEX

I was backstage after the Duran Duran show in Concord, California, last night, and a fan had this exchange with Nick, who is the keyboard player and has a PowerBook with his samples connected to his keyboards (sometimes he hooks up a Web cam as well):

FAN: "That is a nice computer you use onstage."

NICK: "My computer?"

FAN: "Yes, you have a Macintosh."

NICK: "Oh, yeah, I hate f#@*%\$g PCs!"

And that was that.—DON KRUSE

YOU KNOW YOU'RE A MAC ADDICT WHEN...

...you dig through two bags of trash (mostly moldy Cheez-Its) to find the Disc your mom threw away.—ROBERT "THE EGO" GOODWIN

...you tuck in your Mac before you put it to sleep.—JEFF MELROSE

...all your friends are mad at you because they chipped their teeth at your Halloween party "bobbing for Apples."—TROY MOSS

...you use Sherlock to index and search your HD for any file containing the words "PC, Microsoft, or Bill Gates" and use command-delete to purge your machine of such malignant disease.—JEREMY G. HOWERTER

...you pick out a college based on their platform of choice. Go Gophers!!!!—ALEJO ROTTENBERG

.....hotmail suddenly boots your e-mail account because it's micro_ofthsucks@hotmail.com!—JUSTIN WATERS

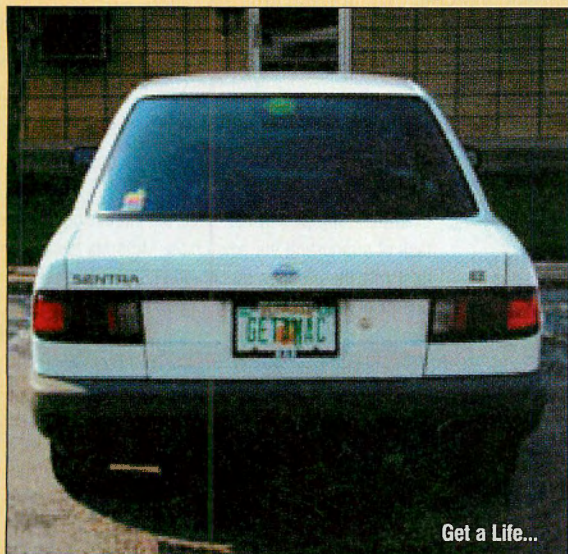
...a cab driver asks "Where do you want to go today?" and immediately get out of the cab and run away.—ERICH FABRICIUS

...your girlfriend is coming over so you clean your desktop.—STEVE ZONI

...you name your son Mac.—JONAS RABBE

...when you continue to read a Mac magazine even though it has a bazillion pages of letters.—MAX

...the only thing irreplaceable on your car is the license plate.—ALEJO ROTTENBERG



Get a Life...

★ Ranked TOP 1% of 1998 Software Reviewed ★

Macworld
★★★★★



\$49 or less!
available everywhere

Sometimes bad things do happen to good computers. Your screen freezes. (Along with the blood in your veins.) Or your 6-months-and-almost-done project is accidentally thrown out with the trash. (Hello?) Or files are mysteriously "corrupted." I just don't have the time to reconstruct my docs, files, bookmarks, fonts, preferences, financials, reports, and e-mail. Do you?

My hard drive just crashed.

Retrospect Express provides automatic protection for everything on your Mac at a no-brainer price. It's never been easier to back up your hard drive (and everything on it) to Zip, CD-R, Jaz, or even to the Internet. With small and home offices among those hardest hit when disaster strikes, the laws of probability guarantee that sooner or later, your number will come up. But for less than \$49, Retrospect Express guarantees that you'll be smiling when it does.



www.dantz.com/saveyourworldnow

Special offer! ↗

dantz

Save Your World.™



get info

All the news, damnit—none of this “fit to print” stuff from us!

Apple Brings Out the Big Guns

Steve Jobs introduces OS 9, G4 computers in his Seybold keynote

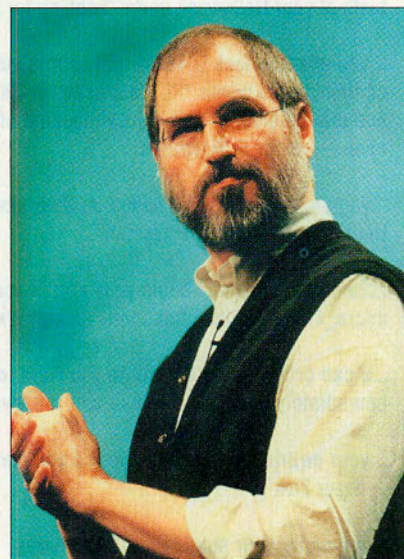
When we heard that Steve Jobs was going to keynote Seybold a mere two months after Macworld Expo, we had a bad feeling that it'd be a pretty dull affair. After all, the Expo brought a slew of new products—between Quicktime TV, Bungie's Halo demonstration, and the new iBook, we thought Apple had pretty much shot its wad of interesting announcements until next January.

Fortunately, we were dead wrong. Apple's announcements a few months ago aimed at the consumer market; at Seybold, Jobs brought out the big guns to recapture the professionals who strayed from the Mac during the lean years. Between Mac OS 9 and the spectacular new Power Mac G4 (*It Conquers All*, this issue, p40), this will be a good autumn for Mac fans, and a long, hard winter for folks trying to put off that next purchase.

TOO MANY OS FEATURES

At first, Jobs mostly recapitulated his Macworld Expo keynote, leaving us wondering if the most interesting news item of the day was to be the thickening of Jobs's beard. Just as we were slipping into unconsciousness, Jobs abruptly moved to the good stuff. He described OS 9, shipping in October, as an “Internet copilot” (finally retiring the old “a new Mac for only \$99” shtick), and mentioned that it had over 50 new features. Of these, he singled out several for special attention. He had described some features previously, but there were a few surprises.

One of the coolest new features of OS 9 is its multiuser support. Anyone who has ever shared a Mac with spouses, children, roommates, siblings, or other such pests knows the frustration of finding preferences changed and files moved about. With OS 9, different users can coexist on the same



A THICKLY BEARDED JOBS, scheming Apple's assault on the high-end desktop market.

Summer Shopping Sprees

Apple, Motorola buy more than \$600 million in stock

We all know what happens when you've got more than you need to pay the rent—you go on a shopping spree. The temptation was finally too much for Apple and Motorola to resist—combined, they're in the midst of splurging several hundred million dollars. Here's the running tab of what the two companies have spent on their shopping expeditions.—JS

Baby Chick

APPLE BUYS 5 PERCENT OF AKAMAI TECHNOLOGIES:

\$12.5 MILLION. Apple, with QuickTime 4, finally has an Internet streaming solution worthy of the name. Akamai Technologies (<http://www.akamai.com>) maintains an international network of servers, as well as software that routes connection attempts to a nearby, lightly loaded server. Apple saw the possibilities Akamai's system could lend to QuickTime 4 and decided to buy the network—or at least 5 percent of it. The combo of streaming QuickTime and Akamai's network is, of course, called QuickTime TV.

Cat

MOTOROLA BUYS METROWERKS OUTRIGHT: \$95 MILLION.

As Motorola's PowerPC processors increase in complexity (with the AltiVec unit on the G4, for example), compiler writers face the increasingly difficult task of supporting the new chips. Motorola decided to deal with the problem by creating its own in-house compiler vendor. Rather than starting from scratch, however, it decided to just snatch up Metrowerks, the predominant Macintosh compiler. The buyout should work out well for Mac developers—it gives Metrowerks greater resources, a tight focus on the PowerPC, and early access to new Motorola chip designs.

ANIMALS ARE MEANT TO GIVE SOME SENSE OF SCALE, BUT DO NOT PRECISELY REPRESENT RELATIVE PROPORTIONS. REPEAT TO YOURSELF: "IT'S JUST A SHOW, I SHOULD REALLY JUST RELAX."



machine, each having access to only a subset of the system's files and a select set of preferences. As a cool, gee-whiz twist on the usual user name and password scheme, users can lock their account with voice-print recognition; this requires them to speak a short phrase to get access to their Mac.

Other new features clearly represent part of Apple's move to give Macs connected over TCP/IP some of the cool abilities AppleTalk networks have offered for years. File sharing and network browsing will be possible over TCP/IP in OS 9, bringing the ability to use the Chooser to access files even on the remotest Macs. In an even cooler development, AppleScripts will be able to issue remote commands to machines anywhere over the Internet.

Ludicrous Speed

Jobs showed off the iBook again, revealing that it had drawn over 140,000 preorders by late August. That number is especially dramatic when one considers that the machine had not yet become available for orders in Japan, a longtime Apple stronghold. A few more technical details were forthcoming; users can roam from station to station, with all communications safeguarded by a 40-bit encryption scheme.

Jobs finished off with the highlights: the Power Mac G4 and Apple Cinema display. We give you a full look at these beauties in this issue; suffice it to say, these machines are amazing. In demo after demo, the things chewed up everything thrown their way—they even made the G3s look stately, while the Pentium IIIs were simply and very obviously out-matched. The next few months should be great fun for Mac addicts everywhere.—*IS*

Apple's Expensive New Suits

Apple fires barrage of lawsuits at the iMac clones

When iMac imitations showed up at PC Expo in late June, we knew Apple's hyper cease-and-desist legal team would soon bare its fangs. We weren't disappointed. The official reaction came in July as Apple's lawyers sank their teeth in, filing complaints against the two iMac-like PC boxes.

The E-Power (<http://www.futurepowerusa.com/products/epower.html>) is by far the more blatant ripoff. The machine has a very familiar teardrop shape, and even ships in five colors with suspect names: ruby, topaz, amethyst, emerald, and sap-phire. Apple took less than a week to file suit against Future Power and Daewoo (<http://www.daewoo.com>)—respectively, the U.S. distributor and the manufacturer of the E-Power—accusing them of pilfering Apple's designs.

The eOne, marketed by eMachines, (<http://www.e4me.com>) in the United States and Sotec Company (<http://www.sotec.co.jp>) in Japan, isn't quite as outrageous a ripoff. The general look is very similar (blue-and-white color scheme, handle on the back, and so on), but the designers appear to have put a modicum of thought into making the

machine look a tiny bit *unlike* the iMac. Nonetheless, the machines are similar enough for Apple to file a suit against both Sotec and eMachines.

Apple's case depends upon a nebulous area of trademark law that allows companies to protect stylistic design elements. In the past, Chanel has won legal protection for its distinctive bottles and National Geographic for its unique cover design. Apple is likely to accuse the companies of "trademark dilution" (reducing the value of Apple's trademark designs by copying them), as this does not require that consumers actually mistake the PCs for iMacs. Under trademark law, if Apple can prove that the public at large associates two-toned teardrop-shaped computers with Apple (which shouldn't be terribly difficult), the folks building these iMac clones will soon need the services of a few good case designers.—*IS*



IT DIDN'T TAKE LONG for Apple to file lawsuits against these lookalikes.

Dog

APPLE INVESTS IN SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR: \$100 MILLION.

With the recent surge in the popularity of flat-panel displays, supplies of active matrix LCD screens have gotten tight. Concerned that such a shortage would interfere with production of products such as the iBook, Apple invested \$100 million in Samsung, which Samsung in turn invested in increased production capacity for the screens.



Cow

APPLE AUTHORIZES THE BUYBACK OF ITS OWN STOCK: UP TO \$500 MILLION.

In easily the largest transaction, Apple is planning to buy back up to \$500 million of its own stock over the course of the next year. Apple believes that its stock is currently a good investment; if the stock value continues to increase, Apple can later reissue the shares at the new, higher price to reclaim its money.



Brachiosaurus

BILL GATES' NET WORTH—\$51 BILLION.

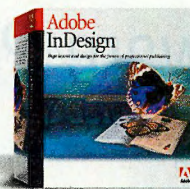
To put all these numbers in perspective, Bill Gates's net worth was estimated at \$51 billion dollars in 1998. To have the correct height ratio relative to the cow, this brachiosaurus would have to stand nearly seven pages tall.

INSPIRING.



aliquam akili si

Adobe InDesign



Introducing Adobe® InDesign™ software.

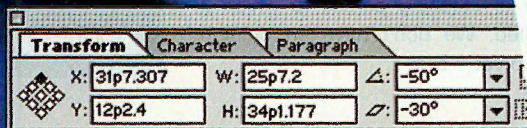
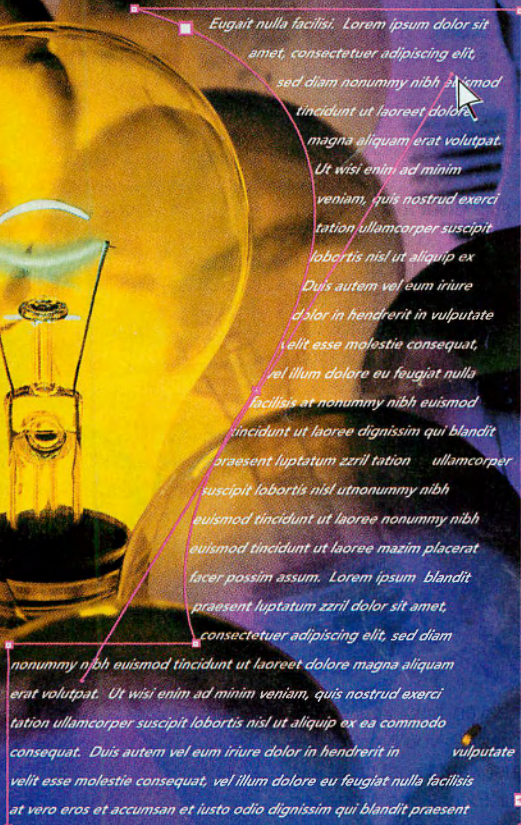
It's the all new page layout and design application built from the ground up to let your imagination do the talking.

Whatever you dream up, you can make it happen with InDesign. Because InDesign is packed with features that allow you to do the impossible. Including curved text and graphics frames, scaling and shearing of text and graphics frames, gradient fills, bézier curves, and much more. InDesign uses the standard Adobe interface—which you already know from Adobe Photoshop® and Illustrator®. It supports Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) standard, and can even open and work with your existing QuarkXPress® files. You're basically unstoppable with InDesign.

The future of professional publishing looks a whole lot brighter. For more information call 1-800-562-3623, ext. 57800, or come visit us at www.adobe.com/indesign99



Adobe



get info

Shareware Pick of the Month

VSE Be Found 1.2

SHAREWARE FEE: \$19.95

URL: <http://www.vse-online.com>

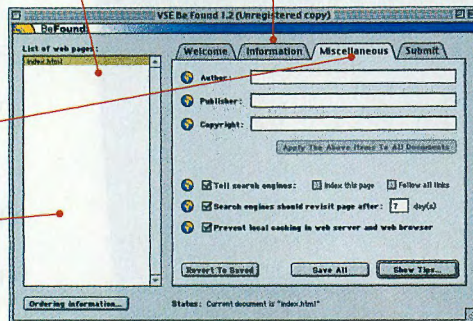
REQUIREMENTS: 68020 or later, Mac OS 7.1 or later, drag-and-drop manager (included in later versions of the Mac OS), Open Transport, 5MB of free RAM, 4MB of free hard disk space

THE MISCELLANEOUS TAB LETS YOU ENTER some basic information on who created the page, as well as how the search engine should index it.

FINALLY, YOU'LL SUBMIT YOUR WEB PAGES under this tab. There are options to upload your Web pages (using the built-in FTP client) and to submit to both directories and search engines.

DROP THE WEB PAGE you want to submit here.

THE INFORMATION TAB PULLS up a window where you can enter your Web page's title, keywords, and a description. You can also check on your competitors from here.



FIND THE SHAREWARE VSE Be Found on The Disc.

It's not enough to have an ultracool Web site anymore—oh, no. It's all about eyeballs, my friend. Eyeballs connected to a living brain, preferably. And one of the best ways to get a bunch of eyeballs to look at your site is to register it with a bunch of different search engines. Enter VSE Be Found. Not only does it

let you register your site with a *ton* of search engines—it makes sure you get the right keywords in your site (for proper indexing), and it lets you look up keywords on competing sites—just so you can see how you stack up. If you need to promote your Web site, you need to check out VSE Be Found.—DR

New for the Mac

Studio Artist

Synthetik Software; \$295

<http://www.synthetik.com>

Studio Artist made quite a splash at the summer SIGGRAPH convention—people swamped the Synthetik booth throughout the event. If you use the software, you'll see why—Studio Artist is easily the most impressive piece of graphics software to turn up in quite some time. It combines natural media, vector graphics, morphing, and visual models into a program unique in its feature set and abilities. Modeled after a sound synthesizer, Studio Artist supports a bewildering array of options, which makes it hard to describe—you can use it to simulate watercolors, as a morphing effects program, or as an excellent natural-media paint program. This one's a jaw-dropper.

Video Gogh

Re:Vision Effects; \$19.95

<http://www.revisionfx.com>

Video Gogh is a small, single-purpose program on the other end of the cost scale from Studio Artist that renders QuickTime movies as painted art. Video Gogh is derived from the code Re:Vision used in its effects work for the 1998 film *What Dreams May Come*. Re:Vision has placed sample movies on its Web site, which give a sense of the package's power.

Andromeda Outline Filter

Andromeda Software; \$69

<http://www.andromeda.com>

The Outline filter is the latest in a long and impressive series of Photoshop filters from Andromeda. The filter mimics woodcut-style black-and-white engravings. The program allows four styles of cut lines, and allows fairly precise control over the final look of an image. This isn't the most earth-shatteringly cool filter ever invented, but it's a solidly crafted tool for the serious Photoshop junkie nonetheless.—IS

You've Got a Stalker

Apple, AOL make instant messaging deal

In a move that's sure to annoy Microsoft (and those of us who have spent months trying to get rid of that goofy Instant Message icon Netscape Communicator installs), Apple and America Online agreed to collaborate on instant messaging between Mac users and the AOL Instant Messenger service. This means Mac users no longer get left out in the cold when it comes to instant messaging. It also means you can now end up with an unwanted "companion" who puts you on his or her buddy list and waits for you to go online—just like a buck under a deer blind.

Right now, if you install Netscape Communicator on your Mac, you'll get a new icon on the right side of your menu bar—it looks like a little yellow person carrying a purple triangle. From that menu, you can sign on to the Instant Messaging service, which gives you access to chats and instant messages from other AOL and Netscape users. You don't have to have

an America Online account to get an AOL Instant Messenger account, but heaven help you if you pick a common user name—you'll never be able to sign up. If you just want to get rid of the darned icon, open your Extensions Manager and turn off the AIM Menu extension.

Of course—as is usually the case when it comes to cool inventions that people want to use and that somebody else invented—Microsoft wants a piece of the action. Since July, Microsoft has been fighting a battle with America Online, trying to get AOL to stop blocking messages from Microsoft and Yahoo's instant-messaging software, MSN Messenger. For once, it's nice to see the Redmond giant on the outside looking in. Don't count on it lasting long, though—Microsoft has a way of crashing parties to which it wasn't invited. We don't have an opinion about Yahoo yet.—DR



*May the road rise up to meet you.
May the wind be at your back.
May your Internet dial-up number never be busy.*

Easy set-up. Fast connections. A reliable network. And a support staff so helpful we win awards for it. It comes down to this: We believe getting on the net should be a simple, fun experience. And we do everything we can to make it that way. Visit us at www.mindspring.com.



You'd be happier using **MindSpring** Call 1-888-MSPRING and get your first 30 days free.

Show Your Love!

Win an iMac and a complete suite of Aspyr games!

Aspy Media is just about ready to unleash the biggest sports game ever to hit the Mac—Madden NFL 2000 (for a sneak peak see *PowerPlay*, this issue, p82). In celebration of this momentous title, *MacAddict* and Aspyr have teamed up to give one lucky reader a complete gaming package, including a blueberry iMac and every game Aspyr has ever put out! All you have to do is prove that you love sports—or at least one particular sports team.

Break out your giant foam finger, paint your belly, toss on your favorite sports team's jersey, and snap a photo of yourself. The Mac addict who best proves his or her fandom to any given team in any

sport (is magazine publishing a sport?—you decide) will get the iMac and copies of all Aspyr's games—including Tomb Raider III and Madden NFL 2000!



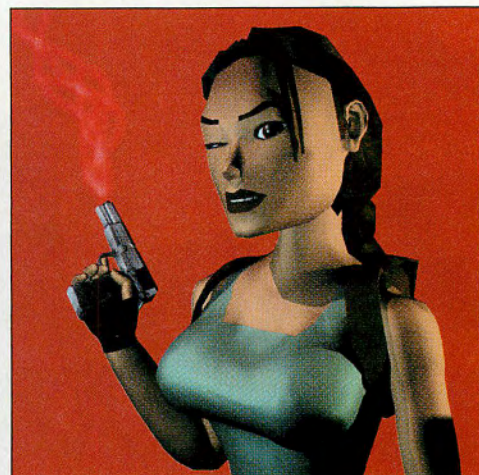
Just mail your photo along with your name, address, and telephone number to: Show Your Love Contest, c/o *MacAddict* Editor, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA, 94005. We'll pick a winner and announce who the lucky superfan is in our January 2000 issue. Five runners-up

will also get copies of Madden NFL 2000 for the Mac.

Remember that these photos will appear in the magazine, so the more embarrassing and ridiculous they are, the better. Good luck!—RC



WIN MADDEN NFL 2000—and an iMac to play it on!



WE'LL SLIP YOU the rest of Aspyr's games as well.

Rakin' In the Dough

Getting rich on Apple's stock? Depends on when you invested...

On August 12, Apple's stock price reached \$60 for the first time since 1993—a milestone in Apple's recent meteoric rise. Only a few years ago Apple's stock

sold—or more often, didn't sell—for an abysmal \$13 per share. The sudden increase has caused a great deal of speculation about the money folks would have made if they'd

only invested a tad earlier. To rub things in, we've created a table showing just how rich (or poor) you'd be if you bought 100 shares at various times in the past.—JS

IF YOU HAD INVESTED in Apple at the right time you'd have made a nice pile o' money—but a badly timed buy would have left you waiting for a payoff.

If you'd bought 100 shares in:	You should have noticed that:	You'd have spent:	You'd have made a profit of:
August 1985	The Macintosh was not selling well—the winning Mac, LaserWriter, and PageMaker combo hadn't taken off yet.	\$1,587.50	\$11,248.00
March 1991	The desktop publishing boom was near its peak—Apple was the most profitable PC maker, with enormous profit margins.	\$6,800.00	none *
April 1992	Investors were beginning to suspect that Apple couldn't sustain its profit margins in the face of strong competition from Windows 3.1.	\$6,012.50	\$167.50
June 1995	Windows 95 loomed; Apple's response, Copland, always seemed a year and a half away. Newton jokes still dominated the press regarding Apple.	\$4643.75	\$1380.25
December 1997	After a brief burst of optimism due to Microsoft's investment of \$150 million, Apple was back under a deathwatch. Most observers didn't think CEO Jobs stood a chance of saving Apple.	\$1312.50	\$4687.50

* An investor who bought 100 shares in March 1991 would be \$800 in the hole.

IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE THIS WAY.

Just because you bought a new Mac
doesn't mean you have to end your
relationship with your old PC-printer.

INSTEAD, GET POWERPRINT.®

PowerPrint is award-winning software
that connects serial and USB port Mac
users to virtually any PC-compatible
printer on the market. Inkjets, laser
printers, specialty printers — including
the printer you already own. PowerPrint's
unique cable and software solution
allows you to use any printer, anywhere.

PowerPrint. Because a good printer
is a terrible thing to waste.



The Ideal Solution
to Connect your
Mac to Virtually
any PC Printer



I N F O W A V E

To pick up PowerPrint, visit major retailers in the U.S. and Canada,
call 888.428.2633 or visit us online at www.infowave.com

NETWORK AND SERIAL VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE.



USB Madness

Is your USB chain behaving oddly?

Apple's decision to adopt USB has resulted in an avalanche of Mac-compatible USB devices in the last year. By the time you read this, more than 300 Mac-compatible USB peripherals will be available. As with any new standard, though, a number of mysterious bugs have been reported, from drivers not loading when they should to USB chains vanishing when PowerBooks awake from sleep. In an effort to track down the causes of USB madness, we spoke with representatives of Keyspan (<http://www.keyspan.com>). Keyspan makes a variety of USB devices, including one of the only USB PCI cards currently on the market. The company has isolated three strains of USB madness:



1. Immature behavior

Apple's USB drivers are still quite new, as is the technology, but Keyspan described Apple's drivers as "excellent," commenting that Apple's USB team has done a "far better and quicker job than Microsoft's." Apple has been moving quickly to improve its USB drivers—the original version that shipped with the iMac did little more than drive the keyboard and mouse. The current version, 1.2, fully supports the USB standard and provides a number of "class libraries," which provide generic drivers for certain types of devices. Version 1.3, currently in beta, continues to add features and squash bugs.

2. Culture Shock

The success of the iMac has caused a host of traditionally PC-based hardware vendors to rush the production of Mac versions of their devices. In some instances, companies have gone to market without adequately debugging their Mac driver code. In this case, there's only one real cure for USB madness—getting the offending companies to revise their drivers.

3. Shim Bypass Syndrome

Many USB devices exist primarily to provide other types of ports (serial, parallel, ADB, and so on). These devices work by inserting *shims* into Apple's drivers to divert calls to the USB device. Unfortunately, some applications attempt to interface directly with the hardware, bypassing both Apple's driver and the shim. The result? A dysfunctional device.

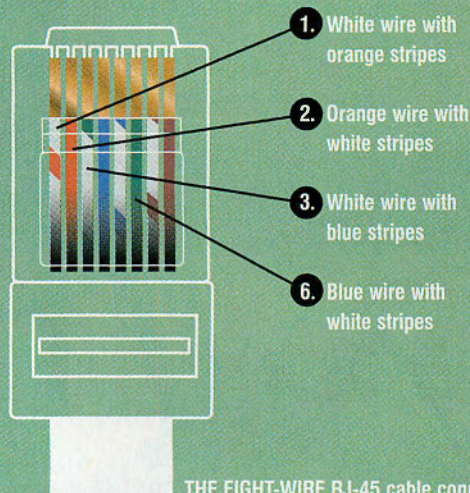
So what's the prognosis for your oddly behaving USB chain? Apple's drivers are maturing at a ferocious clip, so the first disease is curing itself. The problems due to third parties are trickier, but as long as the iMac remains a popular machine, the vendors have a sharp incentive to fix any problems that arise. With any luck, USB madness will soon be a thing of the past.—*JS*

Make Your Own Ethernet Crossover Cable

What you'll need

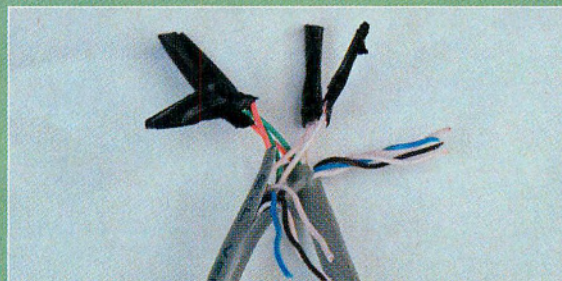
- A regular 10BaseT Ethernet cable
- Wire cutter
- Utility knife
- Black electrical tape

Cut the 10BaseT Ethernet cable. Peel back about 2 inches of the plastic sheathing, then find the following wires:



THE EIGHT-WIRE RJ-45 cable connector.

Cut these four wires and use the utility knife to cut back the covering, exposing about a half inch of bare wire on each end. Now carefully cross-connect the white with orange wire to the white with blue wire, and the orange with white wire to the blue with white wire. In other words, connect 1 to 3 and 2 to 6. Twist them together, then wrap it up in electrical tape. It may not be pretty, but it works!—*BZ*



THIS DOESN'T LOOK professional, but if it lets you enjoy a good multiplayer game...

One click puts your business on the Web!

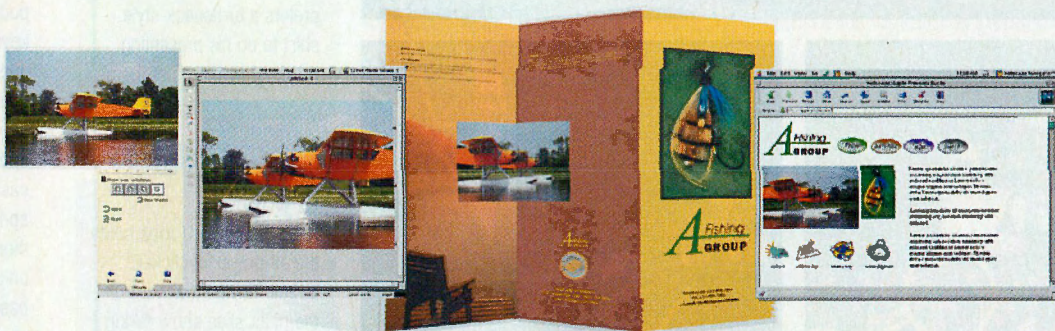
Introducing Corel Print Office™ 2000 for Macintosh®—the easy way to give your business widespread exposure.

Create professional-looking business material that will set your company apart, then publish it to the Web* with the click of a button!



Easily create:

- Web sites
- Brochures
- Business cards
- Newsletters
- Raffle tickets
- Flyers



FREE!** Corel® Stock Photos

Receive \$50 US worth of Corel Stock Photos
when you register online* through Corel Print Office 2000 for Macintosh.

Also available for the PC.

*Internet access required.

**You must purchase Corel Print Office 2000 for Macintosh between Aug. 29 and Nov. 1, 1999, and register by Nov. 15, 1999. You cannot register through Corel's Web site.

Copyright © 1999 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, Corel Print Office and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh and the Mac logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Go further™
www.corel.com



scrapbook

We'll peer closely at things you wouldn't want to look at otherwise.

Anatomy of a Keynote

by David Reynolds

For the benefit of those who haven't been to a gripping iCEO keynote, we've constructed a photomontage—complete with callouts—of a Steve Jobs keynote address, so that you, too, can know what goes on inside.

The new look

Apple knows branding and marketing, and puts it up relentlessly at keynotes. The new monochrome apple is prominent, as is the slogan *du jour*—eerily reminiscent of Big Brother, but brilliant nonetheless. Presentation slides typically appear on the center screen once the show gets under way—along with every commercial Apple has made since Steve's return.

Tokenism

On each stage, there has to be a jab at the Wintel world—typically the fastest Wintel device available for purchase, which the latest Mac will trounce.

The lineup

Several Macs (and a couple of PCs) are lined up onstage, ready for the various presenters to use in demos. Apple's Phil Schiller usually runs through a Sherlock demo on one of them, repeating "It's like a whole new Mac for \$99" over and over.

Foam...edge

Like a gopher's shadow, Jobs' beard signals the style of announcements he's making. Here, the iCEO is sans stubble, so that signals a professional-level announcement: the Power Mac G3 tower, in this case. This summer, a hairy Jobs announced the iBook, a consumer device. What happens when he announces both consumer and pro items together? Armageddon. At least on his face.

Neck and neck

Eschewing a traditional shirt collar—long a standard in the business world—Jobs prefers a turtleneck-style shirt to do his presenting. He must own tons of them.

Drink and be merry

Several beverages sit on the stark black podium at every keynote, ready for thirsty presenters to swill. Usually, it's two bottles of Evian spring water. In this case, one bottle of spring water and three bottles of an unidentified water-based beverage stand ready for consumption.

The clicker of power

In his right hand, Jobs holds the all-powerful clicker: a radio device that controls the giant slide show taking place behind him.

More branding

Ambience is important, so the dead-person advertisement of the month is put up on a big banner to float at the sides of the auditorium. No, Yoko isn't dead.

Over here

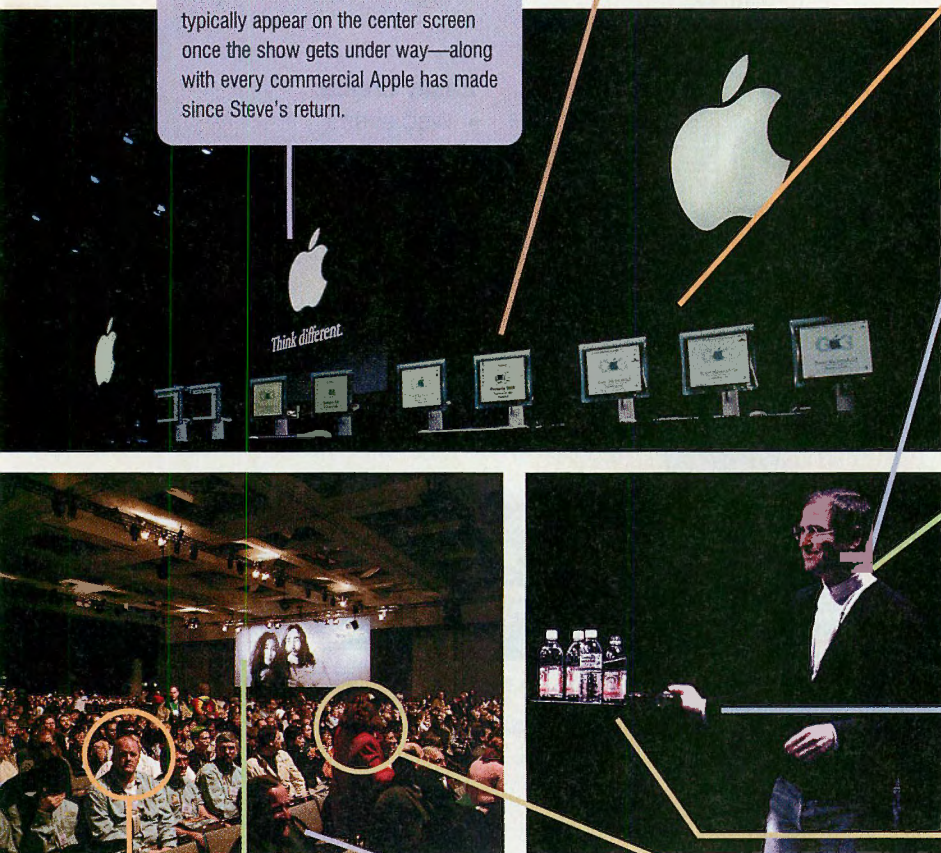
Seats go fast at the keynote, so folks drape handbags, coats, and steel-jawed leg traps on seats to save them. Once they've located an empty seat, they coax friends over to fill it.

Standing dominos

When things get exciting onstage, some members of the audience invariably stand up to get a better look—which forces everyone behind them to stand up, too. Sit down, already!

Camera man

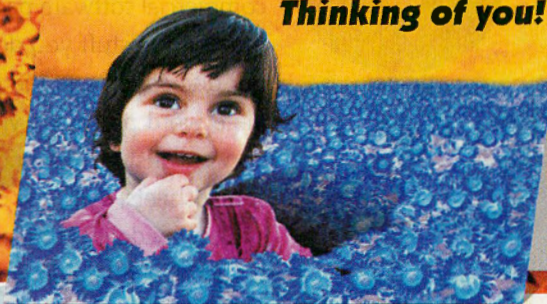
There's always at least one person in the audience who takes offense at the constant popping of camera flashes.



Say it with Pictures!™



Thinking of you!



Easy Photo Editing and Fun Projects

Corel® Custom Photo for Macintosh® lets you touch up your images and add spectacular effects in a snap. Then turn your edited pictures into meaningful projects—and print or share them over the Internet* in just a few simple steps. Make the most of *your* memories with Corel Custom Photo for Macintosh.

Ideal for iMac™ and iBook™ users

Includes:

- Incredible Web features
- 30+ special photo effects
- 10,000+ stunning graphics
- 1,000 ready-made sample projects



Visit www.corel.com/customphoto for more information. To order, call 1-800-772-6735.

This advertisement was designed and created using award-winning Corel graphics software.

*Internet connection required.

Copyright © 1999 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, the "Say it with pictures!" byline, the Corel balloon logo and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh, iMac, iBook and the Mac logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Go further™



alt.ware

BY DAVID REYNOLDS

SOFTWARE ALTERNATIVES

Software
industrial
complex
got you
down?
Have we
got a deal
for you!

Man, do we have a sweet deal for you!

You won't believe your luck at having picked up this particular issue of *MacAddict*—not that each one isn't incredibly great—but this issue has several full commercial software packages that, put together, comprise a complete set of alternatives for most of the stuff you do on your Mac. That's right, through the diligent work of Kris Fong, our disc editor, and the good will of several software companies, we're offering you a complete word processor, video editor, and 3D application as well as an image-editing application—all just for the price of this magazine. Plus, we'll point you to the best alternatives for spreadsheets, Web site creation, and audio work. Didn't we tell you it was a sweet deal?

So why do it? Let's face it—choice is good. Otherwise, we're left with market-dominating behemoths that own entire categories. Sometimes that domination is a benevolent one, providing decent products, but sometimes it visits horrors upon us, such as Microsoft Word 6. So read on, install from the CD, and enjoy.



FIND THE
SOFTWARE
mentioned
here—and
scads more—
on The Disc.



NISUS WRITER 4.1.6

PRICE: Free (on our CD)!

CONTACT: Nisus Software (800-890-3030, <http://www.nisus.com>)

REQUIREMENTS: System 7 or later, 4MB of RAM for 680X0 version, 8MB of RAM for PowerPC version

A look at the interface

- A DOCUMENT INFORMATION**—This information bar contains such details as the current page number, current time, battery power (if you're using a PowerBook), and how much free memory remains.
- B RULERS**—Nisus Writer features three kinds of rulers: the standard formatting ruler, a graphics ruler (including basic drawing tools), and a sound ruler (for including voice annotations in your documents).

C LAYOUT—This button opens the layout window, in which you can preview how the document will print, adjust margins, and so on.

D SPLIT SCREEN—Just click and drag, and the screen splits between two views, either horizontally or vertically.

E MISCELLANEOUS CONTROLS—The five buttons here control whether the vertical ruler, ruler changes, and invisible characters (such as spaces and tabs) are shown, whether headers and footers are marked, and which of the ten Nisus clipboards is in use.

F VIEWS—The left button gives you the full page view, the center button shows headers and footers, and the right button displays footnotes.

Writing a personal rant is bound to be one of the first things that you'll do with your Mac—after all, we're still a semi-literate society (at least until Ross Perot's Reform Party comes to power). Enter Nisus Writer, which is a fantastic alternative to Microsoft Word for a lot of reasons: It's not from Microsoft, it's not Word, and oh yeah, it's a great word processor—especially for those who need to create long documents or work in multiple languages. Despite its power (which includes extensive indexing, voice annotations, and macros), it also has a teeny footprint (it takes up only a few megabytes of RAM and less than 10MB of hard drive space). Compare that to Word—which is PowerPC only, needs at least 6MB of RAM to work (though it prefers 12MB of RAM), and takes up a little over 5MB of RAM for the application alone. Throw in the support files for Office 98, and the total jumps to ten times that.



WORD ALTERNATIVES

If you can't stand Microsoft Word one more minute—and really, who could blame you if that were the case—check out these less painful alternatives.

■ BBEdit

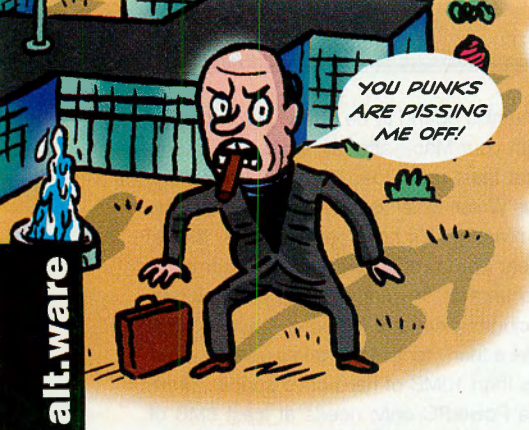
(\$119, Bare Bones Software, 781-687-0700, <http://www.barebones.com>) While not strictly a word processor, BBEdit is a cool tool for handling text. It comes in two flavors—BBEdit Lite, which is free, and BBEdit, which costs \$119. BBEdit takes up very little space (under two megs), and it can do amazing things with text (powerful searching, HTML tools, and so on). It's especially useful for Webmasters, but it also works for writing regular text.

■ FullWrite

(\$99, Akimbo Software, <http://www.akimbo.com>) Another full-featured alternative to Word, FullWrite includes support for tables, glossaries, two-page editing, print merge, multiple dictionaries and thesauri, footnotes and endnotes, and multiple languages.

■ Mariner Write

(\$69.95, Mariner Software, 800/656-5443 or 502-222-6695, <http://www.marinersoft.com>) This space-saving processor is AppleScript savvy; handles graphics, tables, and style sheets; speaks multiple languages; and much more. All this at a price so sweet it'll give you a toothache.



alt.ware

GRAPHIC ALTERNATIVES

Pixel pushers and bit flingers who'd rather carve their art from wooden blocks using only their teeth than rely on the corporate coldness of popular Adobe products can get creative with these cool tools.

■ GraphicConverter

(\$35, Lemke Software, Germany, <http://www.lemkesoft.com>) GraphicConverter is the premier shareware bitmap graphics tool, and just because it's shareware doesn't mean it lacks power. Besides sporting a solid suite of image-editing tools, GraphicConverter can open over 100 file types, export 40 file types, do batch processing, present a slide show of images, bring home the bacon, and fry it up in the pan. It also includes an image browser to let you blast through the contents of a folder. And that only scratches the surface of its abilities! If you don't have it already, get it.

■ Rainbow Painter 1.2

(\$12, Addiction Interactive, <http://www.addiction.se>) This relative newcomer on the Mac scene comes decked out in a wild interface (there's *nothing* like it). Once you get used to its funky look and feel, you'll find an odd assortment of powerful tools under the hood, including alpha channels, effects brushes, multiple studios, and a mask layer. Currently, the program only imports PICT, Targa, Raw, and Rainbow image formats, but development has been pretty rapid to this point. It's definitely worth a try, but brace yourself for the experience.

■ Painting 1.6.2

(\$15, Sarwat Khan, <http://sarwat.net/painting>) This shareware image-editing program packs a mean punch in an elegant interface, featuring support for pressure-sensitive graphics tablets, QuickTime 3 effects (including blur, sharpen, and lens flare), AppleScript, Photoshop, QuickTime, and BMP file formats. There's a lot of power underneath this simple application—it's slick!

DIGITAL DARKROOM

Price: Free (on our CD)!

Contact: MicroFrontier (800-388-8109 or 515-225-9800, <http://www.microfrontier.com>)

Requirements: 68020 or later, System 7 or later, 3MB of RAM, 30MB hard drive space

Sure, it's great fun to paste yourself into a picture of Boris Yeltsin's cabinet meeting (that is a *faked* photo, right?), but who wants to spend hundreds of dollars for a copy of Photoshop to do it? Unless your objective is to impress Yevgeny Primakov, you don't have to waste the money. Instead, just fire up a copy of Digital Darkroom.

Although it's not meant for prepress work (it's limited to just RGB and gray-scale color), Digital Darkroom does a great job at almost everything else. It's got a solid set of tools for selection, painting, and other tricks; it accepts third-party Photoshop filters; and it allows multiple undos. Digital Darkroom also features an AutoMagic menu that includes functions to improve your photo's quality (including contrast adjustments, red-eye removal, and scratch removal), plus a couple of simple tools to extrude items and add drop shadows for easy Web button creation. If you want info on an image's download size for Web optimization, Digital Darkroom can do that, too.

A look at the interface

A SELECTION

TOOLS—Four basic selection tools—the marquee tool, the crop tool, the lasso tool, and the magic wand—let you select portions of your image with ease. The marquee tool can be either square or oval (you set this through the Options button).

B DOCUMENT

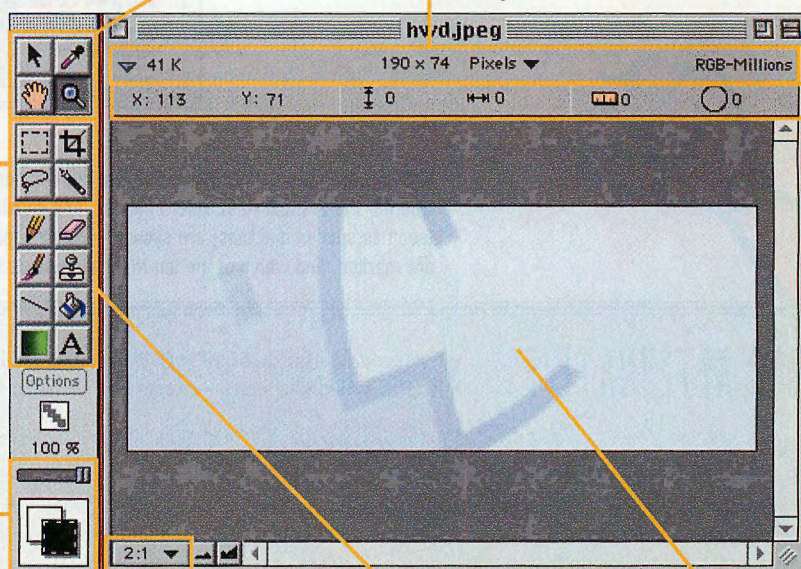
TOOLS—Four basic image tools—arrow, eyedropper, hand, and magnifier—make manipulating the overall image easy.

C DOCUMENT

INFORMATION—Up top, three important bits of information appear: the image's size in kilobytes, its dimensions in any number of units (the default is pixels), and the image's color space (RGB or gray scale)—as if you couldn't tell from looking.

D TOOL

INFORMATION—Tells you stuff about the selected tool, including its position on the screen, the size of the selection, the distance in a line from the selection, and the angle of that line.



E COLOR

SWATCHES—The slider and color swatches let you select any number of colors to use on the image.

F MAGNIFICATION

INFORMATION—The current magnification ratio, as well as tools to increase or decrease that ratio, appear here.

G EDITING TOOLS

—Here's where you get creative. These eight tools—pencil, eraser, paintbrush, rubber stamp, line, paint bucket, gradient, and text—are where you get into the nitty-gritty of adding and removing pixels.

H IMAGE AREA

—And, of course, the image itself appears here on the canvas.

VIDEOSHOP 3.0

Price: Free (on our CD)!

Contact: Strata (435-628-5218, <http://www.strata.com>)

Requirements: Color-capable Macintosh, minimum of 4MB of free RAM (more than 8MB recommended), System 7 or later, QuickTime 2.0 or later, QuickTime-compatible AV card or any AV Macintosh required for video capture

Yeah, we've all been told that desktop video is the Next Big Thing, and both Apple and Adobe are jostling for position to make sure that they're the ones who own it. There are alternatives, however, to both Premiere and Final Cut Pro, just in case you don't own a beefy new G3 and don't have several hundred dollars to throw around. Thanks to Strata, we've included a full version of one such alternative on our CD—Strata VideoShop 3.0.

VideoShop has a full host of features with support for multiple video clips, audio clips, MIDI clips, and titling. It comes with several transition and effects types, and it includes the ability to manipulate audio tracks. Once you've done all the editing, you can print the production back to video, taking away a tape of your efforts. And all this for—what's that? Free? Cool.

A look at the interface

A CANVAS—Here's where the movie magic takes place—or at least where you can see it taking place.

B FOLDER WINDOW—It works just like a Finder window, and it can contain video clips, audio clips, or just about anything you can drag onto the timeline.

C VOLUMES WINDOW—Any mounted volumes show up in this window. You can cruise through them looking for clips to use in your production just as you would in the Finder.

D RECORDING WINDOW—This is where you record your video by setting up the capture location and grabbing clips.

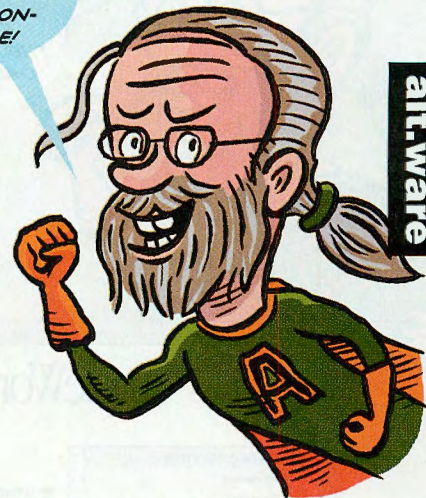
E TITLING WINDOW—When you want to add text to your video—and you will—you'll do it in the titling window. It works a lot like a word processor—just click and start typing.

F SEQUENCER—Here's where you assemble video clips, audio clips, MIDI clips, and titles into a full-fledged production. You'll do the bulk of your creative work here, adjusting levels, edit points, and other settings.

G DEVICE CONTROL—If you have a deck that can communicate via the Visca or Sony Serial protocol, you can control it from this window to make capturing clips even easier.

H LOG WINDOW—If you've ever done analog video production, the Log window will look familiar. It keeps track of various clips in the production, including in and out points and total duration.

IT'S ABOUT CHOICE, MAN! DON'T LET THEM SPOON-FEED YOU THEIR COMPETITION-CRUSHING TRIPE!



alt.ware

VIDEO ALTERNATIVES

It's a fallacy that you must choose either Premiere or Final Cut; there are plenty of other options available for simple video editing. Here are a few to get you rolling.

■ QuickEditor

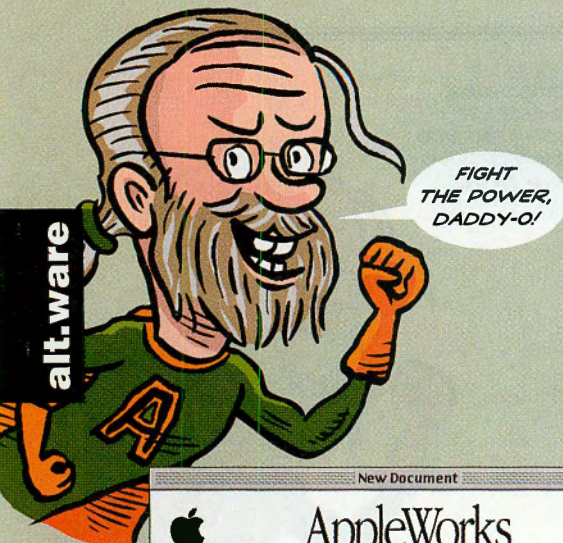
(\$35, Mathias Tschopp, <http://wild.ch/quickeditor>) Don't let the low price fool you—QuickEditor's no lightweight. Features include over 100 transitions and filters, a great titling tool (for adding text to videos), and a simple, scalable interface.

■ MovieWorks

(\$100, Interactive Solutions, <http://www.movieworks.com>) This commercial package offers a ton of features for creating interactive movies. Aimed at the novice, it covers video editing, sound editing, painting, animation, and more, for an unbelievable price.

■ Play It Cool

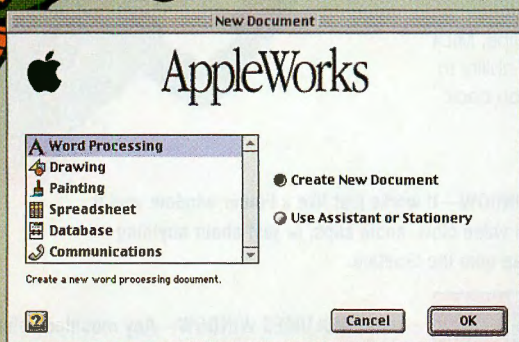
(\$15, Russell Clarke, <http://www.kagi.com/rwc/pic.html>) Although its video-editing capabilities are limited to basic cut, copy, and paste functions, Play It Cool is one smooth, fast QuickTime-based movie-playing application. Bonus feature: It creates self-playing movies that don't require any sort of movie player application.



APPLEWORKS

PRICE: \$99 (free with purchase of a new iMac)
CONTACT: Apple Computer, 800-795-1000, <http://www.apple.com>
REQUIREMENTS: 68020 or faster, System 7.0.1 or later, 8MB of RAM

Sometimes you do a lot of hard work and don't get a lick of credit. AppleWorks, formerly Claris Works, is a perfect example of that in the software world, and it doesn't even get bitter or resentful about it. AppleWorks is the ultimate alternative—it's six tools in one application, and it's more powerful than you might think. It includes a word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, a paint program, a draw program, and a communication program. While some of the tools are not quite up to doing high-end work (the paint portion of AppleWorks isn't likely to replace Photoshop anytime soon), others (such as the database and word processing portions) are quite good. Best of all, it ships with every iMac, so millions of Mac owners already have it—and if you don't, it's one of the best bargains in software.

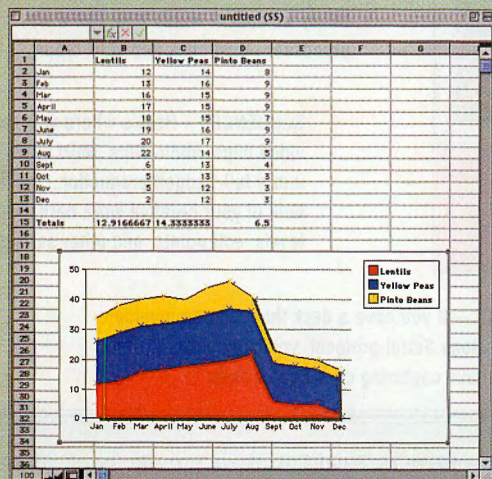
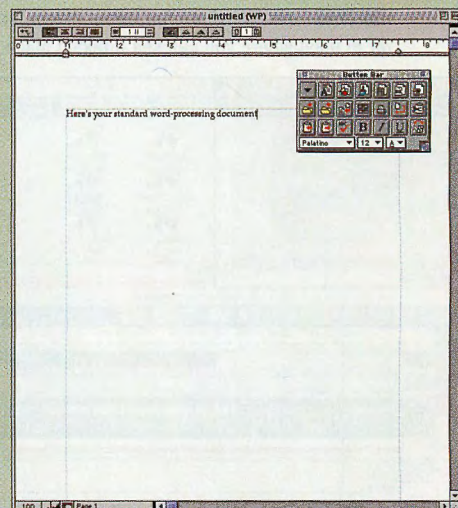


Appleworks

Start a new document in AppleWorks, and you'll get your choice of what part of AppleWorks you want to work in. Simply choose one from the list and go for it.

It's a word processor

AppleWorks has a full-featured word processor built right in—one that has a fully configurable button bar (which can also go away), the ability to import graphics (for basic page layout), and basic HTML support (including hyperlinks inside AppleWorks documents). Although AppleWorks can't save documents in Word 98 format, it can save them as Word 4 documents, which is good enough—whether we like it or not, *some* interplay with Microsoft Word is important.

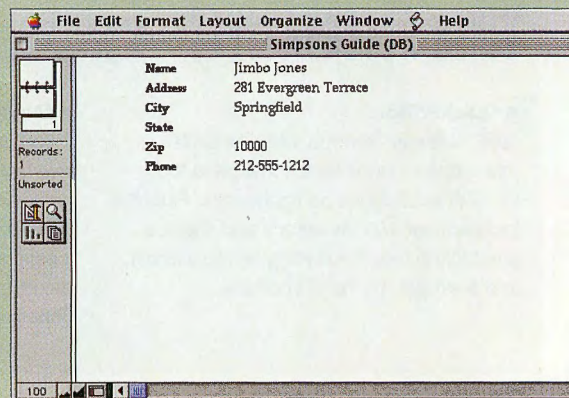


No, it's a spreadsheet

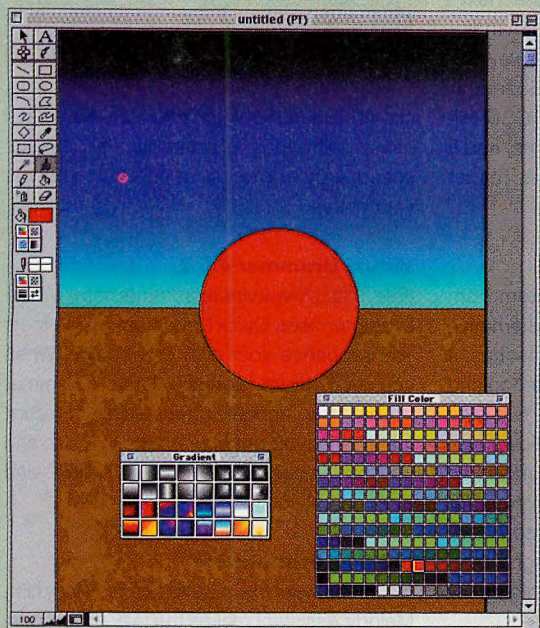
Okay, it's tough to get *too* excited about a spreadsheet (unless you're some sort of number-loving weirdo), but there's no denying that they're useful beasts. While AppleWorks may not have the billions of features that make Excel a favorite among corporate folks, it does have everything you need for basic spreadsheet work, including a decent graphic function.

Wait—it's a database

The AppleWorks database section looks—and works—an awful lot like FileMaker, which isn't surprising when you consider their common roots. If it's hard to get excited about a spreadsheet, then it must be even harder to get excited about a database, right? Wrong. The AppleWorks database has all kinds of applications, from tracking your MP3 collection, to keeping your checkbook in order, to organizing your enemies list—hey, *that* list can get pretty long, and it's important to know where to concentrate your efforts. You can also beautify your databases by adding artwork into the layout. Smooth!



THIS IS TOTALLY
UNACCEPTABLE! I
WILL NOT TOLERATE
THIS AFFRONTERY!!

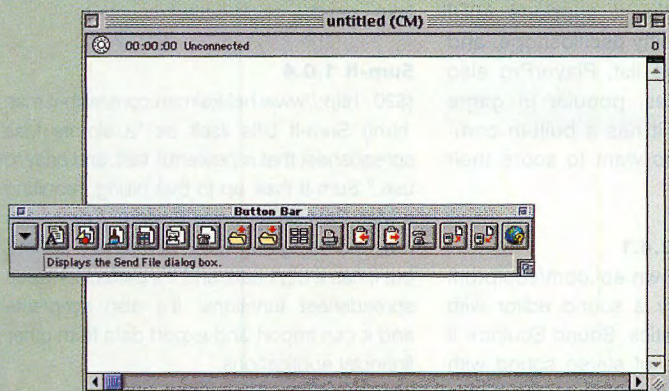
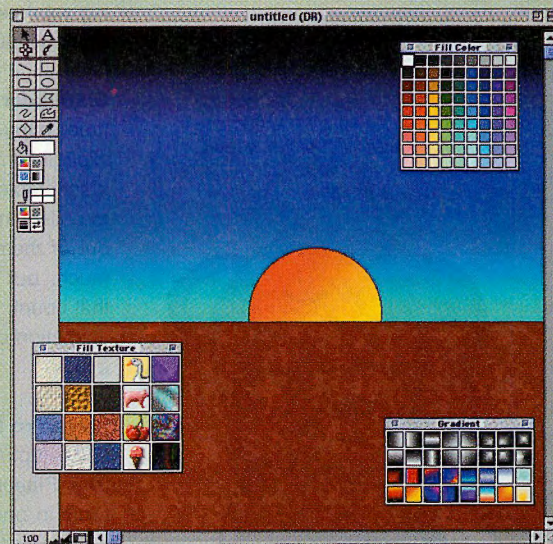


I'm sorry, it's a paint program

Those who remember the original MacPaint from a *loooooong* time ago will notice that AppleWorks retains a few items from this application, but it can now do so much more. The tool palette works like your standard paint program, letting you choose from a number of basic shape tools to start drawing. AppleWorks isn't limited to black and white (as its predecessor was)—instead, you can choose from any number of colors, patterns, and even gradients. Besides laying down colored shapes (including basic Bézier shapes), AppleWorks also has decent selection tools (a lasso and magic wand), plus broad coloring tools (including a paintbrush, bucket, and spray can). Although it won't replace Photoshop, AppleWorks is the perfect program for working up a quickie bitmapped image.

Uh, my mistake, it's a draw program

This is the flip side to the AppleWorks paint program. Instead of laying down bitmapped swatches on a canvas, the draw portion of AppleWorks lays down editable shapes you can move in front of and behind each other—just as in the old MacDraw. Although it doesn't have the same range of tools as, say, Macromedia FreeHand (go figure), the basic tools are good enough for most nonprofessional needs. Plus, if you find the draw tools too limiting, you can insert a box into the drawing, where you can use AppleWorks' paint tools to make a masterpiece.



Yeah, yeah, it's a communications program, too

If AppleWorks has a vestigial flipper, the communications package is it. Although it's not nearly as useful in these days of the Internet as it used to be, there's nothing like a good old communications package to set up a direct serial connection between two computers—either via modem or across some other serial interface (including a cable or even infrared). There are some times when there's just no substitute for a terminal application, and AppleWorks satisfies even that need.

WAIT, THERE'S MORE!

A ton of other apps out there besides the brand-name stuff will do the same job for a fraction of the cost. We've listed a few of them below. Of course, we'll inevitably fail to mention some very cool programs, so we apologize in advance to anyone we've left out. Please don't write us nasty letters.

Alpha 7.2

(\$30, <http://www.alpha.olm.net>) Sure, BBEdit has a reputation in the Mac community as the best HTML editor, hands-down, but there are other HTML editors worth mentioning. One is Alpha, a high-powered text editor that uses Tcl scripting, is incredibly customizable, and can interact with Internet applications (for example, Eudora for sending and receiving email and Archie for remote file editing). Very cool BBEdit alternative.

REMEMBER, GANG, "THE MAN" CAN ONLY BE "THE MAN" IF WE BUY INTO "HIS" MARKET DOMINATION AND LET BRUTE FORCE SNUFF OUT COMPETITION. OR IF HIS PRODUCTS ARE BETTER.



Style Master 1.3

(\$29, http://www.westciv.com/style_master) For those looking to integrate the next generation of Web technology into their sites, Style Master offers an easy way to apply and edit Cascading Style Sheets. It features point-and-click editing, a CSS reference, and live previewing of pages, and it can open other style sheets, no matter where they were created.

Page Spinner 2.1

(\$24.95, <http://www.optima-system.com/pagespinner>) This inexpensive alternative to other Web site creation utilities has a plethora of features to get your site looking great. It lets you create pages in two-byte languages, does tag balancing, allows previews in multiple browsers, and even has an extension for CSS. One great feature for novice Webmasters is an interactive AppleGuide file to walk you through creating your own pages. It's even scriptable via AppleScript!

GIFBuilder

(free, <http://iawwww.epfl.ch/Staff/Yves.Piguet/clip2gif-home/GifBuilder.html>) GIFBuilder is a scriptable utility with one purpose in life: to collect images and build animated GIFs out of them. Sure, that doesn't seem like much, but sometimes it's the little things that count. For those wanting to put a little animation on their site, GIFBuilder is worth a look.

PlayerPro 5.3

(\$69, <http://www.quadamation.com/pphome.htm>) PlayerPro combines several sound tools in one: player, editor, and composer. Besides opening just about any audio format, PlayerPro can handle 16-bit 44KHz stereo audio, it supports MIDI hardware, it has a nifty oscilloscope, and it even has a music list. PlayerPro also generates MOD files, popular in game development, plus it has a built-in composer for those who want to score their own compositions.

Sound Sculptor II 2.4.1

(\$30, <http://hometown.aol.com/sculptorii/index.html>) Primarily a sound editor with overdubbing capabilities, Sound Sculptor II handles eight tracks of stereo sound with pan and volume control. It also records either mono or stereo sound with input gain



control. SoundSculptor also features a track mixer (with tons of controls), a variable-speed shuttle, and lots of effects to apply to your mixes.

Virtual Drummer 4.0.2

(free, <http://www.virtualdrummer.com>) Virtual Drummer uses QuickTime drum tracks to let you sequence your own drum solos. When you edit drum songs, Virtual Drummer applies the updates immediately. Practice features let you get your chops in order, and you can import and export MIDI files—and even export your songs as AIFF files.

Melody Assistant 3.4

(\$15, <http://www.myriad-online.com/melody.htm>) Melody Assistant makes the task of composing music easy with a built-in score editor, a digital instrument database, a digital sound editor, and tablature and chord diagrams for you guitar players out there. And, God help us, you can use Melody Assistant to make MIDI-based Karaoke files.

Mariner LE 3.14

(\$30, <http://www.marinersoft.com>) Sure, you can use the tremendous power of Excel to keep track of your cat food expenses, but is that really necessary? Not if you check out Mariner LE 3.14. This little spreadsheet runs on 1.5MB of RAM and only takes up 2.3MB on your hard drive, but it doesn't lack power. It has a full range of functions, a workbook-like layer capability, and simple but robust charting. What it doesn't have is an annoying take-over-the-whole-screen mentality.

Sum-It 1.0.4

(\$20, <http://www.hekkelman.com/sum-it-mac.html>) Sum-It bills itself as "a simple Mac spreadsheet that is powerful, fast, and easy to use." Sum-It lives up to that billing, requiring a Mac Plus or later and System 7 or later to run, and using only 512K of memory. It's tiny, but it has a big heart, and it's perfect for basic spreadsheet functions. It's also scriptable and it can import and export data from other financial applications.

David Reynolds enjoys opening applications with BBEdit.

Save 50%!
on your first month Web hosting.
Call now. Offer expires 9/30/99.

**Custom Web design. Full-time Internet access.
Web site hosting. E-commerce solutions.**
And you thought we were just another ISP.

Introducing MindSpring Biz. Everything you need to help your small business profit from the Internet, in one convenient place.

We offer direct, full-time, reliable connections to the Internet. With around-the-clock customer support, network monitoring and more.

Our professional designers will work with you to create a dynamic, attention-grabbing, customized Web site for your business.

We'll help you register your domain name, set up e-mail boxes and generate tracking data.

And we offer a full suite of e-commerce solutions ranging from catalog software to credit card authorization and payment processing.

In short, everything you need to get your business off the sidelines and on the Web is now available from the award-winning people at MindSpring Biz for plans as low as \$29.95/mo. This is what you've been waiting for.



MindSpring Biz®

The future of your business is onlineSM.

©1999 MINDSPRING ENTERPRISES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



business.mindspring.com Call now 1-888-MSPRING (677-7464)



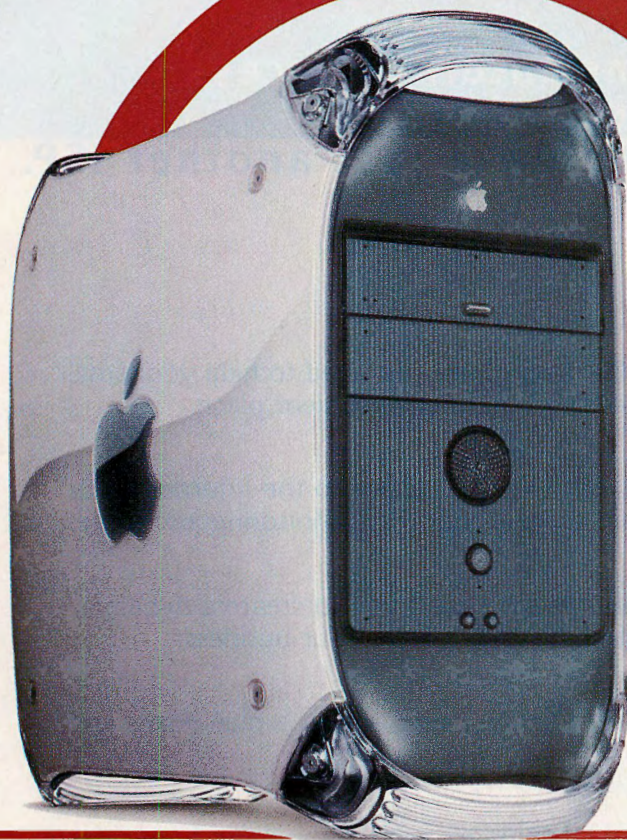
IT CONQUERS ALL

by David Reynolds

G4 Makes Your Mac a Super Mac

In case you missed it, at the end of August Apple announced that the Power Macintosh desktop line would get a boost—all the way to blazing supercomputer power via the new G4 chip. This beefed-up microprocessor boasts a massive speed increase thanks to what Apple has dubbed its Velocity Engine, or what Motorola calls AltiVec. Although the addition of the G4 is a major boon, it's not the only improvement the desktop line sports. Apple has tweaked the motherboard for most of the G4 line, adding features such as a true Accelerated Graphics Port and internal FireWire while doing away with ADB entirely, and packaged the system in an updated case—same shape, but now in graphite and silver. Plus, just to show that displays can be cool, Apple announced the matching Cinema Display, a mega-thin, 22-inch LCD.

There's no question that the G4 stomps Intel like Bigfoot at an ant farm. But don't take our word for it—Intel's own benchmarks show that the G4 is two to three times faster than the Pentium III. It's so fast, in fact, that the U.S. government has classified the new G4-based Macs as supercomputers. There's a lot to know about these screamers—from motherboard differences, to new graphics, to the new processor with the Velocity Engine. Here's our very own guided tour of the gray-and-white wonder.



AT A GLANCE Your Guide to the G4 in Easy Bites

400MHz

Based on the blue-and-white G3 motherboard design, the 400MHz Power Macintosh still packs quite a punch.

Processor: 400MHz G4 with 1MB of backside cache
Memory: 64MB (1GB maximum)
Memory bandwidth: 400 MBps
Graphics: Rage 128 in a special 66MHz PCI slot
Drives: 10GB Ultra ATA/33 hard drive, CD-ROM drive
Connectivity: 10/100BaseT Ethernet, two FireWire ports, two USB ports, built-in 56-kbps modem.
Price: \$1,599

450MHz

The low end of the new motherboard design, the 450MHz G4 features a bigger memory pipe-line, AGP 2X graphics, a faster ATA bus.

Processor: 450MHz G4 with 1MB of backside cache
Memory: 128MB (1.5GB maximum)
Memory bandwidth: 800 MBps
Graphics: Rage 128 in an AGP 2X slot
Drives: 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive, DVD-ROM with DVD-Video playback, 100MB Zip drive
Connectivity: 10/100BaseT Ethernet, three FireWire ports (one internal), two USB ports (with individual controllers, allowing more USB devices and 24 Mbps worth of bandwidth), 56-kbps modem
Price: \$2,499

500MHz

This is the hottest of the hot. Powered by the very fastest processor of this racy bunch, the 500MHz offers even more than the 450MHz version.

Processor: 500MHz G4 with 1MB of backside cache
Memory: 256MB (1.5GB maximum)
Memory bandwidth: 800 MBps
Graphics: Rage 128 in an AGP 2X slot
Drives: 27GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive, DVD-RAM with DVD-Video playback, 100MB Zip Drive
Connectivity: 10/100BaseT Ethernet, three FireWire ports (one internal), two USB ports (with individual controllers, allowing more USB devices and 24 Mbps worth of bandwidth), optional 56-kbps modem
Price: \$3,499

THE MOTHERBOARD

500MHz. The 400MHz model is based on the older G3 motherboard but has a G4 chip in it, while the 450MHz and 500MHz models feature a slightly updated motherboard design. The major differences between the two motherboards are that the newer version has a bigger memory pipeline (for faster performance), AGP 2X graphics support (which speeds up certain graphics operations), AirPort wireless networking capabilities, a higher RAM limit, a faster ATA interface, two USB controllers (the G3's two USB ports share a single controller), and an internal FireWire connector. Oh, and the new Cinema Display only works with the new motherboard design—it needs the AGP graphics to function properly. The 400MHz and 450MHz versions should be shipping when you read this—the 500MHz version is slated to ship in November. Here's a look at the insides of the high-end Power Mac G4s.

PCI slots—Like the older G3 motherboard, the new G4 motherboard has three 66MHz PCI slots. Older 33MHz PCI cards will work just fine in it, thank-youverymuch.

Heat sink—Okay, so the G4 *does* put out a little more heat than the G3—just look at the size of that heat sink. Still, it doesn't require a fan on top of the processor (unlike a certain Pentium), and Apple says it should be able to get the G4 into a PowerBook in the future.

AGP 2X slot—This slot, filled with an ATI Rage 128 card with 16MB of video memory, is a true AGP 2X slot. This lets the G4 handle texture maps with astonishing speed, and the Rage 128 AGP card can drive the digital Cinema Display. AGP is especially good for 3D graphics, so when combined with OpenGL, the new G4s should be mighty fast in the third dimension. As an added bonus, the AGP 2X slot should be able to handle PC AGP graphics cards—provided that the manufacturers write Mac drivers for them.

USB—The new G4 has two 12Mb USB controllers instead of one, allowing each port to support 127 devices for a total of 254. The new G4 also supports bootable USB drives and USB audio devices (such as speakers and microphones).

Internal FireWire connector—That's right. The new G4 motherboard features an internal FireWire connector to let you hook up FireWire devices. Although there aren't any internal FireWire devices to speak of at the moment, we expect they will become more prevalent as the standard takes hold—and Apple will be ready.

RAM slots—The G4 uses the same kind of RAM as the old G3, but it can handle more of it. You can stuff the four PC100 SDRAM slots with up to 1.5GB (yes, that's gigabytes) of RAM. The machine can actually handle up to 2GB of RAM, but the Finder can only address up to 1.5GB, so you'd be wasting half a gig of RAM if you tried it.

AirPort card slot—If you're drooling over the prospect of fast wireless networking (especially if you also plan to pick up an iBook), you can equip the new G4 with an AirPort wireless card (the same card you'd use in an iBook). You'd better make that decision when you buy your new G4, however. Apple doesn't plan to offer the ability to upgrade to AirPort later. The antennae tuck into the G4's front top handle.

Modem slot—The internal modem plugs into the motherboard here, and the phone jack pokes out the panel back. Curiously, the modem ships as a standard feature on the 450MHz G4, but it's optional on the 500MHz G4.

Hey! Who Stole My...

ADB It's official. No shipping Mac supports the Apple Desktop Bus, so if you need to connect ADB devices to your G4, you'll need an ADB-to-USB converter. If you have a monitor with an ADB attachment you'd like to use, you can still plug the monitor into the graphics port, but you won't be able to attach the ADB plug, limiting your monitor's color-correction capabilities.

THE VELOCITY ENGINE

G4

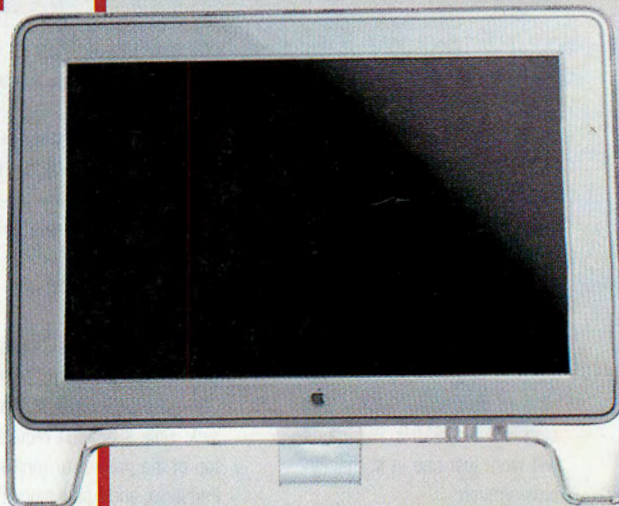
Aside from running at healthy speeds, the G4 from Motorola features something Apple has dubbed the Velocity Engine, formerly known as AltiVec. Because of the Power Macintosh G4's ability to perform over one billion floating-point operations per second, the U.S. government has classified it as a supercomputer, restricting its export—apparently because of security concerns centered on code-breaking. The Velocity Engine is also a big part of what gives the G4 its edge over the Pentium III.

So what is the Velocity Engine, anyway? It's a special processing unit added on to the G4 processor to handle certain kinds of data—namely 3D graphics, images, video, and audio. The Velocity Engine speeds up certain operations significantly: anywhere from 1.43 times to 14 times faster than a comparable PowerPC chip without the Velocity Engine. It does this by breaking the data into smaller chunks and processing those chunks in parallel—that is, at the same time. This makes for massive speed boosts in these areas.

The one hitch is that applications require rewriting to get any benefit from the Velocity Engine, but such updates are already under way. Some of the applications that already support the Velocity Engine include Photoshop (with special plug-ins), Animation Stand, IDL (a tremendous scientific software package), and SoundJam MP. 3dfx has also announced that it will produce Mac products optimized for the Velocity Engine. Also on the list is Mac OS 9.

Over the short run, the Velocity Engine resembles the original PowerPC transition—applications will run a little faster, and Velocity Engine-enabled applications will run a *lot* faster. As more applications become Velocity Engine-savvy, the Mac will rocket ahead of the PC pack.

David Reynolds would not kill for a G4 (well, at least he wouldn't kill anyone he *knows*), but he's willing to discuss other arrangements.



Apple Cinema Display

The new Apple Cinema Display is, quite simply, the baddest flat-panel ever to hit the streets. This amazing 22-inch digital LCD monitor has the same viewable area as a 24-inch (!) display, and it handles a resolution of 1600 by 1024 pixels in beautiful, crisp color. This wide-aspect ratio isn't just a random number. It matches the HDTV standard, and it's been popping up in other monitors, such as Silicon Graphics's beauty. The translucent plastics match the G4's case, and the display features a spring-loaded stand in the back. Adjusting the screen angle is easy—just push forward or pull back on the top of the display (the spring-loaded arm handles the rest).

Because it's a digital display (as opposed to an analog one), the Cinema Display needs a special interface with the video card. This means the Cinema Display works only with the Power Macintosh G4 with the AGP graphics card. Why would you want a digital display? Since they talk directly to the graphics card, digital displays are more precise in terms of color, and they don't fall prey to interference in the same way older analog monitors might. (Older analog LCDs do the analog-to-digital conversion in the monitor itself, which leaves them open to noise and signal fluctuations.) It's definitely one of the most stunning monitors we've ever seen.

And the price of this amazing beauty? As the saying goes, if you have to ask, you probably can't afford it. Well, okay, we'll tell you, but you better lay down first. In a bundle with the new G4s, it adds \$3,999 to the bottom line, bringing the total for a 450MHz system to \$6,498. You'd better want one *real* bad.

How Much Butt Does a Velocity Engine Kick?

So just how much does the Velocity Engine speed things up? Here's a brief look at a few functions, taken from Apple's developer Web site. The speed increase indicates how much faster the function runs when it is enabled for the Velocity Engine:

TECHNOLOGY	SPECIFIC FUNCTION	HOW MUCH FASTER
Audio	Inverse FFT in floating point	3.6 times
Video	Forward DCT in floating point	3.6 times
Video	Forward DCT in 16-bit integer	11.4 times
Graphics	Matrix-matrix multiplication in floating point	6.2 times

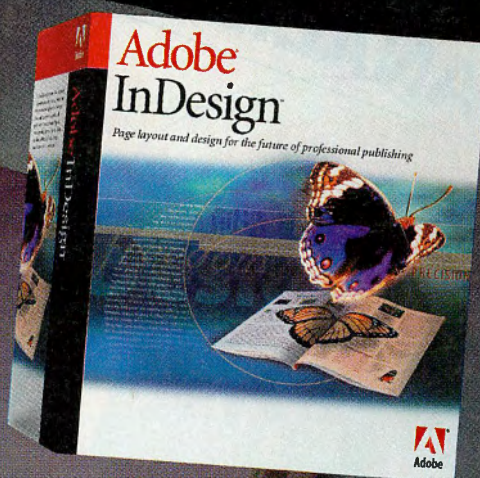
Still not convinced? Here are a few industry-standard ratings. The G4 integer operations rate 21.4, and its floating point operations rate 20.4 at 450MHz—according to the SPECint95 and SPECfp95 benchmarks, a couple of standard measures. The Pentium III at 450MHz has rates of 18.6 in integer functions and a lowly 13.6 in floating-point operations. Ouch!

And you get all this for a measly 8 watts of power at 400MHz. For comparison, a Pentium III at 600MHz uses 33.6w. Careful—that'll burn ya!

INCREDIBLE.

Free Adobe® InDesign™

Microtek offers you the best of the best! Purchase Microtek's ScanMaker® 5 high-resolution, dual media color scanner and get InDesign, Adobe's new, innovative page layout and design application FREE — a \$699 value!



SCANMAKER 5 FEATURES:

- Full 36-bit input and output
- Precision-machined aluminum optical carriages
- Long-life cold cathode lamps
- Microtek's NEW ScanWizard™ Pro with direct CMYK, High-bit RGB, RGB, LAB and Web color space scanning, batch scanning, downloadable curves, dynamic range control, unsharp masking, and much more!
- Color calibration software
- Reflective and transparency calibration targets
- Kodak® Digital Science Color Management Software
- Adobe Photoshop LE
- Caere OmniPage Limited Edition OCR software for scanning text
- SCSI interface card
- SnapTrans™ templates for 35mm filmstrips, slides, 6cm x 9cm, 4" x 5" film and a glass holder for 8" x 10" film or batch scanning different film formats together.



Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology™ for scanning directly from the surface of film originals without glass interference. — U.S. Patent No. 5,574,274

MICROTEK

Download coupon with terms and conditions, from www.microtekusa.com or call 1-800-654-4160

Offer valid from October 1, 1999 to January 31, 2000 or while supplies last. Bundled software and manuals on CD-ROM. Adobe, InDesign and Photoshop LE are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice.



20 Tips

ANALize Your Mac:

20 Tips

A

R

Y

1

Search and
destroy
duped files!

2

9

8

Organize
icons
AGAIN!

7

Toss all
email
circa 1976

6

Set up
boss
filters!
today!

5

15

14

Do something
about all
those fonts

13

12

Tidy up
folder
windows

22

21

20

11

for Straightening up Your Messy Mac

It's time to clean up the clutter. We all know too well that after weeks or months of working and playing at our Macs, our files, folders, and icons tend to get more than a little messy. Before long, you've got a dozen aliases scattered on the desktop, your email looks like a bomb hit it, and you can't find any important files, even with Sherlock's help. Not to mention the Mac itself: covered with dust and smudged, greasy fingerprints.

Although we're not about to come to your house and quick-vac your keyboard to get rid of all the cat hair caught in it, we will offer help in the form of advice. And we'll even throw in some useful software that you'll find on The Disc. In fact, we've made a check-list of everything you need to do to transform your Mac from a pigsty to a virtual clean room.

We have to warn you, though—once you start, it can be hard to stop. Before too long, you may have the cleanest computer around. But it's OK to get a little obsessive—in fact, your Mac will thank you for it.

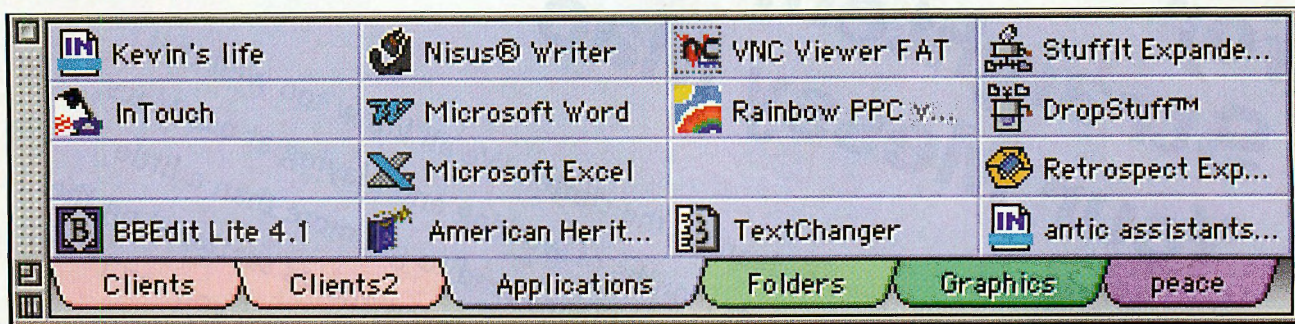
BY KEVIN SAVETZ



**FIND A
BUTTLLOAD
of anal
software on
The Disc!**

Fastidious Finder

☑ Unclutter your desktop



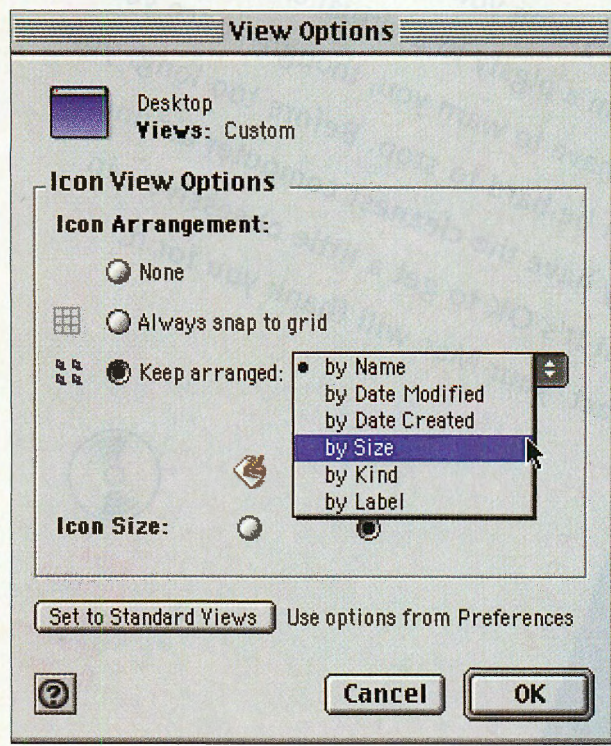
Keeping aliases on your desktop to applications and documents that you use frequently is efficient, but they can look pretty messy. DragThing (\$15, <http://www.recurringdream.com>) is the answer. This program creates an onscreen “dock,” a kind of tabbed file

folder. You can drag applications, documents, and even URLs onto the dock for easy access. The dock minimizes when you aren’t actively using it, so it won’t get in the way of other applications or Finder windows.

☑ Use the Clean Up and Arrange commands

The two quickest ways to a presentable Finder window are the Clean Up and Arrange commands—ideal when last-minute company is coming over to use your Mac and you simply have no time to clean. In icon view, choose Clean Up (under the View menu in Mac OS 8.5 and later) to straighten up your sloppy icons quickly. The Arrange command (it’s called Sort List if the window is in List view) organizes a window’s files by name, kind, date, size, or other criteria. Both commands work on desktop icons, too.

On the desktop and in windows where the icon view is apropos, the Finder’s View Options command can keep your icons tidy. The Always Snap To Grid option keeps icons aligned as you move them around. The Keep Arranged function forces those icons into perpetual order with military precision.



☑ Purge your Apple menu

When was the last time you used Note Pad? Have you ever touched the Graphing Calculator or the Puzzle? There’s probably plenty of dross clogging your Apple menu’s feng shui—so clear it out. But be careful not to toss Apple menu essentials like the Chooser and Sherlock or you’ll really face some bad chi.

☑ Use appropriate Finder views

One size does not fit all when it comes to viewing files in the Finder. Use the View command to set the most appropriate file view for each folder. For folders filled with many documents, use View As List—and don’t forget to use the hierarchical arrows to ferret out the contents of subfolders. Use View As Icons when the icons speak for themselves: for instance, if your graphics program creates icon versions of your art. The Buttons view (in Mac OS 8.5 and later) is great for easy, one-click access to programs, files, and folders—perfect for kids just starting out on their favorite computer.

☑ Share your Mac without stress

Just when you’ve got your Mac set up perfectly, along comes your roommate—the one who was kicked off The Real World for being obnoxious—to rearrange your icons and tweak your toolbars. A free program called MultiPrefs (<http://www.macsoftware.net/users/mjh>) lets you share your Mac without losing your personal setup. MultiPrefs allows you to create different preferences files for any application, then quickly switch between them. This way, you and your roommate can use the same apps without messing up each other’s prefs. It’s not as satisfying as forcing your roommate to get his or her own Mac (after all, he or she can still get peanut butter on the keyboard), but it’s a start.

☑ Glue down your icons

It never fails: Every time you change the screen resolution or accidentally choose the Clean Up command, your perfect desktop icon arrangement gets scrambled. One solution is Desktop Resetter, a \$10 shareware tool that remembers where you keep your icons. If they ever get moved, it rearranges them in the positions they originally occupied. It’s available from <http://www.members.home.net/goddfadda>.

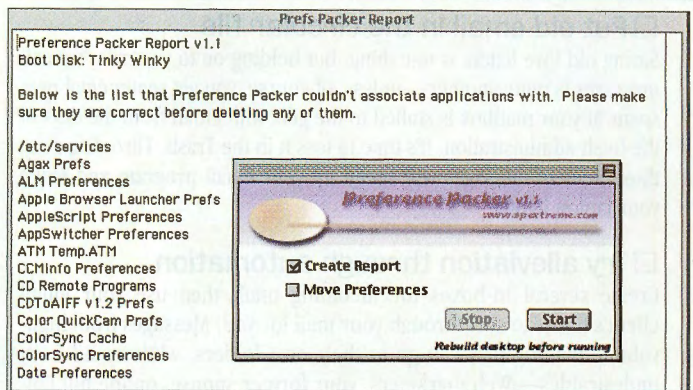
(The exceptionally tidy will also want to check out Desktop Cleaner from the same programmer, which maintains specified icons on the desktop and sends everything else to the Trash.)

Files and Folders

☑ Pick and choose your preferences carefully

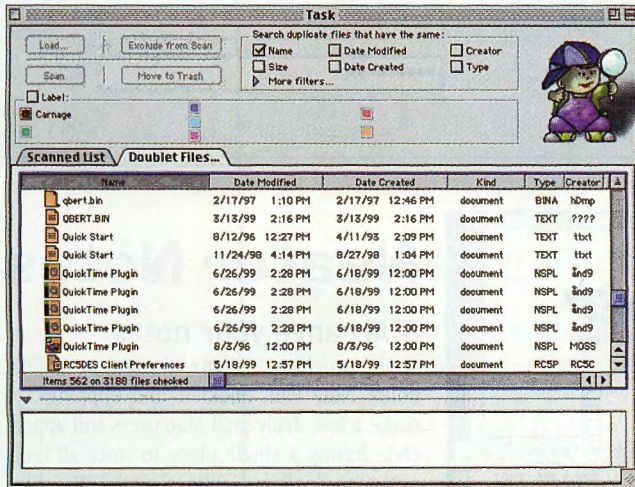
Remember when your nephew visited in the summer of '97 and played Putt Putt Hits Puberty on your Mac? Even though you erased the program as soon as he left, chances are its preferences file, and those of hundreds of other forgotten programs, are still hibernating in your Preferences folder.

You can remove them yourself, attaining a Zen-like state and freeing up bytes at a time by trashing unneeded preferences files one by one. Or you can use Preference Packer, a simple tool that locates preference files whose applications no longer exist. It can simply list the offending files or it can move them out of the Preferences folder altogether. Preference Packer is a \$10 shareware program available from <http://www.spextreme.com>.



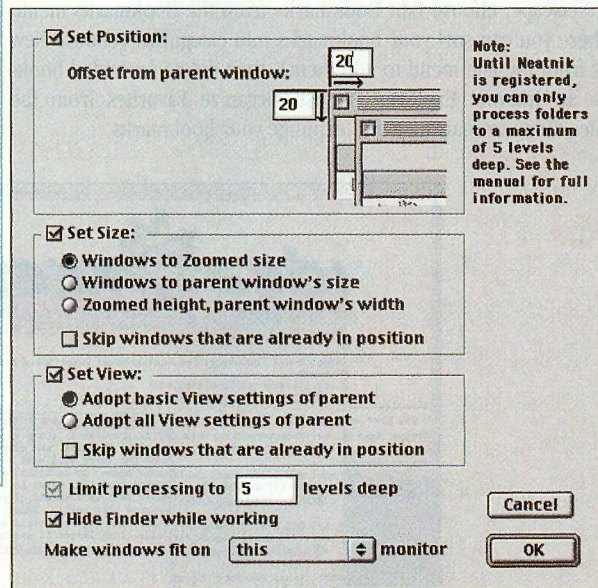
☑ Trash the twins

How many copies of SimpleText are hiding on your hard drive? Whether you want to know or not, Doublet Scan (\$25, <http://www.workingnet.com/hyperbolic>) can tell you. This program will scan your hard drive for duplicate files, including applications, plug-ins, even text files. When it finds a duplicate file, a click of the mouse punts the offender to the Trash.



☑ Be a Neatnik

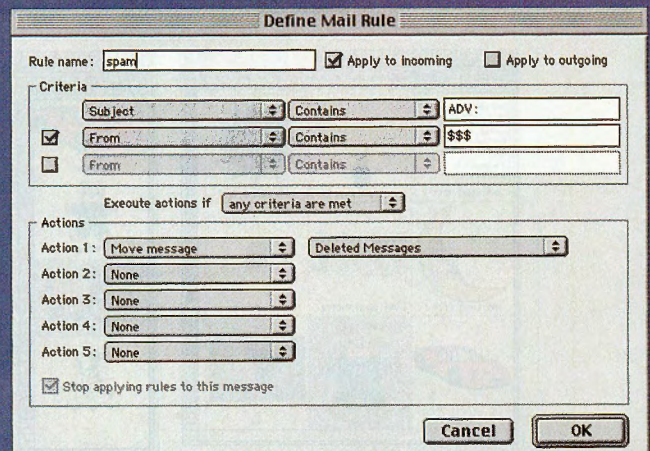
Obsessive neat freaks will appreciate Neatnik, a shareware tool (\$10, <http://www.ironsoftware.com>) that tidies up your folder windows. The utility can set the position, size, and view options for several folders at once, even for all of the folders on your Mac in one fell swoop. You can easily set the view characteristics, as well as the size and position attributes, of a batch of folders based upon the characteristics of their parent folder.



Filtering Out the Crap

Use filters to make your email program sort through your messages before you do. This can be a great way to move unimportant messages (for instance, those from mailing lists) to a special folder, or to dump spam in the Trash. Here's how to set up a filter in Outlook Express:

1. Choose Mail Rules from the Tools menu. Press New to create a filter.
2. Select the Apply To Incoming check box, since you'll be filtering incoming mail. Give your filter a descriptive name.
3. Enter the filtering criteria—you can filter based on the subject, sender, body text, or other criteria. The filter activates when email meets any of these presets.
4. What should happen to these filtered messages? You could move them to a special folder, or highlight messages from important people in red. In this example, messages that are clearly spam—those with "ADV:" in the subject line or "\$\$\$" in the From field—are unceremoniously trashed.



Immaculate Internet

☑ Put old email in the circular file

Saving old love letters is one thing, but holding on to yesterday's email messages is quite another—unless, of course, you get sentimental over spam. If your mailbox is stuffed to the gills with email from the days of the Bush administration, it's time to toss it in the Trash. Throwing away those ancient messages will speed up your email program and make your laptop lighter.

☑ Try alleviation through automation

Create several in-boxes for incoming mail, then use your email client's filters to sort through your mail for you. Messages from high-volume mailing lists can go to their own folders, while email from undesirables—Web marketers, your former spouse, online bill collectors—goes straight to the Trash. (If you use Eudora, choose Filters from the Special menu; if you prefer Outlook Express, select Mail Rules from the Tools menu.)

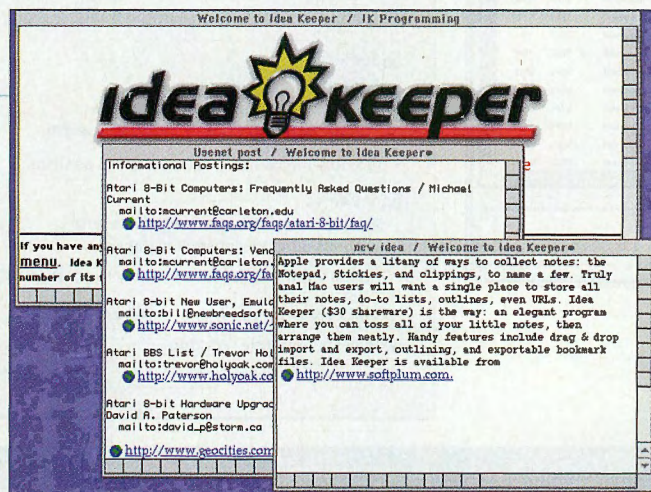
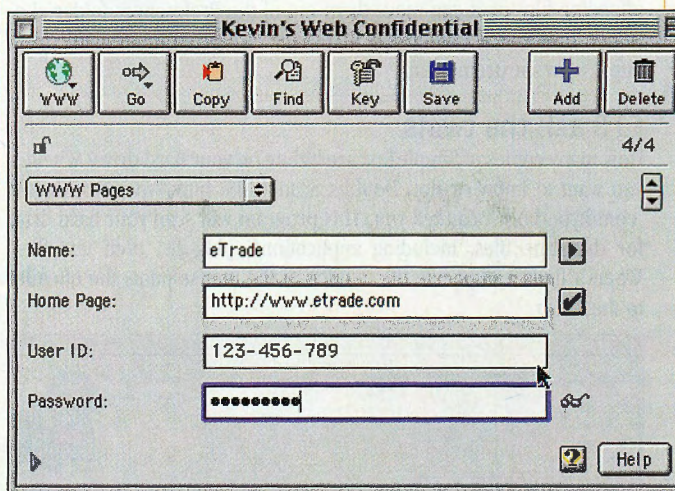
☑ Do something about all those bookmarks

Your browser's Add Bookmark or Add Page To Favorites function is a quick way to file a URL for future use, but it leaves your marked sites an unorganized mess. Fortunately, both Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer have handy functions for clearing up this chaos.

In Netscape, choose Edit Bookmarks from the Bookmarks menu; from here you can sort your bookmarks into categories (choose New Folder from the File menu to add them), then delete unwanted bookmarks. In Internet Explorer, choose Organize Favorites from the Favorites menu to rearrange and expunge your bookmarks.

☑ File your Web site passwords

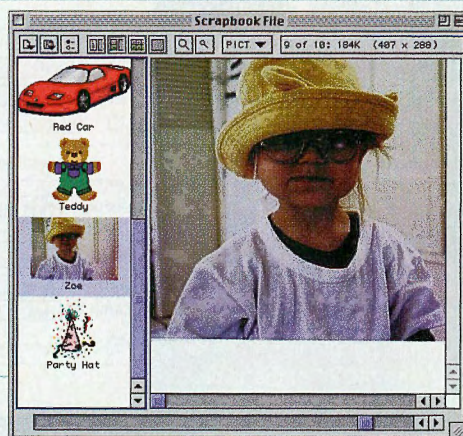
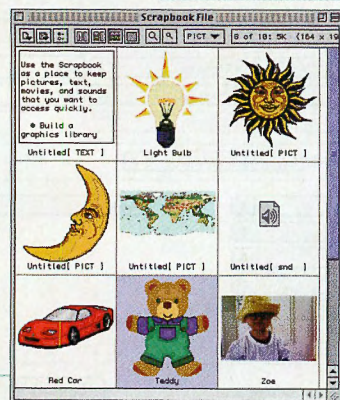
If you're a typical Web surfer, you probably have accounts and passwords on a dozen different sites: Web email accounts, auction sites, online banks...the list goes on. It's impossible to remember all of those passwords, and sticking notes on your monitor is a step backward in our goal of achieving cleanliness. Instead, try Web Confidential, a shareware tool (\$25, <http://www.web-confidential.com>) that will store all your passwords and encrypt them, too. It uses an intuitive card-file metaphor and plays nicely with your favorite Internet applications.



Neater Notes

☑ Arrange your notes

Apple provides a litany of ways to collect notes: Note Pad, Stickies, and Clippings, to name a few. Truly anal Mac users will appreciate having a single place to store all their notes, to-do lists, outlines, and URLs. Idea Keeper (\$30, <http://www.softplum.com>) is the way to go: an elegant program where you can toss all of your little notes, then arrange them neatly, saving you many sleepless nights. Handy features include drag-and-drop import and export, outlining, and exportable bookmark files.



☑ Straighten your Scrapbook

When was the last time you cleaned out your Scrapbook? It's a pigsty! It's easy to keep the Scrapbook organized with ScrapIt Pro, a shareware program (\$20, <http://www.northcoast.com/~jvholder>) that is 200 percent sexier than Apple's plain-vanilla Scrapbook. You can name items and view them by name or in a nifty gallery mode. And why didn't Apple think of putting a Find command in its Scrapbook? You won't know how you lived without it.

Macnificent Mac

☒ Sweep and dust

Now that you've tidied up the files and folders in your Mac, it's time to scrape the dirt off it. There's no handy shareware available for this—a damp cloth and some elbow grease is all you need to remove the grime from the exterior of your beloved computer and components. Put a splash of vinegar-water solution on a lint-free cloth to clean the monitor glass without leaving streaks. You may want to unplug your Mac and open the case (if you have a Mac that opens easily, that is—don't try this on an iMac) to remove the dust that invariably collects inside. A variety of tiny vacuum cleaners, available from electronics stores, can suck the muck from your Mac.

☒ **Organize your archives**

Isn't it time to tame those towering piles of CD-ROMs, bulging boxes of floppies, and stacks of unlabeled Zip disks? Grab a pen and make notes about what's on those disks. Maybe it's time to toss those System 6 install disks and other Stone Age software. Burn a few greatest-hits CD-ROMs and get rid of the rest.

☒ **Out with the old,**
in with the new

So your cleaning spree has uncovered a forgotten 14.4 modem, a dusty Mac Classic, and mounds of one-version-ago software. Instead of taking it all to the dump, consider donating your old hardware and software to a school or nonprofit community group. The Pep National Directory of Computer Recycling Programs at http://www.microweb.com/pepsite/Recycle/recycle_index.html can locate a worthy organization in your state. You'll not only feel good about yourself, but also have room for all those new DVD titles you've been coveting.

☒ **Cow-tie your cables**

Now it's time to tidy up behind your Mac. How can you sleep knowing that tangled mess of cables is winding its way around? Use twist-ties—the large kind that come with big garbage bags—to bundle cables together. Reusable, color-coded velcro strips are commercially available and very effective. The extraordinarily anal can run their cables through flexible plastic conduit, keeping wires neat and out of sight.

☒ Put your records in order

The old joke says that something will go wrong with your computer the day after the warranty expires. Actually, if something goes wrong, it will be two days *before* the warranty expires, but you'll be unable to find any proof of when you bought it. Prepare for the worst by filing the sales receipts away. Find a file folder—an actual, real, paper-based one. In it, stuff the receipts for every hardware and software item you own. If you have equipment repaired, put the receipt and warranty for the repair job in there, too. You'll have a complete record of your computer system. This is handy in case it is stolen, you decide to sell it, or the warranty deadline is looming.

Kevin Savetz (savetz@northcoast.com) is a freelance writer based in Northern California. If he practiced what he preached, his Mac would be much tidier.

Font Fixer-Upper

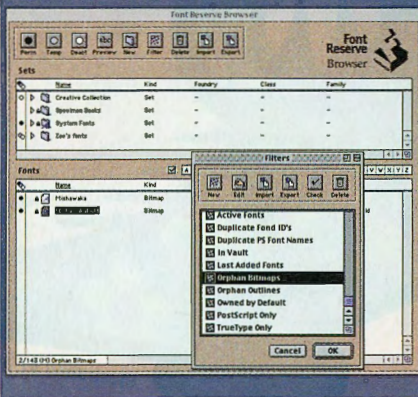
A messy Fonts folder is more than ugly. Having too many fonts installed at once can slow down applications and lead to migraine-inducing font conflicts. A font management program like Font Reserve can prevent your fonts from taking over your System Folder and ruining your life. A free, working

demo of Font Reserve, which can organize up to 100 fonts, is available from <http://www.fontreserve.com>. The complete version, which can wrangle tens of thousands of fonts, costs \$89.95 (\$119.95, if you want the CD and manual).

First, drag all of your fonts into Font-Reserve's browser window. The program creates a database of your fonts, enabling you to activate and deactivate each one on the fly. At this point, you can remove all the fonts from the Fonts folder (in your System folder) except Charcoal, Chicago, Monaco, and Geneva.

Use the filter to find the fonts you need by name. Using the Filter menu, you can seek out problem fonts, such as those with orphaned bitmaps and duplicate Font IDs. You can also organize your fonts into sets, if you wish.

When you can't remember what a font is like, view or print a specimen sheet (choose from several in the Specimen menu). In the Preview window, you can see technical info about the font, kerning data, a character map, and other information.





spud

Ultimate Cythorosp

by David Reynolds



FIND
SOFTWARE
from this
article on
The Disc.



Illustration by Scott Mathews



Perhaps your parents were poor russets from Idaho, spending hot summer days in the fields and cold winter nights in a dank potato cellar. Or perhaps you hail from farther north and west, a descendant of a Yukon Gold couple lured to the fields of Canada during Jack London's days. Your ancestors may even have come from overseas, perhaps

a pair of well-heeled Russian Bananas fleeing the terror of the Bolshevik revolution. But that doesn't matter so much in the late 1990s. We're all couch potatoes with a common stripe here—technology. We've even moved beyond the La-Z-Boy-bound days of our parents, glued to the TV or even the radio. We've evolved into tubers on another level: cyber-spuds. Armed with our Macs and Internet connections, we can jack in and veg out in front of our monitors, listening to the latest music and watching world news as it happens. Since the advent of streaming QuickTime and MP3-based music, the choices are truly overwhelming.

Don't get too steamed, though—we'll show you the best media tools, where to find the latest content, and how to set up your Mac to be a screaming media machine. All you have to worry about is the rest of your life, because once you're set up, you're liable to take root at your keyboard.

Jargon Buster

MP3—MPEG audio layer 3, an audio coding scheme that makes small file sizes.

Icecast—A form of MP3 that can be streamed over the Internet.

Shoutcast—Also a form of MP3 that can be streamed over the Internet.

Streaming—A way of sending audio, video, or both over the Internet like a radio broadcast.

Media for Luddites

If you're just not sure whether streaming media is for you, or if you're still running on that 14.4-kbps modem you bought at a yard sale for \$5 last year, you may want to stay away from media of the streaming variety and investigate media of a more static sort: the Web page. Here are five off-the-beaten-path pages you should check out if you're interested in the best (or most offbeat) news.

The Onion (<http://www.theonion.com>)—The hands-down funniest spoof of actual news media has to be The Onion. This site has a brilliant combination of deadpan headlines and stories that turn ordinary events into seemingly newsworthy stories. Updated weekly, The Onion also features a print magazine for those who just can't stand the thought of reading a newspaper online.

Scripting News (<http://www.scripting.com>)—This site by Frontier guru Dave Winer features one of the best—and most eclectic—technology-related news collections around. Scripting News covers all things Internet-related, has an innovative user interface, and closely follows hot topics (such as XML). If you want an intelligent perspective on technological happenings, Scripting News is a great place to get it.

NewsPage (<http://www.newspage.com>)—NewsEdge's NewsPage lets you build a custom electronic newspaper using tons of sources. You can either browse the site's news listings or create your own customized news page, then have that page emailed to you every morning. NewsPage also tracks stocks and company news, so you can do your portfolio research while you're at it.

Salon (<http://www.salon.com>)—An online-only magazine, Salon launched a couple of years back to test the electronic magazine waters. Salon carries news from other sources, but its main draw is its high-quality original content. Salon drew national attention by breaking news related to the Monica Lewinsky affair.

Chuck Shepherd's News of the Weird (<http://www.newsoftheweird.com>)—If you've had your fill of serious headlines, then it's time to stop by Chuck Shepherd's News of the Weird. News of the Weird started as a newspaper column, which reprinted the oddest true stories from the news for your disbelieving perusal. Now you can search the database of past columns, look in various categories of weird news (including death and Texas), and even email individual stories to friends. By the time you read this, you should be able to sign up for email delivery of News of the Weird.



Audio

Net music is the hottest thing to hit the Internet since people auctions came to Monster Board. Actually, it's much hotter than that. The MP3 format, with its ability to keep high-quality audio files very small, is changing both music distribution and the way lots of us listen to music. Thing is, MP3 files that sit on your hard drive aren't the only way to listen to music. There are other file formats, players, and even streaming MP3 broadcasts. Don't get your starch in an uproar if it seems like too much—we'll help you get the good stuff.

Sizzling Sites

Although you'll find tons of places to get your audio fix, we thought we'd recommend a few you just shouldn't miss.

MP3.com (<http://www.mp3.com>)—This is the mother of all MP3 music sites on the Web. Here, you'll find thousands of MP3 files—the problem is that you have to wade through all the mediocre music to get to the gems. There are definitely some in there, however, so it's worth spending time browsing through the various categories if you know what you're looking for. Downloading files from this site can be a bit confusing: if you click the Save link and you have the QuickTime plug-in installed, you'll end up getting your MP3 in a browser window, which you'll have to save manually to disk. If you option-click the Save link, you'll get the file, but you'll also get a funky file name that you'll have to fix at some point.

Liquid Audio (<http://www.liquidaudio.com>)—The idea behind Liquid Audio is that you can browse through a bunch of songs by popular artists (such as Puff Daddy and Tori Amos), sample various tracks, and then buy the tracks you want, usually at a couple of bucks a pop. Once you've purchased the tracks, you download them and burn them onto a CD for your personal enjoyment. To do this, you'll need the Liquid Audio player (available for download).

Eatsleepmusic (<http://www.eatsleepmusic.com>)—It's a small site, but it has quite a few MP3 files available for your pleasure. The big plus here is that Eatsleepmusic has a great selection of downloadable karaoke—yes, karaoke.

Emusic (<http://www.emusic.com>)—Another place where you can go to buy downloadable music, Emusic features MP3 and RealAudio clips by some well-known artists, including They Might Be Giants and several artists from Epitaph Records. You can buy and download individual tracks for just 99 cents.

Shoutcast (<http://www.shoutcast.com>)—If you've decided not to use AMPCast to track Shoutcast network broadcasts, you can go straight to the source: the Shoutcast home page. The site lists a ton of broadcasts right up front, and lets you search by genre and bandwidth requirements.

Cool Tools

MP3 Players

It wasn't long ago that MacAMP was the only MP3 player available for the Macintosh, but that's changed—radically. Now, there are several MP3 players out there: some shareware, some commercial. Here's the scoop on what's available this very minute.

Audion—Aside from offering amazing face plates, this MP3 player from Panic (the folks behind Transmit) handles audio CDs, MP3 files, and network audio streams, all in one elegant player. (\$17.95, <http://www.panic.com>)

GrayAMP—This no-frills MP3 player can handle most of your MP3 needs (if you've already saved the files on your hard drive), but the best thing about it is that it's free. It even one-ups the QuickTime player—it has a playlist and QuickTime Player doesn't. Nyahh! (Free, <http://www.digithought.net/software/grayamp>)

MacAMP—The granddaddy of MP3 players on the Mac, MacAMP plays MP3 files, CD audio, and network streams. MacAMP has several plug-ins available, and a ton of face plates if you want to give the player a custom look. (\$10, <http://www.macamp.net>)

N2MP3—Yet another entrant in the MP3 field, N2MP3 plays MP3 files, and it also encodes them from other sources (such as audio CDs), letting you convert your own music collection to MP3 format. (\$24.95, <http://www.n2mp3.com>)

QuickTime Player—In version 4.0, Apple included support for the MP3 format. QuickTime can play back MP3 files, but it lacks support for basic things such as playlists and streaming MP3. (Free, <http://www.apple.com/quicktime>)

SoundApp—Although it's not strictly an MP3 player (and doesn't feature the funky new appearances other players do), SoundApp is a rock-solid sound application that does a fine job with MP3 files. Plus, it doesn't cost a thing! (Free, <http://www-cs-students.stanford.edu/~franke/SoundApp>)

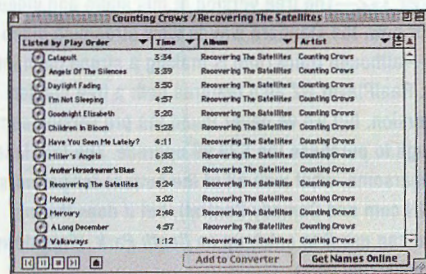
SoundJam MP—The only commercial entrant in the MP3 field, SoundJam boasts lots of features, including MP3 playback and encoding, streaming MP3, a complete playlist, and a very cool selection of face plates. (\$39, <http://www.soundjam.com>)

Vamp—This minimalist MP3 player does the MP3 job, playing back MP3 files and offering a basic playlist. It does it all from a teeny LED-style window, too. (\$10, <ftp://ftp.ens.fr/pub/mac/hqx/audio-video/Vamp.1.01.sit.hqx>)

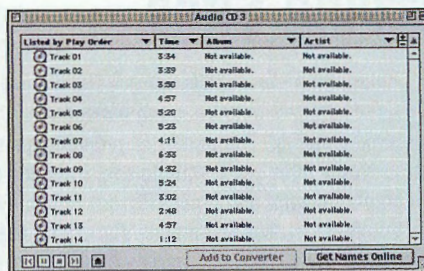
Convert Your Own Tunes

One of the things you'll probably want to do as soon as you start playing with MP3 software is pull songs off your audio CDs and encode them as MP3 files. This lets you build your own music collection, getting rid of the lousy tracks and keeping the gold. Here's how you extract audio tracks from a CD using SoundJam; the process is similar for any MP3 encoder.

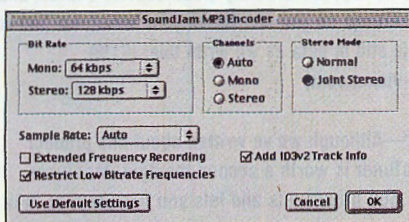
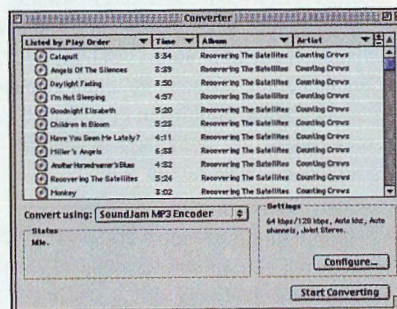
Step 1: Get it together. Put the audio CD in your CD-ROM drive. After it comes up on the desktop, launch SoundJam. A playlist window with the CD's tracks in it will pop up.



Step 2: Take names. Make sure that SoundJam is configured to name files via CDDb (you can check this by calling up the CD Lookup portion of the Preferences window). Then click the Get Names Online button, and SoundJam will fill in all of the titles for you.

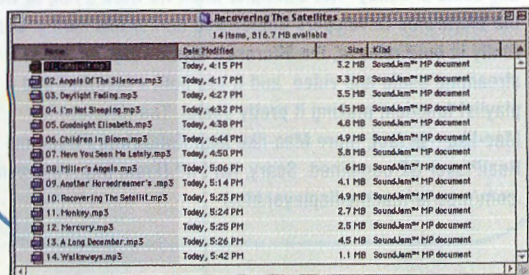
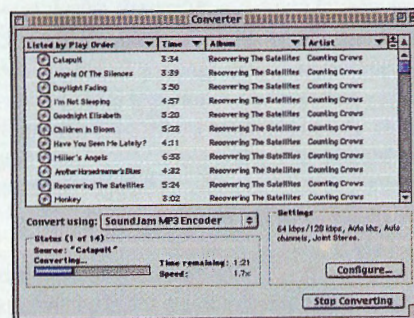


Step 3: Make the list. Open the Converter window by selecting Converter from the Window menu. Drag the CD icon onto the window, and the CD's audio tracks will appear in the window, properly named and everything.

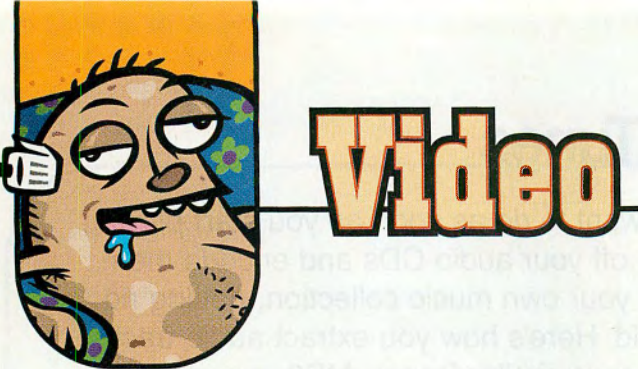


Step 4: Set it up. Time to do the final checklist. Make sure that SoundJam MP3 Encoder is selected in the Convert Using pop-up menu. Click the Configure button and make sure that the Sample Rate is set to Auto, the Mono bit rate is set to 64 kbps, and the Stereo bit rate is 128 kbps.

Step 5: Go for it. Click the Start Converting button and sit back while SoundJam starts encoding. Although you can put SoundJam in the background, keep it in the foreground for the best performance—it'll convert files up to twice as quickly if it's in front.



Step 6: File your files. When it's done converting, SoundJam will put all of the tracks in a folder with the CD's name on it. That folder appears in the SoundJam folder. Congrats—you've converted your CD.



Sizzling Sites

iFilm Network (<http://www.ifilm.com>)—The iFilm Network features tons of independent streaming films, mostly from folks you've never heard of. The quality is generally good, and there are some clever titles you'll want to see, including *Son of Bambi Meets Godzilla* and *Frying Private Fryan*. iFilm also carries commentary and columnists discussing regional independent film, as well as a community area. You're going to need Netscape Navigator to visit, because iFilm says that Internet Explorer can't render the pages properly. You'll also need RealPlayer G2 to see the films. We had some problems accessing the site because portions of it are dynamically generated from a database that wasn't working properly.

Bijou Cafe (<http://www.bijoucafe.com>)—Featuring an eclectic blend of classic films, indie productions, and animated shorts, Bijou Cafe has some great stuff. If you visit, be sure to check out the Titanic parody, *Iceberg*. Be warned, though—as is true of many film festivals, portions of Bijou Cafe's content may offend some people, but that's the risk you take. This site requires RealPlayer to work properly.

MovieFlix.com (<http://www.movieflix.com>)—This site has a tremendous collection of older movies and television shows, and it's a personal favorite of ours because it features several episodes of *The Three Stooges* and even the full cinematic version of *A Boy and His Dog*, a 1975 science fiction film starring Don Johnson and Tiger from *The Brady Bunch*. Movie Flix requires RealPlayer—surprise—to operate, but it's hassle-free once installed.

Broadcast.com (<http://www.broadcast.com>)—Although it's a tad commercial (there are button ads *everywhere*), Broadcast.com has a huge selection of streaming media covering film, television, and radio. Ignoring QuickTime completely, Broadcast.com relies on RealPlayer G2 to get the content to your Mac. The site features tremendous content (including fishing documentaries and *The Extreme Gong Show*), as well as annoyances such as pop-up windows. Registration is mandatory for using the site.

QuickTime Showcase (<http://www.apple.com/quicktime/showcase>)—This site features a ton of content (including movie trailers, radio shows, and live video broadcasts) that work with the new QuickTime Player app. The selection is smaller than, say, Broadcast.com's, but it's high-quality stuff, including the *Star Wars* trailers, San Francisco Comedy Day, Lilith Fair, Weird Al's latest video, and NPR's live Webcast. All you need is the QuickTime player and an Internet connection.

Cool Tools

QuickTime 4.0—The premier multimedia tool from Apple, QuickTime 4.0 features a multitude of codecs (the bits of software that let QuickTime understand various file formats, such as MP3), making it compatible with almost any media type out there. The player itself can play back movies as well as audio files, and it can also handle Flash animations and karaoke files (for those of you who like that sort of thing). QuickTime 4.0 also works with streaming media of several kinds, including audio, video, and Flash. The QuickTime Player interface has some problems (such as the Favorites tray featuring generic icons and no names), but the technology is rock-solid. Those who want to make their own streaming media can upgrade to QuickTime Pro 4.0 for \$29. (Free download, <http://www.apple.com/quicktime>)

RealPlayer G2—The free version of this audio and video viewer is, for now, the standard way to view streaming video on the Web—although QuickTime is making a strong push into this market. RealPlayer G2 also features both a free version and a pro version, but we've never found the pro version compelling enough to purchase the \$29.99 upgrade. The interface is a bit cumbersome, what with all of the buttons for partners (such as CNN.com and Comedy Central), but it does the job. Besides, you can use it to catch up on *South Park*. (Free download, <http://www.real.com>)

Sorenson Broadcaster—For those of you who want to turn your Mac into a mobile Web-streaming powerhouse (and who have access to a Mac OS X Server machine with a high-speed connection), you'll want to look into Sorenson Broadcaster. This high-powered software will let you set up your own QuickTime-based broadcast of audio, video, or both. The product features support for many video capture boards, and it has a ton of settings so you can tweak your broadcast just so. Broadcaster is still in beta as we write this. (\$199, <http://www.s-vision.com>)

MacTuner—Although we've written about this product recently, MacTuner is worth a second mention. MacTuner tracks over 1,500 broadcasts and lets you find them by their location, format, or even using an integrated search engine. You can save favorites in presets so you don't have to go searching for them each time. Right now, MacTuner only supports Real Media broadcasts, but the developers are looking into including QuickTime support. (\$22.95, <http://www.mactuner.com>)

Microsoft Media Player—It's hard to find a use for this bit of software from the Redmond empire, but it does occasionally come in handy—for example, when we were trying to view the Worldwide Developers Conference earlier this spring. Currently in beta release, the Microsoft Media Player handles streaming audio and video, and it has both a favorites and a playlist function, making it pretty useful. The interface is Mac-like—in fact, more Mac-like than QuickTime Player and RealPlayer G2 combined. Scary, isn't it? (Free, <http://microsoft.com/mac/ie/macmediaplayer.htm>)

Make a Poster Frame

One of the more annoying features of the new QuickTime Player is its favorites drawer. Drop a movie on it, and QuickTime uses the first frame of that movie (often black) as its icon in the drawer, with no other identifiers. Worse, drop an audio file on the drawer, and you get a generic waveform icon. Here's how you can set a poster frame for your favorite files so that you can tell the difference between them.

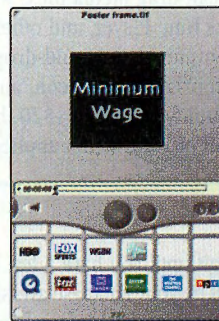
Step 1: Open the file. Using the QuickTime Player, open the file to which you want to add a poster frame. In our case, it's an MP3 audio file, but this technique should work for just about any file. The generic waveform icon represents our file in the favorites drawer.



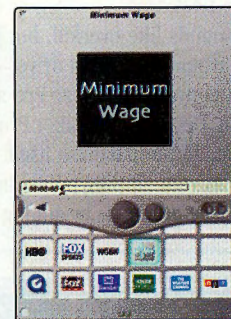
Step 2: Make a frame. Using your favorite graphics program, make a simple graphic stating what the file is. Be sure to make the text large enough to read when shrunk to a very small size. Save the file in a format QuickTime can read (PICT, TIFF, or JPEG will do fine).



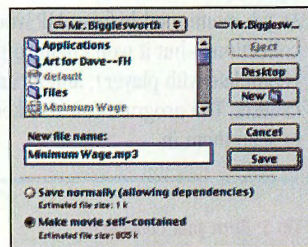
Step 3: Import the file. Go back to QuickTime Player and select Import from the File menu. Import the poster frame graphic that you just created. It should appear in a new movie player window.



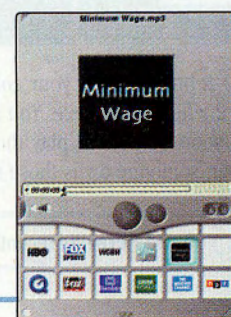
Step 4: Move the frame. Copy the poster frame from your imported file and paste it into the first frame of your audio file. Make sure that the counter reads 00:00:00 when you paste the image.



Step 5: Save the movie. Now save your modified movie. The poster frame will add just a little to the size of the movie file, but it shouldn't be too noticeable. Be warned, though, that if you modify and save an MP3 file, other MP3 players may not play it. QuickTime should handle it just fine, though.



Step 6: All done. Drag the icon of your new movie onto QuickTime Player's favorites drawer, and your new poster frame icon should show up. Hopefully, you made the text big enough to be legible at a small size.



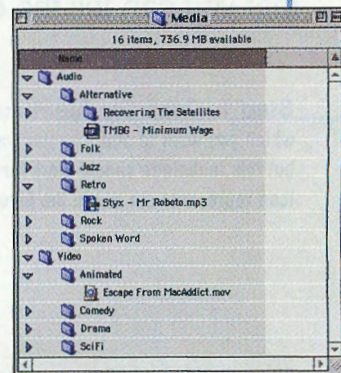
Organizing Your Stuff

Five Tips for Keeping It Clean

Now that your Mac is a lean, mean media machine, you're going to find yourself collecting lots of audio and video files. You'll have to figure out what to do with all of them. Here are our top five tips for keeping control of your audio files.

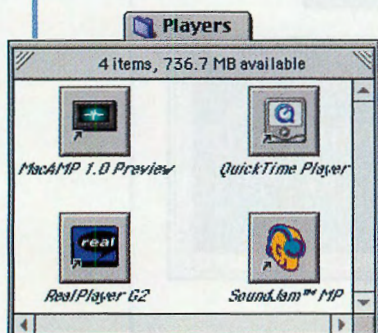
Tip 1: Keep it organized from the start.

Before you start collecting too many files, take a few minutes and create a folder hierarchy to contain them all. Start with one folder titled Media, and inside that create two more folders—one titled Audio and one titled Video. Set your Media folder's view to List, and open your Audio and Video folders. Then start categorizing inside those folders. It's probably best to categorize by genre—the Finder will take care of alphabetizing for you. Once you have the folder structure set up, it's a snap to start organizing as you download.



Tip 2: Use a pop-up window.

Yes, that's right—use a pop-up window. Make a folder somewhere unobtrusive (perhaps in your System Folder), and call it Players or whatever you like. Set the view to Button (you want nice, big targets to drag files to), keep them arranged by name, and then attach the window to the bottom of your screen. This gives you a convenient, out-of-the-way window to which you can drag media files. Why is this useful? Sometimes you'll want to open an MP3 file with QuickTime Player, and other times you'll want to open the same file with Audion. If you have a convenient drag-and-drop window available, all you need to do is drag your file to the appropriate button icon, and away you go. Alternatively, you can use Aladdin Systems' excellent utility DragStrip (\$20, <http://www.aladdinsys.com>) to set up a media strip to house icons for all of your media applications.



Tip 3: Use a database.

Sure, it sounds like overkill, but just wait until you have a few hundred MP3 songs running around your hard drive—that'll fix your database aversion. That's when you fire up a copy of FileMaker Pro and start filing vital information about your media collection. Because FileMaker Pro handles QuickTime, you can insert images of your media files in the database itself. Just use the Video Database or Album Collection template as your starting point, and modify it as you need for your media collection. A great place to start is by adding a container field to store the movie file.



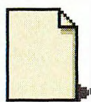
Tip 4: Try out MP3voodoo.

As we mentioned before, MP3voodoo makes a great utility for organizing your MP3 music collection—but it won't help you much with video. Still, MP3voodoo has a full-screen mode (complete with player), and it can generate playlists for you based on artist, genre, and other criteria. The program can also keep track of your CD covers—that is, if you've taken the time to scan them in.

Tip 5: Burn your collections.

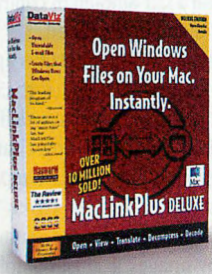
Finally, once you've collected a ton of files, you're going to want to get them off your hard drive—after all, they're probably eating up a couple of gigabytes of space by now. Enter the handy CD-R burner. Burn your collection to CD, and you can still enjoy it. Just put the appropriate CD in your Mac's CD-ROM drive and play the files from there. You can burn CDs by artist or genre, and with upcoming support for MP3s in home stereo equipment, you may soon be able to play those CDs in your new CD player. Beware of copyright restrictions on the CDs you burn, though. Remember, someone owns those songs and videos, and that person deserves to be paid for his or her work.

David Reynolds recently cleared 1.1GB of MP3 files from his hard drive to make room for some digital video.



What the %#@* is this?

Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you'll never know.



Is it a critical spreadsheet file? Is it a photo of your cousins at the Grand Canyon? Who knows? Certainly not you....because you can double-click it 'til your finger falls off, but it just won't open. Why? Maybe it originated on a Windows® machine, or was compressed, or was created with a program you don't own. Whatever the case, you need **MacLinkPlus Deluxe 11**. Over 10 million users already rely on it to open, decompress, and convert documents. So when a file arrives on your Mac, you double-click it, it opens. End of story.

MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm Organizer programs from DataViz®, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at our Web site, or at many software retailers, including:

DataViz®
Compatibility. Instantly.

www.dataviz.com/icon
1-800-270-0030 x217

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

fray's

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE



reviews

Let's bow our heads and give thanks for great new Mac products. Amen!

Photoshop 5.5

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Adobe Systems

CONTACT: 800-492-3623 or 408-536-6000,

<http://www.adobe.com>

PRICE: \$610 (SRP); \$598.99 (street)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.6 or later, 64MB of RAM (128MB recommended), 125MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, 256-color display



FREAKIN' AWESOME

The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.



SPIFFY

A solid offering. Overall a good investment.



YEAH, WHATEVER

A few good features, but generally a waste of time and money.



BLECH!

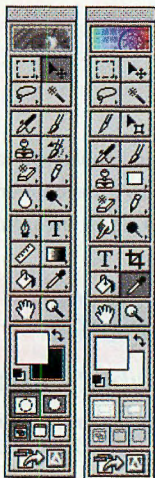
We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.

Adobe Photoshop is one of the most important graphic design tools on the Macintosh. Hundreds of thousands of designers and artists use this application daily, so any update, no matter how large or small, is an important one. Photoshop 5.5 is definitely one of the larger updates, as Adobe combines two tools in one package—Photoshop 5.5 and ImageReady 2.0—and pushes this as the best solution for designing Web graphics. Though the upgrade includes several important features not specific to the Web, the biggest changes are in Web design workflow.

When Adobe first introduced ImageReady, Web graphic artists had to first create the graphics in Photoshop, then save the file in pieces, then go through the pieces in ImageReady to optimize them for the Web.

ImageReady itself was great as a compression tool, but it was essentially a crippled version of Photoshop in every other respect, so users pretty much had to work in both programs to get

IMAGEREADY FINALLY GETS A FULL TOOL PALETTE like that in Photoshop, but with more functions—cropping and slicing tools, and an application toggle button at the bottom.



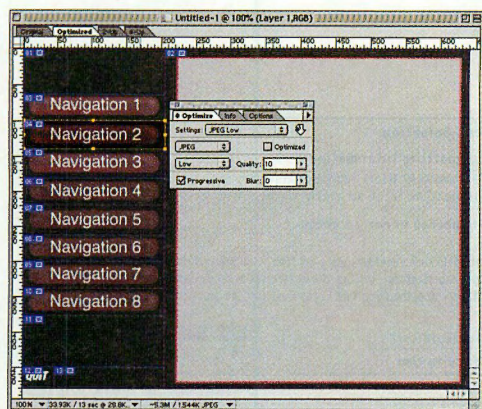
AIMED MAINLY AT WEB DESIGNERS, Photoshop 5.5 offers better integration with ImageReady and new compression options like this Save For Web dialog box.

the best-looking Web graphics. This workflow has essentially remained the same, but Adobe has improved the integration between Photoshop and ImageReady, making it easier to move graphics back and forth, and has beefed up ImageReady considerably, making it a useful tool in its own right.

New to version 5.5 of Photoshop are several masking tools, support for Adobe's PDF 1.3, some automation functions, and Web-specific features like Save For Web and gamma previews. If you're not a Web designer, the masking tools will be the reason for upgrading. A new Magic Eraser, Background Eraser, and Extract Image command all go a long way toward matching the masking strength of products like Extensis Mask Pro. The Magic Eraser works a lot like a combination of the magic wand tool and the eraser tool. You can either erase all the pixels in a layer that are similar in value to the one you first click on, or erase similar contiguous pixels. The Background Eraser works much the same way, but only erases similar pixels

you drag the cursor over. You can use the Background Eraser two ways: Either click a color and move the Background Eraser around, erasing only that color; or move the tool around and erase colors similar to the one the eraser's precision point is over. Both the Magic Eraser and the Background Eraser make selecting and removing colors from an image much easier than it used to be, especially on images with a fair amount of contrast between foreground and background.

The Extract Image command brings up a palette designed to make clipping easier. You can highlight an object's edges, define the interior, adjust some settings, and extract the background. It sounds simple, but learning to use the tool effectively is actually quite difficult. The precise settings for complex, wispy images against complex backgrounds are nearly as difficult to achieve as cutting out the image by hand. Extracting backgrounds from images with fairly matte backgrounds is significantly easier, but there is still a learning curve.

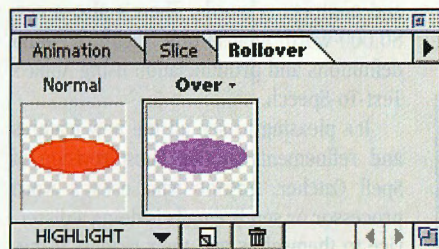


YOU CAN SLICE AN INTERFACE INTO DISCRETE SECTIONS with ImageReady and apply different compression settings to each piece before saving the entire document as individual, Web-optimized files.

Fortunately, the Extract Image palette allows you to preview and continue to adjust your settings until you get it right. Both the Extract Image command and the Background Eraser will remove the halo that usually surrounds a clipped image.

The automation functions are a nice addition, but not significant. Version 5.5 now lets you instantly create contact sheets or Web galleries of images you've worked on. The contact sheet automation feature extracts thumbnails from every image in a folder. The Web gallery actually exports Web pages with thumbnails on an index page and creates individual pages for each image, with built-in navigation.

Most of the Web-related improvements are in ImageReady, but Photoshop received some tweaking in this department as well. Choosing the new Save For Web menu command opens a preview and compression setting window that allows you to view the effects of compression on an image and set up a two- or four-image comparison so you can decide which setting is best. Three addi-



JAVASCRIPT ROLLOVERS ARE A SNAP to set up with ImageReady. You can create effects like mouse-overs just by turning on a layer.

tional preview options simplify cross-platform development: Macintosh RGB, Uncompensated RGB, and Windows RGB. With these options, judging the proper gamma of an image is significantly easier.

The only other big change in Photoshop is the way it works with ImageReady. Now, if you have an image open in either application, a click on the toggle button at the bottom of the toolbar moves the image and the user from one application to the other. Layers, histories, and effects can all transition between applications, creating a relatively seamless workflow of building graphics in Photoshop and optimiz-

ing them for the Web in ImageReady. Of course, the drawback is that RAM requirements have essentially doubled.

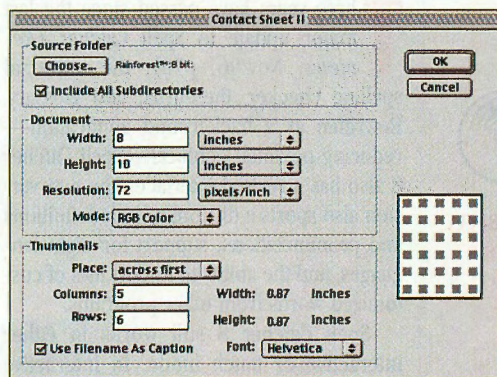
While Photoshop received only minor improvements, ImageReady has gotten an overhaul, adding new slicing tools, JavaScript and HTML generation, an improved compression preview, layer effects, improved type control, and a nearly full suite of editing tools, including the much-needed Crop tool and the new Magic Eraser.

Aside from tighter integration with Photoshop, the two features that Web graphic designers are going to use most are the compression previews and the new slicing tools. The compression preview is actually the main ImageReady window and works the same way as the new Save For Web command in Photoshop. You can choose to display the original image, an optimized version, a side-by-side comparison of the original and an optimized version, or a four-up comparison with the original and three different optimized versions.

The slicing tools are vastly improved over what was previously available. You can now use guides set in Photoshop or ImageReady to define and chop up different areas of the graphic to make individual Web graphics. Each one of these areas can have a unique compression setting as well, allowing you to use JPEG compression on photographic elements in an interface and GIF compression in areas with solid colors. If the guides don't provide

enough flexibility, a new Slice menu and Slicing tool give you plenty of options to define specific areas to cut out. Saving your optimized graphics cuts out every piece of your sliced layout automatically and generates an HTML document that reassembles the images in a table. If you change the slicing of an image later, you can even update the HTML file. You can also name each of the images in your sliced document, making it easier to track the different elements in a layout.

In conjunction with the slicing tools, ImageReady now has some pretty impressive JavaScript functionality. Rollovers are the most common form of JavaScript in Web



CREATING CONTACT SHEETS is easy, thanks to the new automation features.

sites, and ImageReady handles them perfectly. You can make an image respond to mouse movement or a click by simply changing a layer's visibility or adding layer effects. In addition to primary rollovers, you can set secondary rollovers that change or highlight a part of a layout rather than the graphic the mouse is moving over.

The Photoshop 5.5 package clearly targets Web graphic designers. Though this upgrade didn't include some of the features users have been begging for since version 4, such as hierarchical layers, if you do Web work, version 5.5 is a huge improvement, and even print designers will find enough to warrant upgrading. —Rick Sanchez

GOOD NEWS: Improved integration. New compression options. Excellent slicing tools. JavaScript support.

BAD NEWS: Still no hierarchical layers palette. Few improvements not related to the Web. Much higher RAM needs.



DESIGN & GRAPHICS

PHOTOSHOP 5.5 p. 58
POSER 4.0 p. 68
PRINT EXPLOSION 1.0 p. 78

FUN & GAMES

STARCRIFT: BROOD WAR p. 76
SCI-FI PINBALL p. 79

HARDWARE

PROFORMANCE 3 p. 64
IMATION SUPERDISK DRIVE p. 66
UDRIVE p. 66
WIRED 4DVD p. 70
IX3D DUAL MONITOR p. 73

PRODUCTIVITY

SPELL CATCHER 8 p. 60
YEAR 2000 GROlier MULTIMEDIA
ENCYCLOPEDIA p. 74

MULTIMEDIA

CULT EFFECTS VOL. 1 p. 62
MEDIA CLEANER PRO 4 p. 72

UTILITIES

SNAPZ PRO 2.01 p. 71
TECHTOOL PRO 2.5.1 p. 80
DISKLOCK 4.5.1 p. 81



reviews

reviews

Spell Catcher 8

PRODUCTIVITY

COMPANY: Casady & Greene

CONTACT: 800-359-4920 or 831-484-9228,

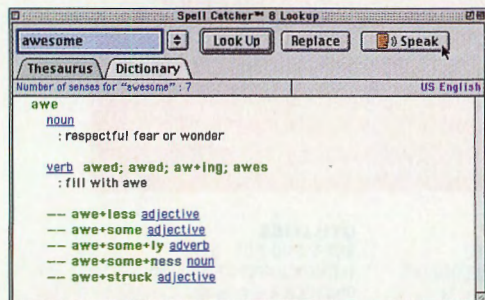
<http://www.casadyg.com>

PRICE: \$49.95 (SRP); \$19.95 upgrade

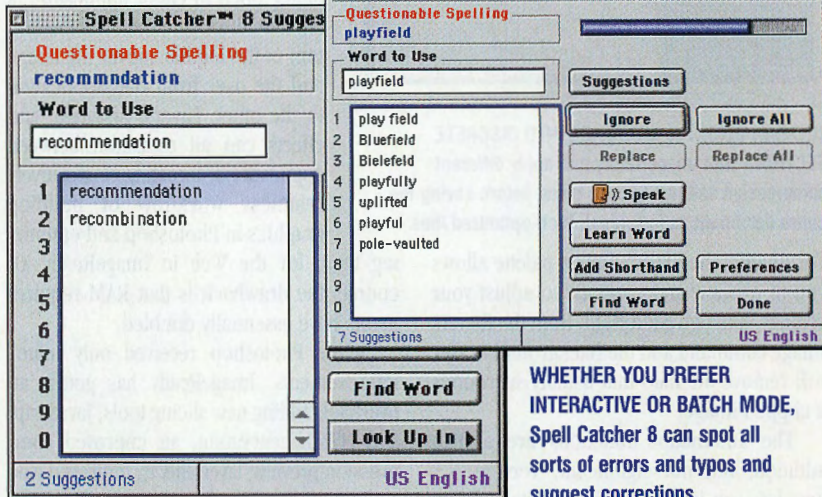
REQUIREMENTS: Mac OS 8.1 or later, CD-ROM drive

Three years have passed since the last major update to Spell Catcher (*Reviews*, Nov/96, p70), the universal spelling checker, thesaurus, and glossary. Rewritten as a background application—reducing potential conflicts—Spell Catcher 8 also has a revised interface. The new version also sports a dictionary with definitions and pronunciations, support for eight languages, and the ability to import lists of customized words from other programs.

Spell Catcher 8 still works in either interactive or batch mode. In interactive mode, it beeps whenever it suspects a misspelling, incorrect capitalization, double word, or punctuation error (the program now optionally ignores email addresses and URLs). You can dismiss this warning, make the correction manually, or ask for a recommended correction. When Spell Catcher displays possible corrections, pressing the number corresponding to the correction you want changes the error in your document, allowing you to continue typing. For misspellings you tend to make repeatedly, add the correction to your shorthand glossary so that in the future it changes automatically as you type—great for expanding common abbreviations. Editing glossaries is easy now that you can type carriage returns, punctuation marks, and tabs normally.

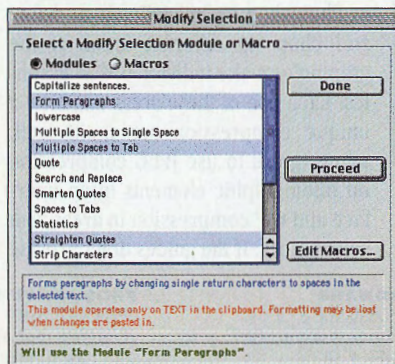


A DICTIONARY WITH DEFINITIONS is new in version 8, as is the ability to use Text-To-Speech to hear computerized pronunciations of words.



WHETHER YOU PREFER INTERACTIVE OR BATCH MODE, Spell Catcher 8 can spot all sorts of errors and typos and suggest corrections.

Of course, you can always teach Spell Catcher new words, which it saves to a special dictionary that augments the standard ones. New in Spell Catcher 8 is support for eight different languages: U.S. English, U.K. English, French, Canadian French, German, Swiss German, Italian, and Spanish. Also included are optional dictionaries for computer, geological and biological, HTML, legal, medical, and scientific and technical terms. You can even convert dictionaries from Correct Grammar, MacWrite II, Quark 3, SpellsWell, Thunder 7, Word, WordPerfect, or previous versions of Spell Catcher. By using a universal spelling check you maintain only one word list that works in all applications with a consistent interface, and you save disk space by deleting proprietary dictionaries.



ALTERING TEXT IS EASY with the new Modify Selection modules, which you can combine to create powerful editing tools.

All of the correction options in the interactive mode are also available when you process selections of text in batch mode. Suspect words appear in context, making it easy to tell if they're actually in error. Spell Catcher preserves the formatting of the document while making the corrections.

The new Modify Selection dialog box offers 18 options for changing capitalization, converting tabs to spaces and vice versa, and other useful text modifications. You can combine these modules to automate routine alterations. Very useful!

Spell Catcher's new Lookup window features a thesaurus with 1.5 million synonyms; antonyms; and related, compared, and contrasting words. There's also a new 80,000-word English-only dictionary with definitions and pronunciation using Apple's Text-To-Speech.

It's pleasing to see all the new features and refinements in this latest revision of Spell Catcher. Anyone who uses a word processor or sends emails is doing a disservice to themselves and their readers if they don't have Spell Catcher 8 installed on their Mac.—Owen W. Linzmayer

GOOD NEWS: Universal spelling check. Improved compatibility. Easier glossary editing. Supports eight languages. Many optional dictionaries. Contains word definitions.
BAD NEWS: Pronunciations not always correct. New interface requires learning new commands.



Tom Clancy's **RAINBOW SIX**™

Play as if 6.0 billion lives depended on it.

The most revolutionary action/strategy game of its kind. Nothing else comes close to offering such an exciting combination of strategy, team-building, realistic three-dimensional graphics and true-to-life Special Forces action. The ultimate goal is to save yourself and the world from deadly terrorists. You must successfully complete 17 unique missions. If you die, the game isn't over, **THE WORLD IS.**



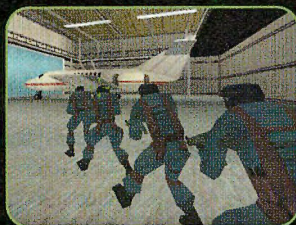
BUILD YOUR TEAM



PLAN THE ATTACK



EXECUTE THE MISSION



SAVE THE WORLD

INCLUDES
**MISSION PACK:
EAGLE WATCH**
THE OFFICIAL ADD-ON

COMING THIS FALL!

©1998 Red Storm Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Red Storm Entertainment is a trademark of Jack Ryan Enterprises, Ltd. and Larry Bond. Rainbow Six is a trademark of Rubicon, Inc. Published and distributed by MacSoft, a GT Interactive Software Company. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks. Photo ©Steven Galloway, Heckler & Koch.

MacSoft®

A GT Interactive Software Company
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/





Cult Effects Vol. 1

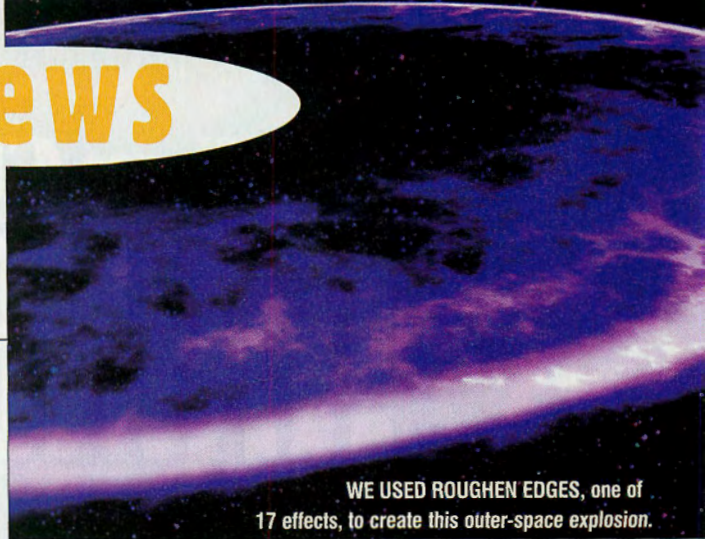
MULTIMEDIA

COMPANY: Cycore Computers

CONTACT: 877-529-2673 or 650-570-7722, <http://www.cycore.com>

PRICE: \$695 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, Mac OS 8.1 or later, 64MB of RAM, 1MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, Adobe After Effects 3.x or 4.0



WE USED ROUGHEN EDGES, one of 17 effects, to create this outer-space explosion.

Cycore Computers, the original Swedish creators of the Adobe After Effects plug-ins, Final Effects, has done it again. Cult Effects is Cycore's new set of 17 screamin' hot effects to put the edge on your ho-hum digital video projects. Any serious After Effects user will want this set of video helpers.

In case you don't know, After Effects allows you to add composites to video projects created in digital video editors such as Adobe Premiere and Apple's Final Cut Pro. After Effects lets you pile up layer upon layer

of video images, move them in every direction and around every axis, make them transparent to any degree, and combine everything into a QuickTime movie you can add to your project. Packages of plug-ins, which include both effects and filters, immensely magnify the power of After Effects, and Cult Effects is one of the best sets around. So what exactly does Cult Effects offer? Lots.

CE Paint is terrific. It lets you use a mouse or graphics tablet to draw or paint strokes of essentially any color, size, or shape onto a video frame or series of frames. CE Paint is vector-based and nondestructive, and you can animate everything you paint in ways that look organic or mechanical. Options include painting an alpha-matte.

CE Radial Shadow creates a shadow of an object in true perspective, and works well with any of the moving light sources you can devise in After Effects. You can make a shadow of any color and cast it through the transparent areas of a frame. You can alter the shadow's softness, its distance from the light source, and even drop out the object casting the shadow to leave only the shadow.

CE Magnify is simple but nifty. Use it to lay a virtual magnifying glass over a sequence.

PAINT A VIRTUAL ROOM—through which a real character can walk—onto video.

The magnified portion of the image is very high quality, and you can move the glass up, down, in, out, and around until you actually find Waldo.

CE Noise adds to your video that consummate contemporary media-commentary effect: noise. Show everyone that you know video noise and video content are really almost the same thing—layer different noise patterns over your footage. Even better, insert frames of nothing but noise instead of content, demonstrating your immeasurable comic distance. You can animate noise and add it to the luminance, hue, and saturation layers. Its grain type and size are also controllable.

While CE Paint and some of the other functions in Cult Effects are excellent workhorses, for sheer impact and coolness you can't beat CE Lightning. This effect lets you fire a hot bolt of forking, glowing, crackling (if you have the right sound effect) lightning at any person or object in your video; wrap someone in brilliant electric fire; and create faux electrical discharges and bristling current, all with complete control over the lightning's direction, origin, shape, color, radiance, duration, and any other quality you can imagine. Maybe it's just the 12-year-old kid in us, but we love this one.

Other effects include CE Cell Pattern, which lets you make cellular noise patterns; CE Color Link, for matching colors between layers; CE Optics Compensation, for adding camera lens distortion; CE Roughen Edges, for creating fractal-based, natural-looking animated borders around images; and more.

If you're a digital video producer, get Cult Effects soon, because it's sure to become standard quickly.—*Tim Tully*

GOOD NEWS: Great new effects.

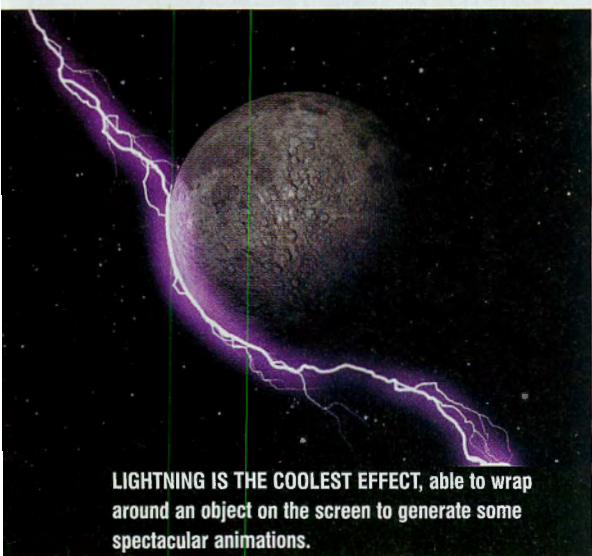
Familiar After Effects plug-in design.

One word: lightning. BAD NEWS:

Minimal manual. Requires familiarity with After Effects. It will soon be everywhere.



FIND A CULT EFFECTS demo on The Disc.



LIGHTNING IS THE COOLEST EFFECT, able to wrap around an object on the screen to generate some spectacular animations.





Windows[®] compatible



Without a doubt, Macs, including the new iBooks, are the best personal computers on the market today. However, compatibility and interoperability between the Mac and the Windows platforms are critical in today's world. Virtual PC is a software solution that brings Windows capabilities right to your Mac! Run Windows-based business, home and education programs. Access PC networks. Easily share files between your Mac and PC desktops. All on one computer, your Mac!

Virtual PC is available in three versions: with PC-DOS, Windows 95 or 98 pre-installed. You can also run Windows NT or Linux. Get two computers in one, and get it today! To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com, or call 1.800.395.1824





ProFormance 3

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Formac

CONTACT: 925-251-0100, <http://www.formac.com>

PRICE: \$259 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PCI-based Power Macintosh with a free full-size PCI slot

Graphics accelerator cards are getting ridiculously fast these days, and the ProFormance 3 adds to the trend with blazing pixel-blitting performance, tons of spiffy features, and a full-featured control panel. Who could ask for more?

Installing the ProFormance 3 is straightforward. Just pop open your Mac's case, seat the card in any available PCI slot, secure it, and close the case. The software install isn't much more difficult—simply drag the appropriate control panel from the CD-ROM to your System Folder, restart, and you're on your way.

In our tests, the ProFormance 3 card delivered amazing performance—in fact, it even trumped a Rage Orion card in the same machine. We applied Norton Utilities for Macintosh's System Ratings utility to see how the video cards stacked up in 11 video tests. The ProFormance was about twice as fast as the Rage Orion in that benchmark. We also scrolled through a *huge* Word document to

see if the cards showed a difference in font handling. Again, the ProFormance 3 was faster, but only by about 10 percent this time. In day-to-day usage, the ProFormance delivered killer performance in a wide range of applications—2D-, 3D-, and QuickTime-dependent alike. In fact, performance was so good for most of these day-to-day operations that it was hard to see slowdowns or problems. One bummer in the 3D department is that the ProFormance 3 doesn't support OpenGL—yet. Formac says this problem should be fixed soon, perhaps by the time you read this.

The ProFormance 3 has a wide range of advanced features. In the control panel, you can toggle graphics acceleration (for 2D, 3D, or QuickTime) in case you hit some incompatibility. You can also turn on the built-in screen saver, alter the display's gamma, control what keys trigger the card's hardware zoom functions, change resolutions, select the size of the card's font cache, and toggle live window dragging. The latter two options

are of special interest. First, the adjustable font cache holds font information to speed up the display of text. In theory, having fonts cached makes sense, especially in documents with *lots* of fonts. In practice, we didn't notice much difference with the font cache on or off. The live window dragging worked amazingly well—dragging almost any window was flicker-free. A few types of windows still drag by outlines, though—notably Finder and Word document windows.

As far as nifty hardware features go, the ProFormance 3 can have 8MB, 16MB, or 32MB of VRAM—enough for just about any resolution—plus its 128-bit processor runs at a zippy 270MHz. The card itself can run in either the older 33MHz PCI slots or in the 66MHz slot found in the new G3 towers. Best of all, the ProFormance 3 features an expansion slot so that you can add a TFT or LVDS flat-panel display module—including those ultraspiffy SGI flat-panel monitors.

If you're looking for blazing graphics performance and you don't need 3Dfx support, you should check out the ProFormance 3 graphics card. Its power will keep you happy, especially if you've been lusting after one of those SGI displays. Once Formac fixes OpenGL on the ProFormance 3, it'll be great for games, too—but for now, it's fantastic for anyone who needs lightning-fast graphics performance. —David Reynolds

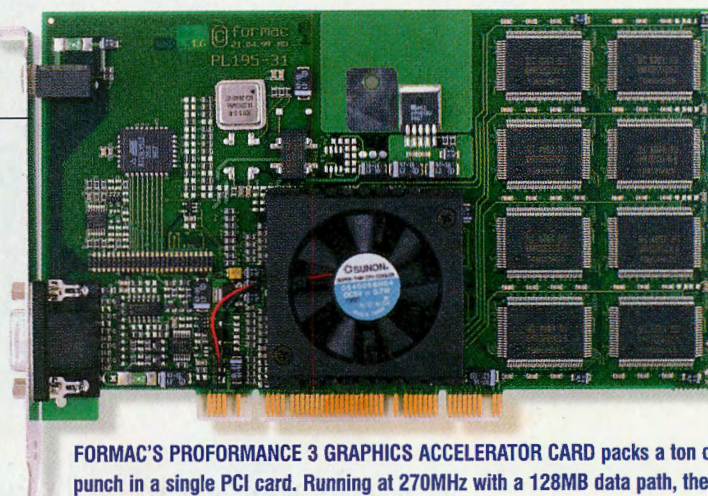


Photo by Aaron Lauer

FORMAC'S PROFORMANCE 3 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR CARD packs a ton of punch in a single PCI card. Running at 270MHz with a 128MB data path, the ProFormance 3 slings data amazingly fast.

JUST HOW FAST IS IT?

Benchmarks can be dry and boring—not to mention misleading—but we felt it necessary to put the ProFormance 3 up against a comparable card to see how it performed. We chose ATI's top-of-the-line Rage Orion card. Here's how the two compared using the video portion of Norton Utilities for Macintosh's System Ratings:

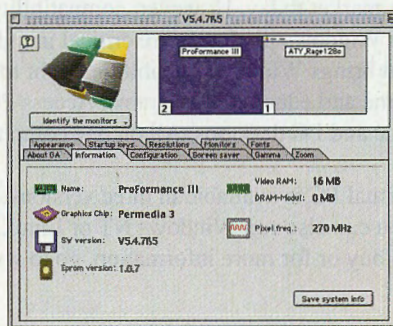
ProFormance 3 786
Rage Orion 392

(The higher the number, the better the performance.)

Scrolling through a 961-page Word document provides a less dramatic difference:

ProFormance 3 27 sec
Rage Orion 30 sec

(The lower the number, the better the performance.)



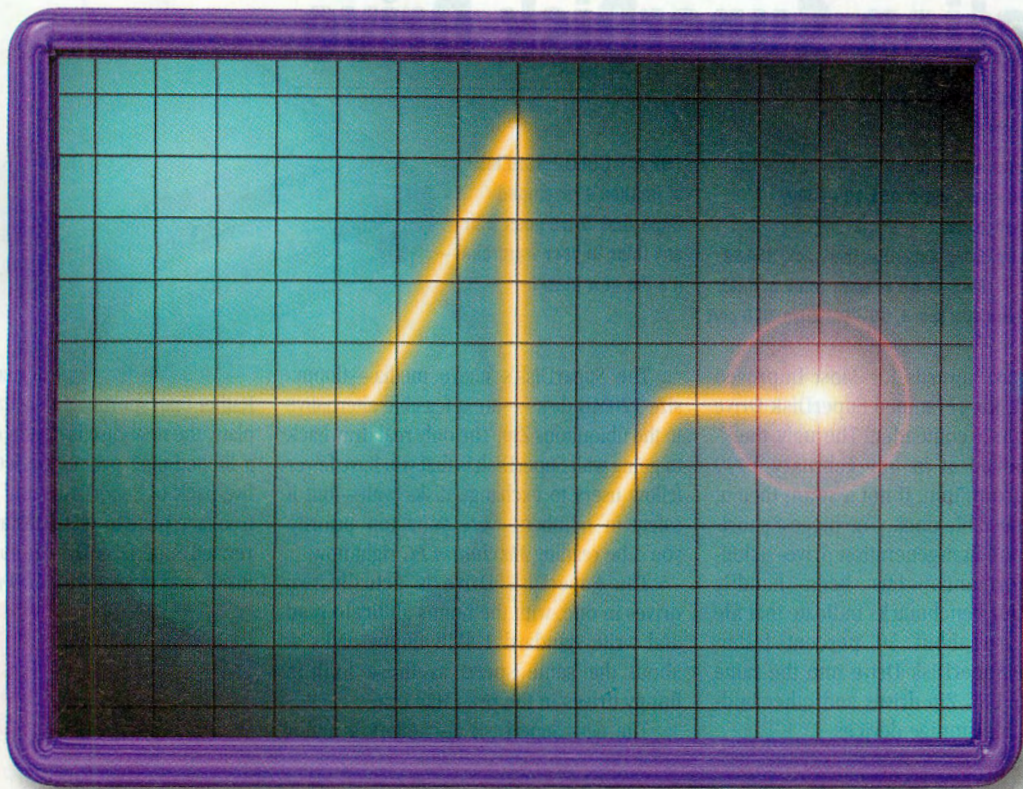
THE PROFORMANCE 3 CONTROL PANEL has a lot of configurable items, but once you've done your settings, you can pretty much go about your business without touching this again.

GOOD NEWS: Fast graphics power. Works at 66MHz in blue-and-white G3's graphics PCI slot. Easy installation. Lots of optimization features. Support for SGI digital flat-panel monitor. Live window dragging, font cache, and zooming.

BAD NEWS: No OpenGL support—yet.



There's only one utility in the world that does more for your Macintosh than TechTool Pro 2...



Introducing TechTool Pro 2.5

MicroMat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Loaded with new features like Trash Cache™, which allows you to resurrect files you've accidentally deleted. Or our new Automated Diagnostic feature that checks your drives at the time intervals you specify, so you're always sure your drives are in top shape. TechTool Pro 2.5 even now supports new technologies like FireWire drives, USB floppy drives, System 8.6, all of the latest Macs and much more. But the real power of TechTool Pro 2.5 isn't in the features

you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. But maybe the feature you'll find most interesting about this version is the price: FREE*. If you own any version of TechTool Pro 2, just go to our web site and grab the updater. You'll be glad you did.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com



Fix different.™

See us at MacWorld Expo New York at Booth #1707



*Version 2.5 is available at no charge to registered TechTool Pro 2 users as an updater application directly from the MicroMat web site. If you do not wish to download the updater or would prefer a new CD, they can be purchased for \$25 plus tax, shipping and handling by calling the phone number above. Please have your serial number ready when calling. Prices subject to change without notice.
©1999 MicroMat Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



reviews

Imation SuperDisk Drive

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Imation Enterprises

CONTACT: 888-466-3456 or 651-704-4000,

<http://www.imation.com>

PRICE: \$169.99 (SRP); SuperDisk five-pack, \$64.99

REQUIREMENTS: Mac OS 8.1 or later, 16MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, USB port

THE ICY COLOR SCHEME

of Imation's revamped SuperDisk Drive goes with any iMac in your wardrobe—it's the new black!



If they gave awards for Most Improved Product, the revamped SuperDisk Drive would be a contender. The ugly duckling we looked at in our February 1999 issue has grown into, if not a swan, then at least a respectable duck. The biggest shortcoming of the first-generation drive—sluggish performance—has been handily resolved. Our benchmarks indicate that file transfers are about 50 percent faster, putting the SuperDisk Drive into the same ballpark as USB Zip drives and other budget removable-storage devices.

The SuperDisk's native media—floppy-size 120MB disks—are a feasible alternative to the ubiquitous Zip. The only real drawback to going with SuperDisk is that you have fewer fellow users to exchange disks with—but if safety in numbers were your top priority, you'd be reading *Maximum PC* right now.

The SuperDisk Drive is actually two drives in one, with the bonus ability to read and write standard 1.4MB floppy disks at about the same speed as those built-in floppy drives in the pre-iMac era.

The new SuperDisk also offers a minor

external improvement.

Rather than sporting an ersatz Bondi Blue face plate, the new case is cast in clear "ice" hues; a limited-time promotion lets you pick up a five-pack of SuperDisks and send away for a free face plate to match your Mac. In all, the revised SuperDisk Drive is a nicer device both inside and out.—Mark Simmons

GOOD NEWS: Faster file transfers. No more quirks or glitches. Floppy compatibility. **BAD NEWS:** A bit noisy. Cumbersome AC adapter.



uDrive

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Newer Technology

CONTACT: 316-943-0222, <http://www.newertech.com>

PRICE: \$99 (street)

REQUIREMENTS: USB port, Mac OS 8.5 recommended

WHAT'S THIS SUPPOSED TO LOOK LIKE?

Beats us, but you can stack the uDrive atop other oddly shaped Newer peripherals.

Steve Jobs is right, and he's wrong. The venerable floppy disk, with its minuscule capacity and ridiculously slow speeds, should be obsolete. But until we've advanced to that enlightened phase of civilization where people hand you 100MB disks without making you swear a blood oath to return them, there'll still be a role for the disposable floppy. And that's why Steverino was wrong to leave a floppy drive out of the iMac. Stepping into the technological gap, Newer Technology offers its uDrive, a 1.4MB

USB floppy-disk drive housed in the same fin-shaped stackable case as the company's uHub and other future USB peripherals.

As a floppy drive, the uDrive is pretty undistinguished. Its performance is about half that of a conventional floppy drive built into older Macs, and we never really associated them with blazing file-transfer speeds to begin with. And though the bulky clogshaped case, 10 inches long and 5½ inches wide, isn't going to save you a lot of desk space, Newer's engineers get points for enabling the device to draw on the electrical power of the USB bus (an optional AC adapter is included in case you can't find a free socket on a powered USB hub).

The single greatest aggravation is the manual eject button—more specifically, the modal dialog box that comes up every time you drag a floppy disk to the Trash. If you haven't yet mastered the determination to kick the floppy habit, seeing this dialog box over and over again may just do the trick.—Mark Simmons

GOOD NEWS: Can run off USB hub power. Stackable case. **BAD NEWS:** Really big. Not very fast. Aggravating manual eject.



Photographs by Jim Blohm



Press the uDrive's eject button now.

OK

IT'S ONLY HELPFUL THE FIRST TIME, but this dialog box pops up every single time you eject a darned floppy disk. Aiieee!



Laser Power for Generation i

Say hello to our
**iMac™ & G3 compatible
Laser Printers and
Multi-Function Centers.**

When it comes to laser power for iMac,
we offer some very solid solutions. Case
in point, our HL-1200 series Laser Printers
with up to 12 pages per minute, true
600 dpi laser output and more.

Need to make your iMac even more of an
all-in-one solution? Good, because our all-
in-one Laser Multi-Function Centers deliver
faxing, printing, copying and scanning.

If you're part of the Generation ready to
change the world, it's nice to know you
have a company like us at your side.

Available at: **MACWAREHOUSE, CDW,
MACZONE, COMPUSA, J&R COMPUTER WORLD,
OFFICE DEPOT, OFFICEMAX AND STAPLES**

**OUR 12 PPM
LASER FAMILY**



**Laser Printing
from \$299**



**Laser Multi-Function
from \$499**

brother

At your side.™



Brother International Corporation, Bridgewater, NJ • Brother Industries Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.
For more information please call the Brother Fax-Back System at 800-521-2846 or visit our web site at www.brother.com
All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



reviews

reviews

Poser 4.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: MetaCreations

CONTACT: 800-846-0111 or 805-566-6200,

<http://www.metacreations.com>

PRICE: \$399 (SRP); \$129 upgrade

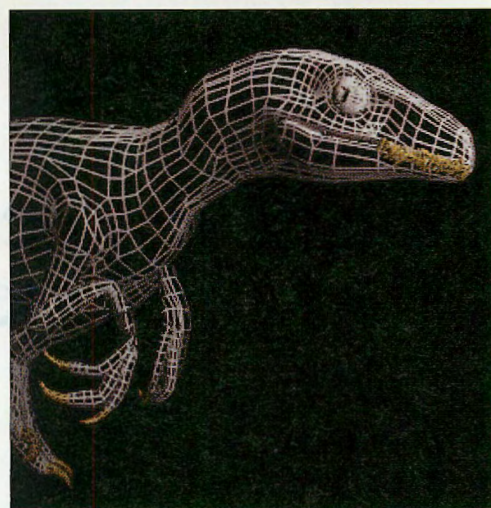
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, Mac OS 8 or later, 32MB of RAM, 240MB of free hard drive space, CD-ROM drive

MetaCreations calls itself "The Creative Web Company," and you may wonder what place Poser, a 3D character animation program, has in this company's new focus on the Web. While Poser is perfectly capable of rendering 3D gadgets for the Web, it's also a well-rounded multimedia and animation program for professionals and hobbyists alike. Originally developed as a way for artists to visualize figures and props for flat, 2D digital artwork, Poser 4.0 has morphed into a complete 3D modeling and animation package.

Though you shouldn't expect to sit down with Poser 4.0 and crank out the next *Toy Story* in an evening, it will give you a relatively inexpensive good start. Its animation tools for manipulating models as well as camera and lighting placements have bulked up, allowing more user control and flexibility. Poser also plays nicely



Display Controls Several options are available for display, from wire frames and skeletons to fully rendered models, including depth cueing. You can make alterations to camera angles and lighting positions while viewing the models, using MetaCreations' special rotation and positioning tools.

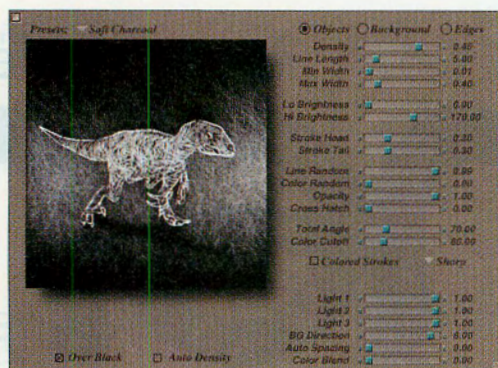


with MetaCreations' current 3D modeling products, such as Canoma (*Reviews*, Sept/99, p52). It sports an impressive array of industry-standard and cross-platform import and export filters. These additions and improvements finally bring Poser into the realm of other high-quality digital animation tools such as the Unix and PC

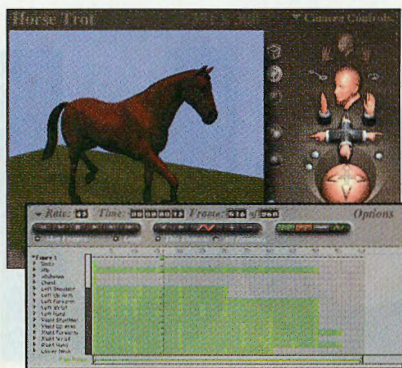
workhorses, Alias Wavefront and 3D Studio Max.

One of the most interesting new features this version introduces is the ability to import motion capture files and apply their

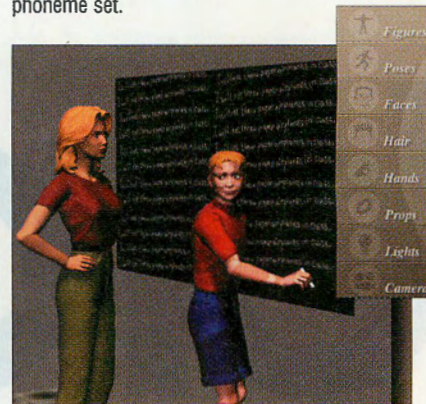
Sketch Designer One of the more interesting and useful tools MetaCreations added to Poser 4.0 is Sketch Designer. Working with Poser's original design as a 2D modeling aid, Sketch Designer allows artists to create several different effects, such as charcoal and colored pencil, to add to the final frame rendering. You can apply similar effects to animations as well as to cartoon-type renderings.



Animation Controls The timeline editor allows precise animation timing and control of single and multiple models. Each element has its own timeline, lights, and cameras, which you can also move and animate. Although the editor doesn't support syncing to video, you can animate to various frame rates, such as 24 fps (film) and 30 fps (video).



Modeling Options Numerous options are now available for various base models in Poser, including animals and robots, as well as more poses, props, and hair types. Included among the better additions are face controls; along with careful animation, these controls can approximate speech using the extensive built-in phoneme set.



Import and Export Filters Poser 4.0 has extensive import and export features.

Background Picture...
QuickTime Footage...
Poser Document/Prop...
Poser 1.0 Library...
Sound...

BVH motion...
3D Studio...
QuickDraw 3DMF...
DXF...
Detailer Text...
Wavefront OBJ...

Image...

RIB...
BVH motion...
Painter Script
3D Studio...
QuickDraw 3DMF...
DXF...
Detailer Text...
Wavefront OBJ...

paths to any Poser model (both of which abound on the second CD) to provide animations that are truer to life. However, creating your own motion capture paths is prohibitively expensive; even most Hollywood special effects shops rely upon outside companies for motion capture services. This leaves the hobbyist and small-time animator at a serious disadvantage, making it difficult to expand the usefulness of this feature in homegrown Poser animations.

A big complaint for serious digital video freaks is the lack of some basic tools to make the generated output usable in other media projects. For compositing Poser animations into video, an alpha channel would be highly useful, but Poser lacks such a feature. To do professional work you must fake a blue or green screen and remove the background in a video and compositing tool such as Adobe After Effects. You can import video from an external file, but the tools for editing and synchronizing animations are a bit confusing. They are also not very well developed, excluding standard tools such as time code sequencing and camera tracking path importation.

One of the few other bummers about Poser is its "unique" interface (and that's putting it kindly), which MetaCreations first developed for similar programs such as Bryce and Kai's Power Tools. It's extremely confusing for beginning users, and even after training and practice, it's hard to get really precise control. With the increased complexity that Poser has inherited, the control palettes and menus reflect a relatively haphazard addition of features. Poser supplies a quick reference card, but it sports an additional column for "hidden" keyboard shortcuts—when combined with the regular ones, these would require close to 40 fingers to use.

Poser 4.0 is not without some real pluses. It has an excellent array of models (humans and animals alike) and comes with templates to apply texture and bump maps easily. The inverse kinematics model used for positioning an animation is above average for an application like this, but could do with some collision detection and better surface deformation models. Another bonus is the ability to substitute props for body parts, which can lead to interesting results, like a pirate hook in place of a hand, or a Guernsey cow's head to produce a docile Minotaur. This serves another purpose by allowing users to import 3D models designed in other programs and use them as props that can interact easily with Poser characters.

Poser 4.0 suffers a bit from feature-itis, having more bells and whistles than the average user may actually need. However, with a bit of time and some planning, you can create some really worthwhile output, usable in various types of projects. If MetaCreations could speed up Poser's rendering engine, making it comparable to Infini-D or Strata Studio, the package would be a complete 3D tool. Until then, it's better to export your Poser 4.0 creations and finish them in a different application. Poser 4.0 is a step in the right direction, and with a bit more work MetaCreations could help the Mac dominate the 3D modeling world again.—David A. Koran

GOOD NEWS: A ton of new features added by user request. Imports and exports just about every type of 3D-model format, including

QuickDraw 3D and MetaCreations' own new MetaStream technology. **BAD NEWS:** Still has a clunky and strange interface. Pricey for what used to be an intro-level program. Rendering engine needs better optimization for the speedy processors.



Mac
ADDICT

A better machine. A better Web site.

Get
Addicted



➤ **Links to other**
key Mac
sources

➤ **News and**
information

➤ **Chat forums**

➤ **Contests**

imagine
a new way of publishing

www.macadict.com

REALbasic 2.0

Turn your ideas into applications

For Macintosh and Windows

Whether it's a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners, yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at
www.realbasic.com or call
512.263.1233 for more information

 **REALbasic™**

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

reviews

Wired 4DVD

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Wired

CONTACT: 650-969-9300, <http://www.wiredinc.com>

PRICE: \$219 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PCI-based Power Mac,
DVD-ROM drive



Photographs by Jörn Böhm

The ability to play DVD movies on our Macs has long been promised "real soon now," as the saying goes. But like Zeno's paradox, it has never quite arrived. Even Apple had a difficult time shipping DVD in new Macs; as for adding it to an existing Mac—forget it. Now Wired has come along with its Wired 4DVD MPEG-2 decoder card. This card slips into any available PCI slot and enables your Mac to play DVD movies, with the help of a DVD-ROM drive, sold separately for as little as \$150.

Installation is a bit tricky. First you have to open up your Mac and insert the card into an available PCI slot. Then you must connect a pass-through cable from your video-out card into the Wired 4DVD card. Finally, you plug the monitor into the card. The package includes drivers and playback software that works with a wide range of DVD drives. The software mimics a real-world DVD controller, giving you access to all of the content on the discs. In our tests, the card played movies flawlessly in both aspect ratios (TV and letterbox), even at full screen.

The card features video-out and audio-out ports that you can route to a home the-

**THIS IS THE MISSING
LINK FOR DVD on your Mac.**
With it, you can use just about
any DVD-ROM drive.

ater system. However, the audio-out port doesn't yet work. Wired is working on a fix, but for now you have to use your Mac's sound-out port if you want to route that audio to a dedicated stereo system. One other gripe we have is that we pay a premium as Mac users—the Wired 4DVD card runs nearly \$100 more than a typical PC DVD decoder card.

Still, there's the breaks. The Wired 4DVD brings us Mac addicts up to speed with the PC crowd, and it does a nice job. Although installation is a bit tricky and the price is a tad high, the Wired 4DVD is a good solution for those who want to watch movies on their Mac or use their Macs to play DVD movies on their home entertainment system. It may be cheaper to buy a dedicated DVD player for your television, but then you won't have access to DVD-ROM content on your Mac—and you can't watch *Ronin* while downloading files.—David Reynolds



AT THE HEART of your Mac's new DVD movie capabilities is the Wired 4DVD player. This application looks—and works—just like a real-world DVD player, complete with LED and buttons.

GOOD NEWS: Does what it says—plays DVD movies on your Mac. Works with a wide range of drives.

BAD NEWS: Installation a bit confusing. Sound-out port doesn't currently work. A little pricey.





Snapz Pro 2.01

UTILITY

COMPANY: Ambrosia Software

CONTACT: 800-231-1816 or 716-325-1910, <http://www.ambrosiasw.com>

PRICE: \$40 (SRP); \$20 upgrade from 1.x

REQUIREMENTS: Any color-capable Macintosh, System 7.1 or later, 270K of free hard disk space, QuickTime for saving JPEGs, QuickTime 4.0 for TIFF and PNG support, Sound Manager 3.2 or later for capturing audio in QuickTime movies

Have you ever wondered how editors and graphic designers capture hard-to-get screenshots? Of course, you can use the Mac OS's built-in screen capture, but its functionality is limited to desktop screens and a basic Selection tool. Most Mac users have traditionally relied on third-party screen-capture utilities to achieve the picture-perfect screenshot. One of the most widely used and probably the best known of the screen-grabbing tools is Snapz Pro, now in version 2.01, a significant upgrade from version 1.

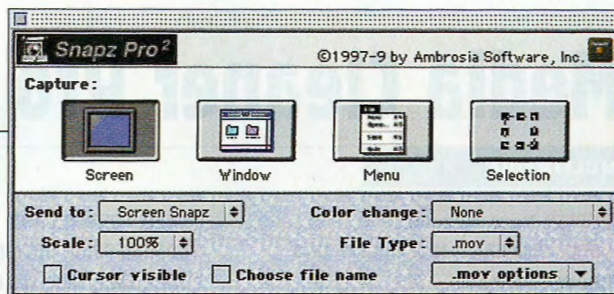
What's different and special about Snapz Pro 2.01 is its expanded capture capabilities. For example, Snapz Pro now enables you to save in TIFF, PNG, and QuickTime (MOV) formats, which you select from the pop-up Snapz palette. In addition, Snapz Pro now features a draggable Selection tool. With the old Snapz, you had to size up your shot carefully with the Selection tool, and once you framed the

picture, you couldn't adjust any boundaries—aligning them was often a case of trial and error. In version 2.01, you can not only resize a selection but also drag it to any spot on the screen, which makes it easy to set up that perfect snap—a highly useful feature. And if you make instructional videos or just want to show something off, you can save what you display on your desktop as a QuickTime movie. This is a big feature worth more than the price of the utility; there's currently no other application available that can do the job.

A few of Snapz Pro 2.01's other tricked-out gizmos include the ability to capture multiple desktop screenshots for as many monitors as your particular Mac supports; and the ability to do consecutive captures, which is fantastic for grabbing those amazing action tricks in games. The program also lets you shrink-wrap images inside a selected area, which is a relief for those of us who can't frame a shot with

pixel precision; and in this version you can capture a window's content without including frames.

Other screen-capture utilities such as ExposurePro, which costs \$119.95, and ScreenShot, a \$49.95 light version of ExposurePro, don't offer the flexibility and features of Snapz Pro. ExposurePro does offer basic drawing and image-editing tools, but they are largely redundant in light of apps like GraphicConverter, PhotoDeluxe, and Photoshop. To put it simply, Snapz Pro 2.01's price is right and it's a snap to use.—*Jennifer Ho*



THE SNAPZ PALETTE looks similar to what version 1 offered, but now you can capture your moves and save them as QuickTime movies.

GOOD NEWS: New support for PNG and TIFF files. Saves in QuickTime format with user-definable parameters such as audio compression and frame rate. Easy to use. Draggable Selection tool. Inexpensive. Good documentation.
BAD NEWS: It should've come out sooner. Doesn't capture from 3dfx cards.



Think Macs. Think Windows. Think network.
Think nightmare.
Think again.

PC MACLAN *
A.K.A. & PC MIGRATOR

Connect. Rename. Migrate.

The complete solution for all of your Mac OS-to-Windows connectivity needs.

* Now includes MacOpener, the leading solution to open, read and write Mac media on a PC.

1-877-462-2272 www.miramarsys.com/maq3.htm





Media Cleaner Pro 4

MULTIMEDIA

COMPANY: Terran Interactive

CONTACT: 800-577-3443 or 408-356-7373,

<http://www.terran.com>

PRICE: \$499 (SRP); \$489.99 (street)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, Mac OS 8 or later, 16MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM

MORE FORMATS AND COMPRESSION OPTIONS THAN EVER allow you to mix source media and output compression settings in a single batch.

Media Cleaner has always been the Swiss Army knife of multimedia production, offering unparalleled batch processing, file conversion, and compression options for audio, video, and stills. With Media Cleaner Pro 4.0, Terran Interactive has created what may be the most important compression tool on the market. The work that went into this version of Media Cleaner was mostly behind the scenes in the number of sources and output formats that it can handle, faster compression speed, new audio compression filters, and a handful of other wickets.

Speed is probably one of the most important qualities in a compression utility, and Media Cleaner just keeps getting faster. Using the Sorenson Developer Edition 1 compression codec on a 2-minute file, Media Cleaner Pro 4 was almost 9 percent faster than version 3. Compressing that

same file with the new Sorenson Developer Edition 2 codec was 20 percent faster than before. In fact, there seems to be a 5 to 10 percent improvement in speed regardless of which codec is used. Added up, that can save a lot of time on large projects.

Media Cleaner now supports significantly more formats for video, stills, DV, animation, and audio. The program can read 29 different formats and write 20. New to version 4 is output support for QuickTime 4 Streaming, RealSystem G2, Windows Media (ASF), Video for Windows (AVI), and MP3 audio. Media Cleaner can now also perform lossless format conversions. If you want to turn an AVI or ASF file into a QuickTime movie, Media Cleaner can convert the data without any additional compression. Of course, it can still handle all the formats supported in previous versions, including DV. The one glaring omission is that Media Cleaner still doesn't handle CMYK images.

Audio has traditionally been Media Cleaner's weakest area, but Terran has corrected this by offering a new suite of audio filters and MP3 support. The filters mainly reduce noise in an original audio signal so the compressed signal can be cleaner. New filters include High And Low Pass, Noise Gate, Noise Removal, Notch, Reverb, and a dynamic range compression tool.

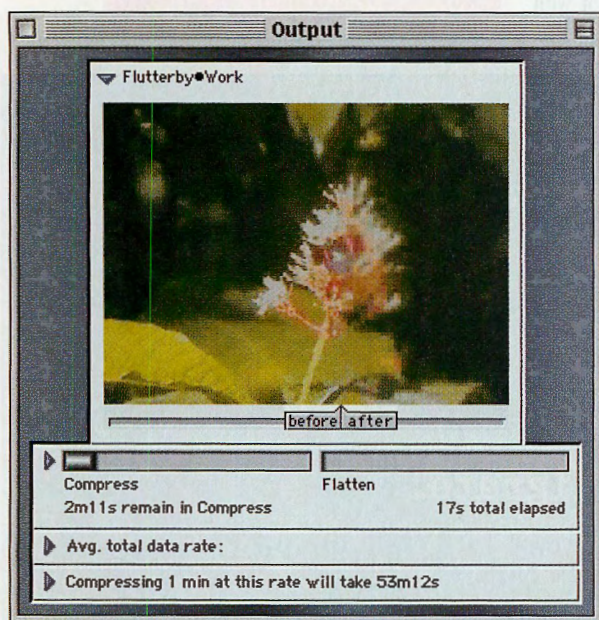
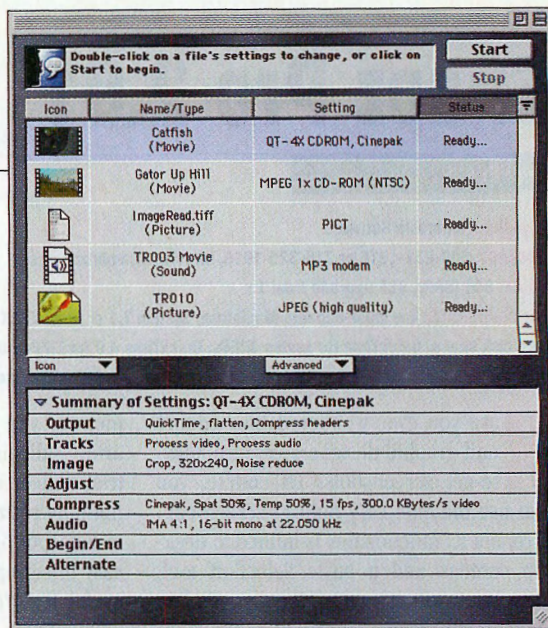
Fans of the MP3 format will definitely want to use Media Cleaner 4 to rip tracks. Terran has included the Fraunhofer IIS MP3 encoder, one of the best encoder technologies ever developed. A 5-minute track,

compressed at 16K per second, in 44KHz stereo, took seven minutes to compress and was indistinguishable from the original CD track. Even complex orchestral pieces maintained incredible fidelity to the originals.

Two new features that will also please heavy users of Media Cleaner are its helper applications and its improved support for AppleScript. Media Cleaner Pro 4 offers a new HelperApp menu. Place applications like a QuickTime Player or an alias to a RealPlayer G2 in the HelperApp folder, and these items appear in the menu. If you need to set new in and out points quickly in a movie, just select the movie in the batch and QuickTime Player from the menu—this opens the file in QuickTime Player for editing. You can also place AppleScripts in the HelperApp folder: This lets you add special actions—for example, you can select a script that will automatically send a completed movie to an FTP server. Media Cleaner is now much more AppleScript friendly, so users can set up watch folders and render farms without much effort.

There are too many small changes in Media Cleaner Pro 4 to list, but collectively, they add up to a very impressive tool for delivering media to CD, DVD, or the Web. There really is no competition for Media Cleaner, and it is well worth the purchase or upgrade price. —Rick Sanchez

GOOD NEWS: MP3 encoding. Support for QuickTime 4 and Real G2 streaming. **BAD NEWS:** Still doesn't support CMYK images.



THE DYNAMIC PREVIEW actually shows you the before and after compression results.

FIND A MEDIA CLEANER PRO 4 Demo on The Disc.



ix3D Dual Monitor

HARDWARE

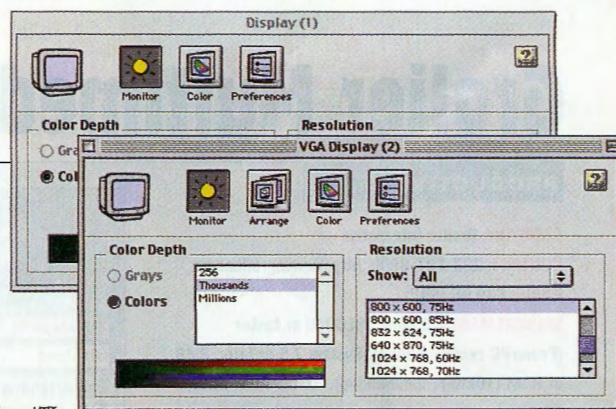
COMPANY: ixMicro

CONTACT: 408-369-8282, <http://www.ixmicro.com>

PRICE: \$349 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PCI-based Power Mac, System 7.6.1 or later, 16MB of RAM

THE IX3D CAN DRIVE TWO MONITORS while eating up only one PCI slot.



The ix3D Dual Monitor card boasts support for two monitors in a single PCI card. With impressive specs and a Twin Turbo 128-3D engine, it might fit the bill if you're short on slots inside that svelte chassis of yours.

A full 12 inches in length (which excludes some Performas), the card sports one VGA port for PC displays and one RGB port for Apple monitors. The card required an optional VGA-to-RGB adapter to get our two VGA Sony Multiscan monitors connected.

Performance is good—in Norton benchmarks, the ix3D comes in at about 80 percent

of the 2D performance of the ATI Rage 128 in a blue-and-white G3. The card shares 8MB of video RAM between the two ports, so there's a limit to the resolution and color depth on each monitor. Although the card's highest resolution is 1600 by 1200 pixels, for two monitors to display millions of colors, they must be set to 800 by 600 or less.

The card features good 3D performance and a 3D RAVE driver, but the trend of games requiring ATI Pro or better could hurt ix3D's compatibility over the long haul. Performance in Unreal, for instance, was a bit choppier at 640 by 480 pixels with no doubling on the

ix3D than with a 16MB Rage 128 card.

Still, the ix3D Dual Monitor card offers good horsepower for the price, especially in older machines with slow built-in video. For a compromise between performance and the ability to run two monitors in a PCI-based Power Mac, the ix3D Dual Monitor card is a great choice.—*Todd Stauffer*

GOOD NEWS: Good performance.

Decent price. Saves a PCI slot.

BAD NEWS: VRAM divided between monitors. No RGB adapter. Large card.



FUN. Bouncing. Colorful. Excitement. Action!

Hurry! Help the defenseless little Krilos keep their world from being enslaved by the alien menace before it is too late!

KRIL

www.krilo.com



Check out the demo on the Mac Addict CD, and help the Krilos! Also, visit BlackHoleSun Software's web site at www.blackholesun.com and see the other games that are available for the entire family!



BLACK HOLE SUN SOFTWARE

Krilo™ is available for Macintosh®, Linux, Windows®, and BeOS®. Krilo™ ©1999 BlackHoleSun Software. The BlackHoleSun logo is a trademark of BlackHoleSun Software. Krilo and the Krilo logo are trademarks of BlackHoleSun Software. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.

www.krilo.com



Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia

PRODUCTIVITY

COMPANY: Grolier Interactive

CONTACT: 203-797-3500, <http://www.grolier.com>

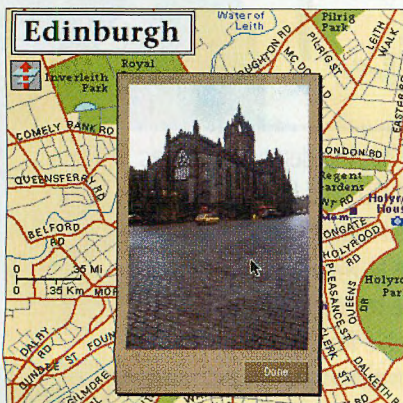
PRICE: \$49.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: 25MHz 68LC040 or faster (PowerPC recommended), System 7.5 or later, 8MB of RAM (16MB recommended), 2X CD-ROM drive, 56-kbps modem and color printer optional

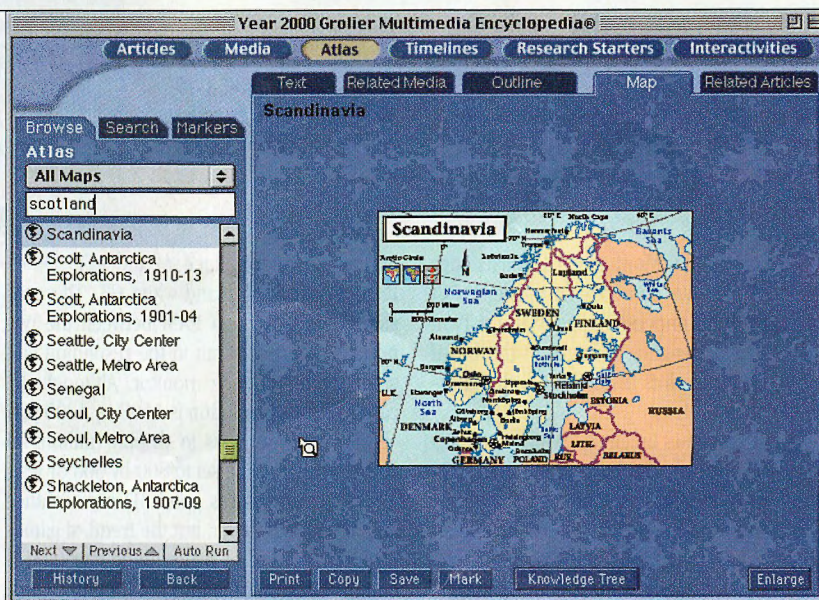
In this age of immediate Internet gratification, the concept of a multimedia encyclopedia on CD might seem almost quaint. You can find most of the information in Grolier's latest edition of its popular reference work—from multiple sources—using an online search engine. What you can't find on the Web, however, is a complete product that educates and entertains quite like this two-disc package.

Although primarily a research tool, the Year 2000 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia Deluxe Edition strikes a nice balance between entertainment and education. It's easy to become absorbed in clicking link after link, chasing a subject to its core, or hopping onto completely different topics. Movies, sounds, and interactive maps help enrich all but the most obscure subjects. Grolier's combination of encyclopedia, atlas, and Internet gateway makes absolute immersion almost a danger.

The interface works well, but seems unnecessarily diverse. Buttons take you quickly from articles to atlas, or from media to research topics, but there's no central



THE 15,000 ILLUSTRATIONS are usually rich and relevant, but the zoom function often reveals low resolution and horrible JPEG compression.



THE ATLAS FUNCTION LINKS directly to the other articles, and you can find out more about a place with the click of a mouse.

hub—a minor complaint, since everything's very accessible once you get used to it. There's lots to see, too. Grolier claims 59,000 articles (22,000 on the related Web site) and over 15,000 images that look OK at the standard size, but become fuzzy if enlarged. Copyright issues prevent you from pasting into other applications, but you can print everything.

You can update Grolier's Encyclopedia at the click of a mouse, searching for and receiving updates online. This function is rather slow if you're using anything less than a 56-kbps modem. Grolier also includes Web links to expand subjects contained in the CDs.

The package contains nice extras such as a 250,000-word dictionary that's helpful when cross-referencing. Also, *The New York Times Book of Science Questions and Answers* presents plenty of scientific facts and data in a clear and concise format. Grolier's own activities and study guide gives younger users a variety of projects and tests to complete, making for ideal classroom and homework fodder.

Some aspects of the program's navigation are troubling. Occasionally when you click to see a map related to an article, you can't easily return to the article; clicking Back simply zooms out to a world map.

Also, the choice and placement of navigation buttons seems clunky and obscure. Alphabetical keystrokes, however, usually bring up relevant links. Maps also failed to recognize a couple of perfectly regular place names. Entering *Scotland* in the atlas section failed to find that country. Instead the program insists you go to United Kingdom. This may be geopolitically correct, but it's no help when you're looking for a nice, tasty haggis.

Even on older, non-PowerPC machines, the software performs efficiently. The information varies from a rich, dense tapestry of illuminating info to the most fickle of fleeting descriptions—and a lot of the information is at least a year out of date. That said, as a historical and geographical reference tool, it's almost peerless. Year 2000 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia Deluxe Edition is an excellent piece of software for students, families, or intellectual busybodies of the *Cliff Claven* variety. —Frank O'Connor

GOOD NEWS: Great presentation.

Fabulous info. Nice interaction

between various functions. Runs

smartly on cranky old machines. Gets on

well with Internet. BAD [redacted] and clunky

navigation interface. Occasional timeliness-related

inaccuracies. Slightly buggy atlas functions.



DESCENT 3™

DUAL-ENGINE GAME TECHNOLOGY

New Fusion Engine blasts you seamlessly from inside to outside.

CUNNING ROBOTS & MERCILESS WEAPONS

From bold and brutal to cautious and shy, virally infected robots that use their brains as well as their bullets.

TRUE RADIOSITY AND SPECULAR LIGHTING

Specular and reflective surfaces allow for incredible special effects that portray Descent 3 in an all new light.

Requires hardware graphics support found in all current iMac and G3 computers (RagePro or greater graphics with 6 MB of video RAM).



Baldur's Gate™

SET IN TSR's FORGOTTEN REALMS

The most popular and longest running of the Advanced Dungeons & Dragons roleplaying game world.

GRIPPING NON-LINEAR ADVENTURE

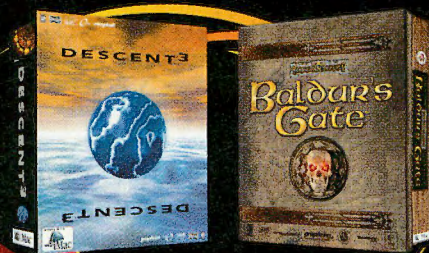
Dozens of subplots that branch out from the main scenario.
Your decisions affect the entire game world as a whole.

HUGE GAME WORLD

Multi-CD set filled with nearly 10,000 scrolling game screens.

COMING SOON!!!

TWO GREAT NEW GAMES FOR YOUR MAC



graphsim.com

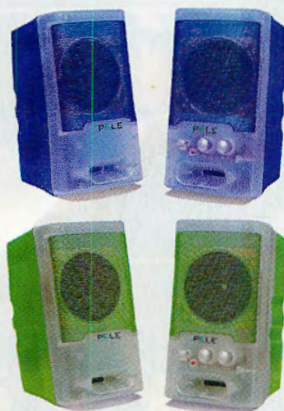
GRAPHIC SIMULATIONS CORPORATION

All copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

APOLLA S P E A K E R S™



The Sound You Need



The Colors You Want



At a Price You Can Afford

\$39.99

www.pelezone.com
804.340.0820



PELE
ENTERPRISES

© 1999 PELE Enterprises, LLC. All rights reserved. Apolla Speakers and PELE Enterprises are trademarks of PELE Enterprises, LLC. Macintosh, Power Macintosh G3, iMac, Mac and Mac Logos are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

reviews

Starcraft: Brood War

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Blizzard Entertainment

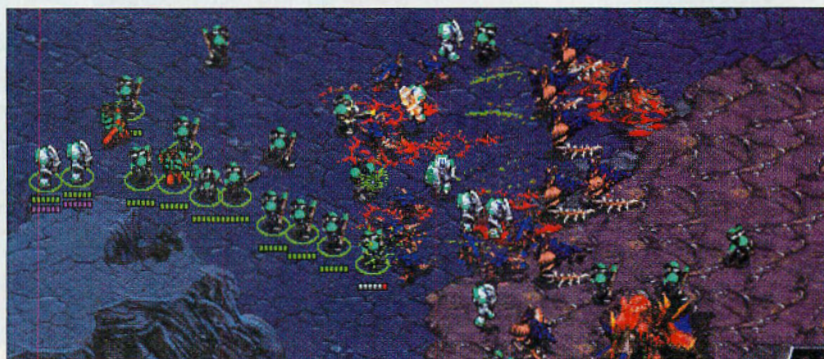
CONTACT: 800-953-7669 or 949-955-1382, <http://www.blizzard.com>

PRICE: \$49.99 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.6 or later, 16MB of RAM (32MB for multiplayer), 80MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM (4X for movies), 256 colors at 640 by 480 pixels

Brood War, an expansion set for Blizzard's hit real-time strategy game Starcraft, has finally arrived, and Mac gamers are sure to go berserk over its new army units and terrain types.

plus over 100 cool new multiplayer levels, providing hours of bloody—oh, so bloody—gameplay. Also, each week you can download new levels from Battle.net, Blizzard's free site for multiplayer gaming.



REMINDE YOU OF STARSHIP TROOPERS? Well, you do get to shoot a bunch of nasty bugs. Or you can choose to be Zerg and smash the humans. Great fun either way!

To play Brood War, you must already own Starcraft. As in the original, the objective is to build structures and command your army to victory, either in single-player mode or against up to seven other opponents on a LAN or over the Internet. Brood War adds two new unit types (more would have been appreciated) to the three different species—Terrans, Zerg, and Protoss—each with its own unique technologies, attributes, and abilities. There are entirely new campaigns for each race that pick up where the original Starcraft story left off.

ARE THESE THE remains of Luke Skywalker's old home on Tatooine? No, it's just a buried bunker on one of the cool new terrain types. I guess the Zerg bugs were looking for droids.

The Scenario Editor allows you to create your own campaigns with objectives that players must achieve to be victorious, such as protecting a certain character unit and bringing him to a particular location.

Although the number of new units is limited, there are more than enough new campaigns, multiplayer levels, and battlefields to make Brood War truly a must-have for all hard-core Starcraft gamers.

—Peter Anderson

GOOD NEWS: New units and scenarios. Awesome multiplayer options. Scenario Editor.

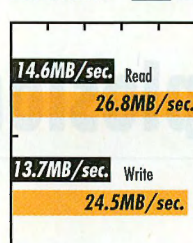
BAD NEWS: Requires original Starcraft. Not enough new units. Difficult campaigns.



Think Performance.

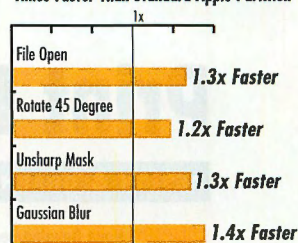
Improve the performance of even the fastest G3 with Hard Disk ToolKit 3.0. Turn multiple drives into blazing fast disk arrays with RAID support. Create scratch partitions that supercharge applications such as Adobe® Photoshop® and Premiere®.

Disk Array Performance†



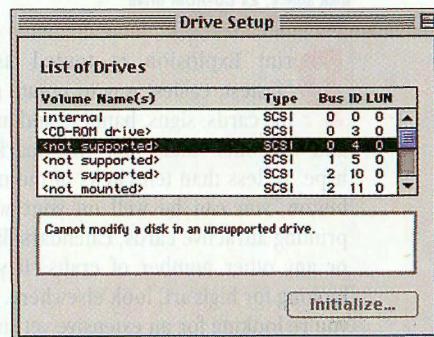
Photoshop Performance*

Times Faster Than Standard Apple Partition



Think Versatility.

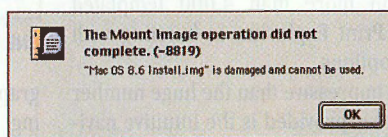
The simple drive utility that came with your Mac is designed to support only the hard drive that came installed with your Mac. Hard Disk ToolKit is hand-tuned to maximize the performance of over 1,000 storage devices, including the one in your Mac. We also offer data encryption, password protection, device cloning, and the ability to optimize specific drive parameters.



Apple Drive Setup

Think Reliability.

Using the Apple driver on third party drives may lead to data loss. Hard Disk ToolKit offers superior reliability. It even tests all your drives at start-up and warns you of imminent disk failure.



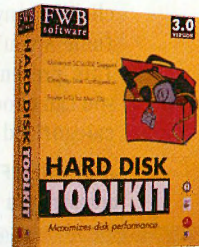
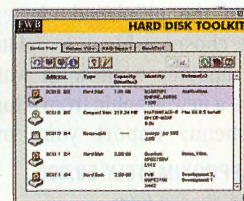
A problem you may experience when using the Apple driver on third-party drives.



Hard Disk ToolKit Diagnostics

Think FWB.

We are the leader in storage management. We've been bringing you award-winning MacOS utilities for more than 15 years. In fact, Hard Disk ToolKit 3.0 is—as MacAddict puts it—Freakin' Awesome. So what are you waiting for? Download your copy today at www.fwb.com.



#1 in Storage Management.

Outpost.Com
800-856-9800
www.outpost.com

CDW
800-400-4239
www.cdw.com

MacWarehouse
800-255-6227
www.microwarehouse.com

MacMall
800-552-8883
www.macmall.com

MacZone
800-711-4335
www.maczone.com

Fry's
650-496-6000

MacConnection
800-986-2289
www.macconnection.com

Micro Center
800-743-7537
www.microcenter.com

© 1999 FWB Software, LLC. FWB and Hard Disk Toolkit are registered trademarks of FWB Software. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All rights reserved.

* Photoshop Test Parameters: 54 MB CMYK Photoshop File, Power Macintosh 300 MHz Blue and White G3, Mac OS 8.5.1, Apple 6 GB hard drive filled to 75% capacity, 64MB RAM, 32MB allocated to Photoshop 5.0.

† Disk Array Test Parameters: Power Macintosh 300 MHz Blue and White G3 with single SCSI drive vs. two-drive disk array. Benchmarked with MacBench® 5.0's Sequential Read/Write Disk Test of 1024K file size.



Print Explosion 1.0

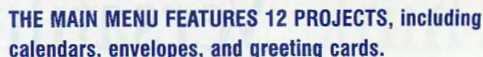
DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Nova Development

CONTACT: 800-395-6682 or 818-591-9600, <http://www.novadevelopment.com>

PRICE: \$49.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.5 or later, 16MB of RAM, 200MB of free hard disk space. 2X CD-ROM drive



Print Explosion is touted as the “fastest, easiest way to create greeting cards, signs, banners and more,” and for once that’s not just marketing hype. In less than ten clicks of the mouse button, you can be well on your way to printing attractive cards, calendars, labels, or any other number of crafts. If you’re looking for high art, look elsewhere, but if you’re looking for an extensive yet simple-to-use publishing suite, Print Explosion is it. With 50,000 graphics (many of which are cheesy cartoonish drawings), 500 fonts, and more than 4,000 templated designs, Print Explosion is bursting with creative options.

More impressive than the huge number of resources provided is the intuitive navigation. The main menu features a dozen icons representing the different types of products you can make, from envelopes to business cards to fax cover sheets to greeting cards. Click any one of these for a list of template options—anything from a Christmas winter scene to a birthday card cat. Once you pick a template, you can tinker with any part of it by simply double-clicking any of the preplaced elements (unless you've chosen a blank template). This presents another window in which you can choose a new graphic from a long, categorized menu; import your own

**JUST ONE OF APPROXIMATELY 50,000
graphics you can choose from.**



Happy Birthday!

103

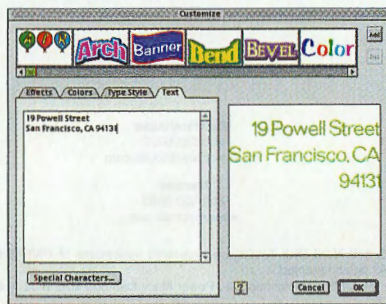
From:

ONE OF THE TOO-CUTE-FOR-WORDS templates you'll find in Print Explosion.

graphic; or alter the text by either changing what it says or picking new fonts, effects, and colors. You can also insert new graphics and text boxes, as well as shapes, via one of two floating palettes (the other one is for color).

If at any time you run into problems, you can consult the massive manual that comes with the product. Not only is the manual written so that a first grader could comprehend it, it also contains pictures of every single graphic included with the program so that you can locate the one you want to use by flipping through pages rather than clicking through a long onscreen list.

DOUBLE-CLICKING TEXT IN A TEMPLATE
presents this window, which allows you to edit the text.



Also useful are the clear printing instructions. For instance, the program tells you when you need to turn the paper over to print the inside of a greeting card. And unlike other consumer applications, Print Explosion includes full support for EPS graphics, even for printers that don't support PostScript.

Unfortunately, such a graphics-heavy program means taxing system requirements, including the need for almost 200MB of free disk space—and that's with only 7,000 of the graphics installed on the hard drive (you must access the rest from the CD). Also, on a poky Power Mac 7200/120, the program took 20 minutes to install.

If you've decided this is the year you're going to get crafty with your holiday cards, then take a close look at Print Explosion. It's easy to use, a great value, and it'll have you sending out cards faster than you can sign your name.—*Cathy Lu*

GOOD NEWS: Easy to use.

Thousands of graphical elements to choose from. A good value.

BAD NEWS: Graphics aren't exactly Monet-quality. Hogs a lot of hard drive space. Takes a while to install.





Sci-Fi Pinball

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Fox Interactive

CONTACT: 888-223-2369 or 970-522-5369, <http://www.foxinteractive.com>

PRICE: \$29.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 603e or faster, System 7.5 or later, 16MB of RAM, 100MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM drive, 800 by 600 resolution

MOVIE CLIPS THAT PLAY on the scoreboard when your score merits it are hard to see due to a mesh overlay.



What do Sarah Michelle Gellar and Jeff Goldblum have in common? They both make appearances on your Mac's screen as you play Fox Interactive's new Sci-Fi Pinball based on four hot science fiction properties—*Aliens*, *Buffy the Vampire Slayer*, *Predator*, and *The Fly*—each with its own challenging table consisting of bumpers, ramps, and traps.

The tables themselves take up only half the screen, with the other half devoted to the presentation of the scoreboard and more than 100 movie clips that appear as a reward for good gameplay. The clips are hard to see,

due to a screen mesh that keeps the pictures dark, and they tend to get a bit repetitive, but they're mildly interesting if you're a science fiction film fan. You're also treated to odd little sound bites from the movies, though the running commentary doesn't always correspond to what's happening in the game. "I think it's time for champagne," blurts Goldblum out of the blue, for example. Unless your score is pretty high, you'll wonder what Jeff's celebrating. All four tables play well, but the *Predator* and *The Fly* tables work best. Secret: when you score 10 million bonus points, there's a bonus table based

upon the classic version of *The Fly* starring David Hedison.

Okay, so Sci-Fi Pinball is basically a straightforward pinball game with multimedia window dressing. But it's four decent pinball games for one low price, and the sci-fi elements are a nice addition.—*John Lee*

GOOD NEWS: Colorful, attractive tables. Multiplayer mode. Three skill levels. Configurable controls.

Plays smoothly. Hybrid CD also runs on

Windows. **BAD NEWS:** Film clips and sound bites are essentially window dressing.




See different.
(Much better, that is.)



Presenting 3M's new Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters for translucent Macs

Screen glare. What could be more irritating? It can cause all sorts of discomfort—from eyestrain and blurred vision to headaches and neck aches.

Reduce eyestrain

3M's innovative new computer filters reduce glare by up to 99% while cutting ELF/VLF e-field radiation by up to 99%! Special medium-tint glass assures professional color representation. Plus, they attach easily to your monitor and feature Scotchgard™ Protection for Easy Clean Surface.

Anti-glare goes stylin'

Custom-designed especially for your iMac™ or Apple® Studio Display monitor, our Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters offer a matching translucent frame for a cool, coordinated look.



Order yours today!

3M™ Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters

iMac Filter \$61.33

17" Studio Display Filter \$111.09

Plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax.

Call 1-888-241-8445 or visit www.mmmdirect.com/apple

3M Innovation

"iMac" and "Apple" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. "3M" is a trademark of 3M Company. While 3M has designed this product specifically for use with the iMac Computer, Apple Computer, Inc., has not endorsed this product. 3M has paid fees to the American Chiropractic Association (ACA) for evaluation and endorsement of this product. The ACA has determined that this product meets general ergonomic principles. Copyright © 1995, 3M FPC. All rights reserved.



TechTool Pro 2.5.1

UTILITY

COMPANY: Micromat Computer Systems

CONTACT: 800-829-6227 or 707-566-3831, <http://www.micromat.com>

PRICE: \$150 (SRP); \$100 (street)

REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh II or faster, System 7 or later, 5MB of RAM, CD-ROM or DVD drive

There is one certainty when it comes to computers: Things *will* go wrong, no matter how careful you are. Most of the time, simple software problems are to blame. But for more complex problems you have to call in the big guns. Micromat has released the newest version of its own big gun, TechTool Pro 2.5.1, a notable upgrade from previous versions. It is available as a full retail package or as a free downloadable update for owners of version 2.0 or greater. TechTool Pro is a hardware diagnostic utility as well as a full-featured disk repair and optimization tool. In short, it does what Norton Disk Doctor and Speed Disk do, and then some!

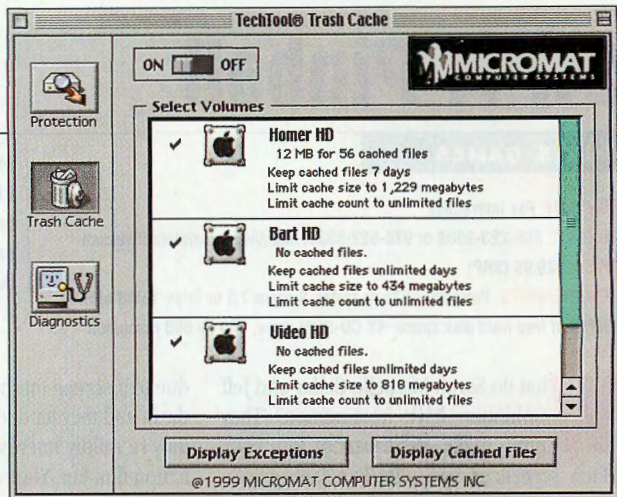
TechTool Pro ships on a bootable CD that works on anything from a Macintosh II up to the current crop of iMacs and blue-and-white Power Mac G3 towers. This version of TechTool Pro claims full compatibility with Mac OS 8.6 and HFS+ volume formatting.

TechTool installs easily and adds only a few items to your computer: a control panel, an extension, and the application in its own folder. The TechTool Pro application has three interfaces: simple, standard, and expert. It defaults to the simple interface, which gives only one option: examine. Though we appreciate simplicity, it would be nice if the default interface had a little more to it. It seems as if the really good stuff

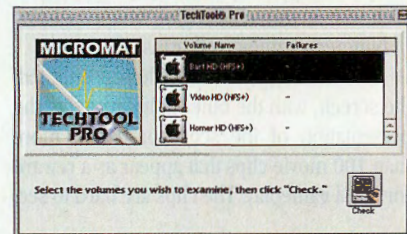
is hidden behind the expert interface—not to mention that the standard interface seems downright unnecessary. The expert interface is where you do all the real diagnostics. We love the never-ending tests you can run. You can check your RAM, mouse, and processor, as well as rebuild the desktop! Checking every nook and cranny of your Macintosh is a geek's dream.

The most important feature of TechTool Pro is how it handles disk errors. It is able to find and repair many more disk errors than Apple's free utility Disk First Aid. TechTool Pro also has a tool for optimizing or defragmenting your hard disk. This theoretically allows your computer to run faster and more efficiently since the tool groups all the related files together. The new optimization tool is fast—it optimizes the drive in about half the time it takes Norton Speed Disk.

TechTool Pro's newest feature, Trash Cache, helps protect your data in case you ever have a disk problem. With Trash Cache you can recover items from the Trash. Need that shareware installer you deleted last week? No problem—you can now get it back. This is no doubt a great new feature, but it is also a potential security risk. Sometimes trashed files are trashed for a reason. You do have the



SIMILAR TO NORTON'S UNERASE, Trash Cache means never having to worry about accidentally throwing away that important document!



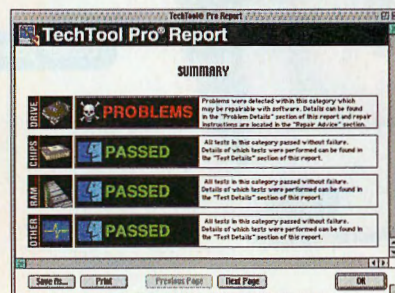
TECHTOOL PRO'S SIMPLE INTERFACE offers little in the way of options.

option of excluding files with certain names or files created by specific applications. In our opinion, this limits the usefulness of the feature. A better solution would have been to simply password-protect the ability to recover trashed files.

TechTool Pro is a world-class utility with lots to offer Mac addicts. It is on par with the venerable Norton Utilities. Norton may offer more options, but TechTool Pro edges it out by being more current and offering users a more direct interface. It's time to "Think Different" about Mac utility software. If you already own Norton Utilities, there is no need to run out and purchase TechTool Pro, but if you don't have a utility already, it's a strong contender. It comes down to one simple fact: TechTool Pro works, it really works.—*Buz Zoller*



THE EXPERT INTERFACE OFFERS enough options to whet any Mac addict's diagnostic appetite.



THE SKULL AND CROSSBONES...can't be good.

GOOD NEWS: Supports USB floppy drives and FireWire drives. Handles HFS+ volumes. Compatible with Mac OS 8.6. Disk optimization is fast. Free update for TechTool Pro 2.x.

BAD NEWS: No diagnostics for USB or FireWire buses. Some possible incompatibilities with new Trash Cache feature.



reviews

DiskLock 4.5.1

UTILITY

COMPANY: Power On Software

CONTACT: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344,

<http://www.poweronsoftware.com>

PRICE: \$79.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: System 6.0.7 or later, 4MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive, SCSI or IDE (must use Apple drivers) hard disk drive

Do snoopy coworkers, unruly kids, or potential thieves have access to your Mac? If so, you should get DiskLock—and quick.

DiskLock is a simple application that can restrict access to hard disks (whether SCSI or IDE, formatted with HFS or HFS+), lock folders, or encrypt individual files or entire folders. Locking restricts the ability of the Mac OS to access a folder and its contents. Encryption, on the other hand, actually rewrites files in code, rendering them meaningless without the password for decrypting.

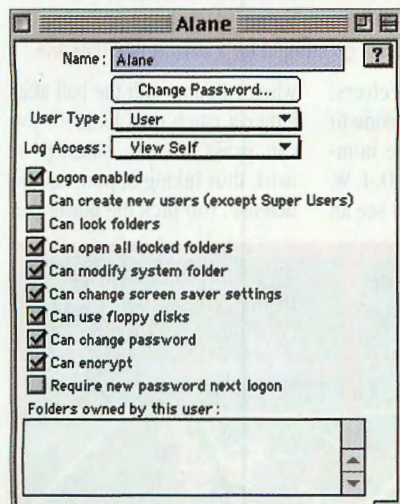
As the “super user,” you control everything and assign the level of access other users enjoy (though you can’t decrypt the files of others). A temp worker may have the ability to drop files into a locked folder but not see what’s inside, for example, whereas a supervisor can delete files in locked folders, alter the System Folder, use floppies,



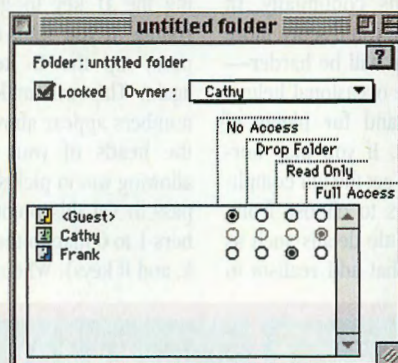
DISKLOCK'S SIMPLE INTERFACE gives the “super user” the ability to control all aspects of the program.

change passwords, and encrypt documents. DiskLock tracks users by requesting a name and password upon startup and after periods of inactivity if you employ the optional screen saver. A log accessible to you alone records the incident if someone attempts to access material they’re not supposed to see.

All this security adds a little complexity and requires time to enter passwords and decrypt files, but that’s a small price to pay for privacy and peace of mind.—*Cathy Lu*



USERS CAN HAVE DIFFERENT PRIVILEGES, including the ability to encrypt files, toggle the screen saver, tinker with the System Folder, save stuff to floppies, etc.



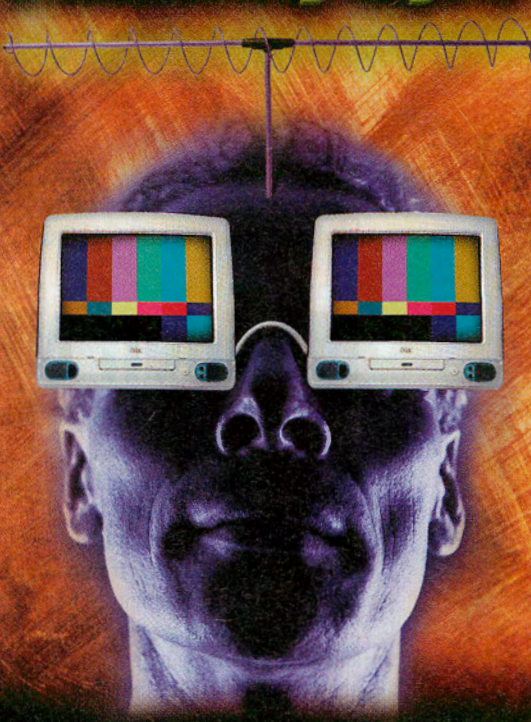
GIVE THE GREEN LIGHT for some users to read files contained in locked folders, and restrict others to only dropping files into protected folders.

GOOD NEWS: Easy to use and install. Different levels of security available. Ability to swap users without restarting computer.

BAD NEWS: Adds time and complexity to file access. Lose your password and you’re toast.



I Want My MyTV™



USB TV and Video Capture for your iMac or G3

MyTV and MyTV/fm are the first products that bring television to your iMac or G3 over a simple USB connection. Convert your Mac into full screen 125 channel cable ready TV or watch TV in a scaleable window. Capture high quality, full frame rate, QuickTime movies from any video source. With MyTV & MyTV/fm there is no complicated installation, no opening your computer, no valuable PCI slot to find, just plug it in and... play!



Eska^{pe}™
Labs
“Thinking Outside the Box”

MyTV and MyTV/fm, the perfect complements to your iMac or G3 Macintosh

For more information visit
www.eskape.com

© 1999 Eska Labs, Inc. All rights reserved. Eska Labs, MyTV and MyTV/fm are trademarks of Eska Labs, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners



power play

power play

Pummel your opponent with a 400-pound lineman or a little lego man!

Madden NFL 2000

A MacAddict exclusive first look!



FIND LEGGO MY MYTH on The Disc.

We just got our hands on the very first playable build of Aspyr Media and Electronic Arts' upcoming Madden NFL 2000 football game for the Mac, and there's no doubt it's going to blow away last year's offering. This year's version sports all-new motion captures, wrap and gang tackles, detailed player art, and realistic gameplay, whereas last year's version didn't exist!

well...they aren't generally made for the Mac. Even those of you who have played a Madden game in the past probably did so on a console such as the Sony PlayStation (unless you're some kind of dual-playing Mac-PC hybrid mutant freak), and there are some differences. So (for those of you sans flippers) a few of the basics are probably in order.

In Madden 2000, you can choose from two styles of play—arcade or normal. In the arcade-style game, you pick two teams to play, assign yourself a team, and start the game—no coin tosses, no end zone picking, you just start. In this mode you have a limited number of plays to choose from, but the action pumps continually. In Arcade mode, you'll score more often and hits will be harder—watch for the occasional helmet to pop off and for plenty of interceptions. If you play normal play, you get the full complement of plays to choose from, and all the little details such as coin tosses that add realism to



gameplay will be there.

In either of these modes, the game boils down to choosing a play by scrolling through options while huddled before each down. As soon as both sides choose a play, the teams get into position and the action is ready to begin. On offense, you control the quarterback, so you hike the ball by pressing the D key to get rolling. If you want to pass, tap the D key again. This will make numbers appear above

open receiver, press the corresponding key to throw to that player. The catches are automatic (as are the interceptions), and



USE THE ALL-NEW SITUATION EDITOR to skip those boring middle parts of a game and go straight for a narrow overtime win.

the heads of your receivers, allowing you to pick someone to pass to (at this point the numbers 1 to 6 map to the S, D, E, W, E, and R keys). When you see an

when running with the ball after either a catch or a handoff, you can press keys to sidestep or twirl, thus juking opponents. On defense, you pick the player you



STEVE YOUNG GETS pummeled by a 400-pound lineman. We get to see it again and again, thanks to the instant replay feature.

Probably more than a few of you out there aren't too familiar with the current state of football video games, because—



It's not wise to pass right into a pack of Niners.



It looks like the lowly Brown might get it.



Nice move, butterfingers! That bounced right off his hands!



Picked off!

feel you can make a difference with and try to tackle whichever player has the ball. It's an intuitive and fun process, refined by years of development for other platforms. To make things even easier, last year Madden introduced a one-button mode, which lets you hike the ball and pass to the most open player with a single button press.

Playing Madden on a computer really dwarfs playing it on a PlayStation. The sharp resolution of a monitor coupled with the pixel power of today's video cards make the detail crisper and the images sharper; everything generally looks a whole lot better than it does on your TV. An even bigger bonus than the graphics, though, is the ability to jump on the Internet and match up against complete strangers day or night. The only real downside to using a Mac instead of a PlayStation is that you don't have all the controls configured together in a well-designed gamepad. On the Mac, you have to fuss around with clunky keyboard commands and arrow keys, which takes a lot of getting used to. Aspyr has assured us, however, that when released, Madden NFL 2000 will support all major serial and USB gamepads, so this pitfall will be

easily overcome. You'll definitely want to use a gamepad if you plan to get seriously into this game.

The 2000 version improves on older PC and console Maddens by adding lots of realistic details. For instance, linebackers are big, fat guys, while quarterbacks are skinny, taller guys. Another nice touch is the addition of nets for field goal and extra point kicks.

One all-new feature is the scenario builder, where you can arrange a tense situation for yourself. For example, you can put yourself up on the 20-yard line with 30 seconds left of a tied game and see if you can score a touchdown. You can also build custom teams and players with improved editors.

The early version we got from Aspyr was not finished, so it would be unfair to critique the actual play too heavily (though it was pretty dang fun anyway), but we're not too worried. Madden is a 10-year-running football game series, and it's recognized as one of the great game franchises on any platform. We predict blockbuster sales and many, many wasted hours starting the day Madden hits the shelves, sometime around mid-October. —RC

Age of Empires Cheats

For those of you engrossed in Age of Empires, we've compiled a list of cheats (thanks to MacSoft) to help you through the tough times of building an empire. To use the cheats, press the Return key, enter the cheat code in the chat dialog box that pops up, and then press Return again. Here are our top ten picks:

DIEDIEDIE—All opponents die (single-player games only).

KILL.#—Kills an individual player. To kill a specific player, substitute an actual number, such as 3, for the symbol (single-player games only).

BLACK RIDER—Makes all horse archers Black Riders that turn into heavy catapults when they die.

COINAGE—Gives you 1,000 units of gold.

DARK RAIN—Makes archers look like trees when still.

JACK BE NIMBLE—Makes catapults fire peasants.

PEPPERONI PIZZA—Gives you 1,000 units of food.

QUARRY—Gives you 1,000 units of stone.

STERIODS—Builds units, buildings, and research instantaneously.

WOODSTOCK—Gives you 1,000 units of wood.

Plastic Fantastic

Leggo My Myth

Makeover combines two cool toys



Taking advantage of Myth II's ability to use custom-made maps, John Whitney (a member of the Men of Rohan clan) created a Myth conversion with a sense of humor: it pits Lego-like characters against each other in grueling 3D combat.

There's something satisfying about watching your plastic men go at each other with swords, fire, and explosives—our toys almost never did this.

The conversion features eight new characters (Footman, Cavalry, Airship, Wizard, Dragon, Crossbowman, Duck, and Cannon), each with new abilities (for example, the Airship has two kinds of bombs and air-to-air missiles, while the Crossbowman can do a nifty little jig).

Whitney gets bonus points for creating an amazing Lego-like landscape in which you position your plastic gladiators. It comes complete with authentic toy buildings and trees that will take you back to your first set of plastic interlocking building blocks. He's also generated some great Easter eggs—especially the taunts—in the form of various character animations. When you finish a game, watch the characters celebrate for additional surprises. (When the archer waves his hat, for example, you get to see the little nubbin on the top of his head.)

If you own Myth II, you can get the Leggo My Myth conversion from this month's CD, or if you're into long downloads, you can download the 3.2MB file from sites such as <http://www.myther.com>. Or visit the Men of Rohan order page to get more information—it's at <http://www.fantasypg.com/mor/mainhome.html>.

Leggo My Myth has one final bonus: You won't step on any pieces in the middle of the night. —DR



I LOVE THE SMELL of scorched plastic in the morning. Dragons, Crossbowmen, and Footmen clash on the Leggo My Myth field, described by its creator as Lego merged with Bungie.

Give Us Your Screen Shots

Remember that brilliant battle in Myth where you took out a squad of footmen with a single wight, or that spectacular Carmageddon sideswipe of a pedestrian against a wall? If you have a screen shot of those events or of any particularly brilliant gaming moment, we'd like to talk to you. We're looking for the best and baddest screen shots of games ever, and we're willing to publish them. Ain't we sweet? Send your shots to letters@macaddict.com, and we'll do our part. Now go do yours!



how to

How to make mud, and other disgusting suggestions.

Get Textural with the Add Noise Filter

by David Reynolds



TRICKY

There are lots of ways to get textures to use for Web page backgrounds or wrap around 3D objects—turn to a dedicated texture rendering program, high-end filters, or even download photorealistic textures from the Web. Another option for creating quick—and fairly realistic—textures is Photoshop. The basic Photoshop package has all of the tools you need to make great textures, including Add Noise, Motion Blur, and Hue/Saturation. With the right combination of tools, you can make camouflage, honed metal, wood grain, a backyard pool, and even stars. We'll show you how to create four textures with the filters that ship with Photoshop, and you'll be able to do each in just a few minutes.



TOUGH
This stuff's for the pros.



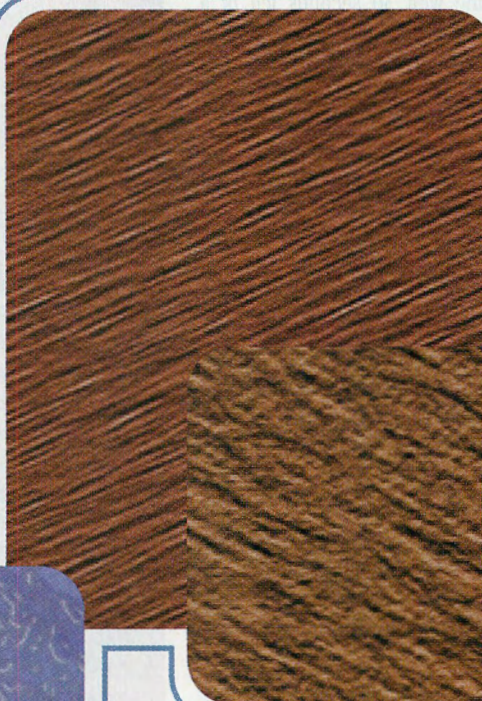
TRICKY
It'll take some effort, but you can do it.



EASY
The fundamentals, if you will.



FIND A TRYOUT
of Photoshop
5.0 on The
Disc.



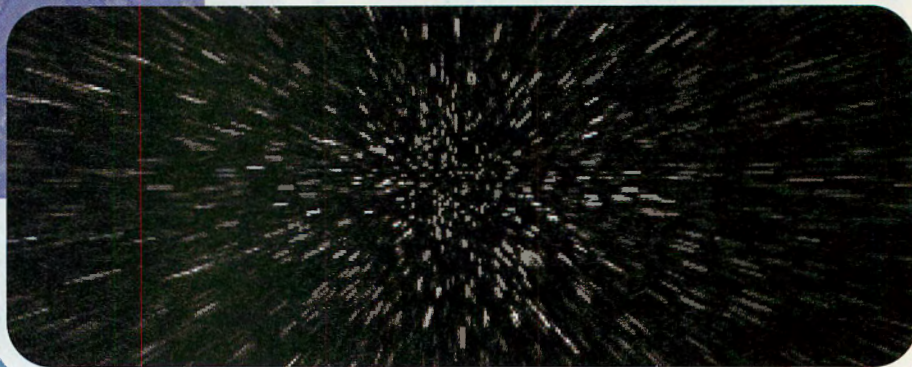
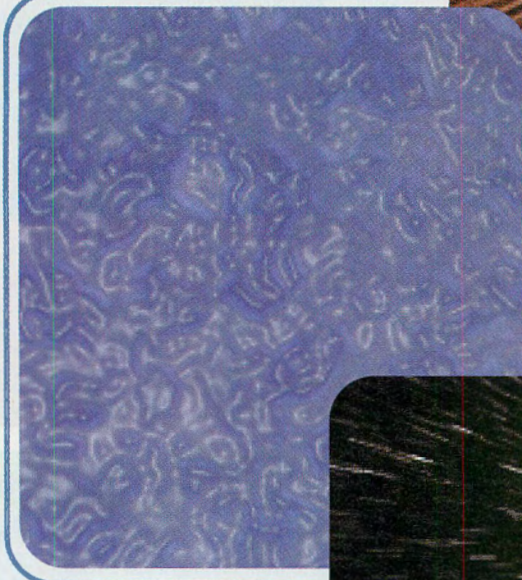
ALTHOUGH IT ISN'T a freshly stained piece of oak, it looks quite a bit like a clean wood surface, complete with grain.

AFTER CREATING THIS slab of dried mud, you, too, will be longing for a cool, clear glass of water.



SPEAKING OF WATER, we'll show you how to make a texture that resembles the surface of a swimming pool.

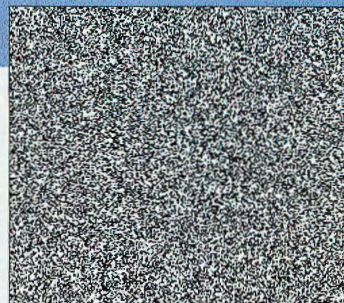
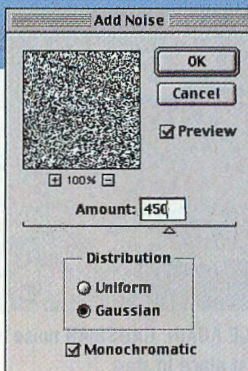
AND FINALLY, WHEN you can't think of anyplace on Earth you'd rather be, we'll take you out into the galaxy with our hyperspace texture.



Texture 1—Wood Grain

1 Bring In the Noise

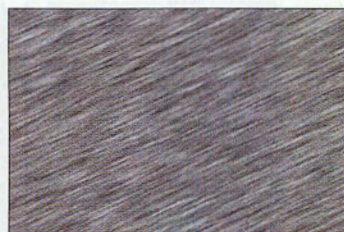
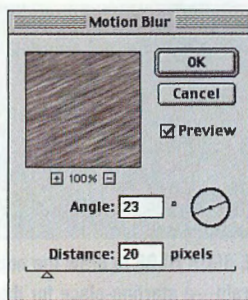
Starting with a canvas bigger than your final needs, apply the Add Noise filter with the following settings: Amount, around 450; Distribution, Gaussian (which makes for a more natural grain); and Monochromatic (we'll be tinting it later). Click OK.



WE'LL START WITH NOISE, and from it create order.

2 Points into Lines

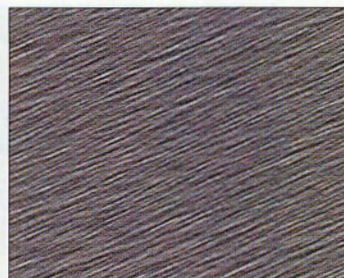
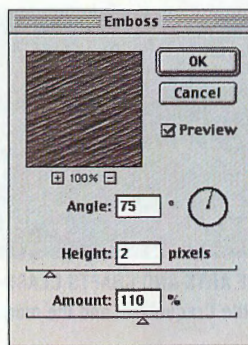
Apply the Motion Blur filter from the Blur menu. Set Distance to 20 (if you play with this, you can get different grain effects—as short as 15 pixels for open-grained wood such as oak, or as long as 700 pixels for a nice brushed-metal effect). We also applied an angle of 23 degrees for a jaunty, rakish look.



DRAW THE NOISE INTO short lines with the Motion Blur filter.

3 Raise the Grain

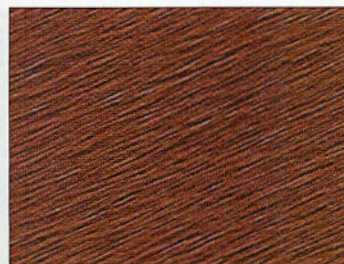
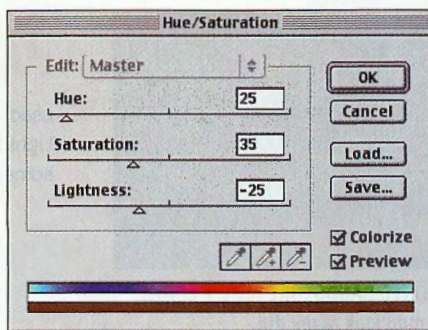
It's starting to look like black-and-white wood, but it's not done yet. Raise the grain of the wood a bit, using the Emboss tool. Here, the settings really change the character of the grain. Play with all three for the desired look. We chose: Angle, 75; Height, 2; and Amount, 110.



EMBOSSING THE LINES raises them into a simulated grain.

4 Stain the Wood

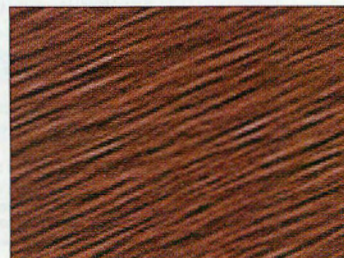
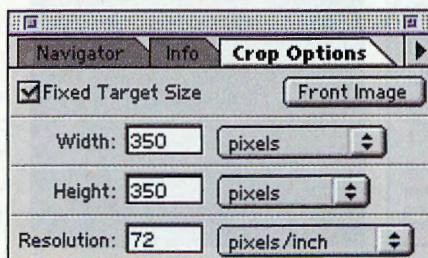
Using the Hue/Saturation controls (under the Adjust submenu of the Image menu), tint the image to match the wood grain. Check Colorize, and then start looking for a color that resembles what you're after. We chose settings of: Hue, 25; Saturation, 35; and Lightness, -25. Try different settings to simulate different kinds of wood.



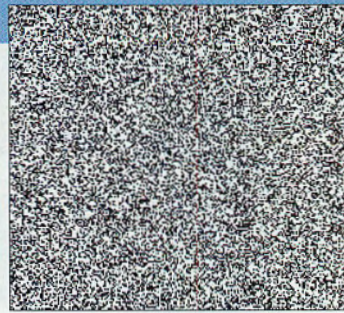
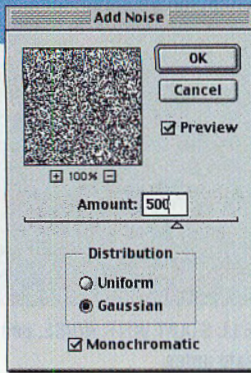
ANY GOOD WOODWORKER will really search for just the right stain hue.

5 Trim the Plank

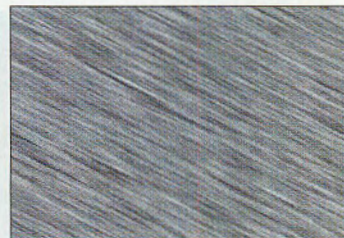
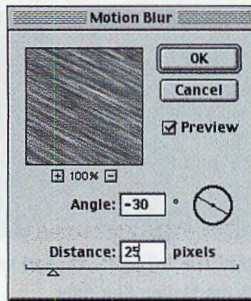
We're almost done. Now, crop the image down to its finished size. If you look at the edges of the image, you'll notice a small border where the effects don't completely blend. Crop that out with the crop tool. By fixing the crop size at the final image size (in the Crop Options palette—we set ours for 350 by 350 pixels), you can get rid of the artifacts around the edges. Go ahead and save your wood grain background in the format you need.



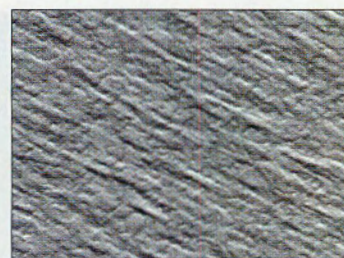
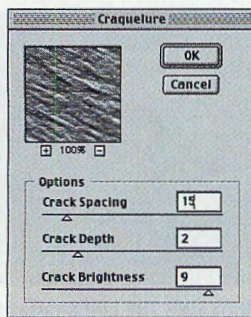
BECAUSE OUR IMAGE doesn't reach all the way to the edges of the canvas, we have to trim things a bit.



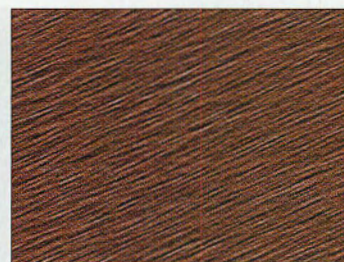
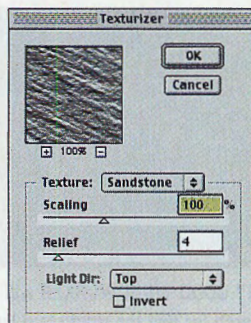
ONCE AGAIN, GAUSSIAN noise is a great place to start.



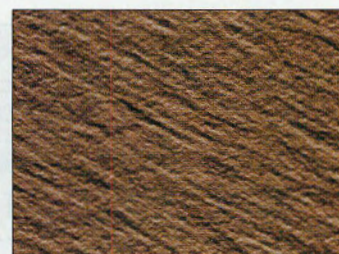
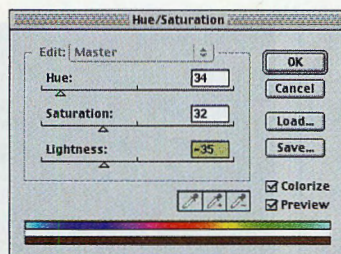
USE BLUR HERE to draw the noise into a grain—a starting-place for the mud.



LIKE ARTS AND CRAFTS CLASS—a little Craquelure, and the mud dries.



A LITTLE SANDSTONE texture makes the mud look *really* dry.



A LITTLE HUE makes for a lot of great muddy color.

Texture 2—Dry, Cracked Mud

1 Start with the Noise

Use noise as the foundation for your mud—it adds a random, natural sort of background. Select Add Noise from the Noise menu and add a thick Gaussian noise. Start as you did with the wood grain, but with slightly more noise: Amount, 500; Distribution, Gaussian; and Monochromatic.

2 Draw Out the Lines

Apply a motion blur to draw the noise out into lines (this should seem familiar). We used an angle of -30 degrees and a distance of 25 pixels. These lines apply a sort of grain to the mud, making it look almost like soft stone.

3 Dry It Out

Now, we'll make the image start to look like mud with the Craquelure filter. This applies the crackling texture on top of the grain, adding a dry look to the detail texture. We used these Craquelure settings: Spacing, 15; Depth, 2; Brightness, 9. By playing with the spacing and depth, you can vary the look of your mud.

4 Get Rough

Next, use the texturizer filter to roughen up the image a bit. This makes it look less artificial by adding a semirandom texture. We used Sandstone with the following settings: Scaling, 100; Relief, 4; and Light Dir, Top. We kept the settings small—after all, this is merely to add some detail to the texture. We're not creating stone here!

5 Mix and Crop the Mud

Now, we'll apply some color to our drab, gray mud texture. Select Hue/Saturation from the Adjust menu and colorize the image. Check Colorize and then adjust the Hue setting to a nice muddy color. Play with the Saturation and Lightness controls for the best mud you can put together. We used: Hue, 34; Saturation, 32; Lightness, -35. Finally, crop the image (just as you did for the first texture) and save it.

EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS



The Next Generation of the Greatest Strategy Game Series of All Time

CIVILIZATION

CALL TO POWER

CALL TO POWER ADVANCEMENTS

All-new strategies, including unconventional warfare • More units, buildings, Wonders and technologies • Vast new realms: Space and Sea
Fully-animating, hi-res, 16-bit graphics • Breakthrough time-saving interface • Enhanced diplomatic and trade options
Internet and LAN Multiplayer • All-new Wonders of the World in stunning cinematics

AVAILABLE IN STORES SOON!



ACTIVISION

www.activision.com

WESTWAKE
INTERACTIVE

Civilization: Call To Power © 1999 Activision, Inc. Activision is a registered trademark and Call To Power is a trademark of Activision, Inc. CIVILIZATION computer games © 1991-1998 Hasbro Interactive, Inc. (successor to MicroProse, Inc.). MICROPROSE and CIVILIZATION are U.S. registered trademarks of Hasbro or its affiliates. This product is made and sold under license from Hasbro Interactive. All rights reserved. Published and distributed by MacSoft, a GT Interactive Software Company. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.

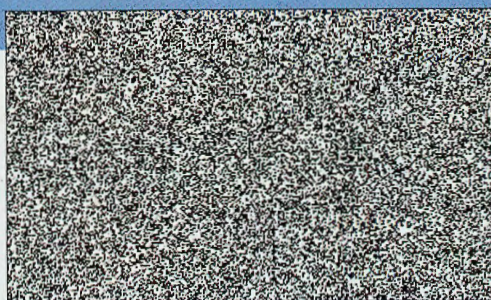
MacSoft®

A GT Interactive Software Company
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

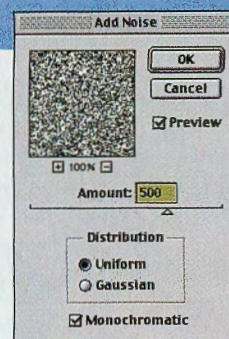
Texture 3—Cool Pool

1 That Noise Again

Yup, it's our old friend Add Noise again. Add a healthy dose of uniform, monochromatic noise—at an amount of 500 or so. We'll use this noise as the shadow texture on the bottom of the pool.

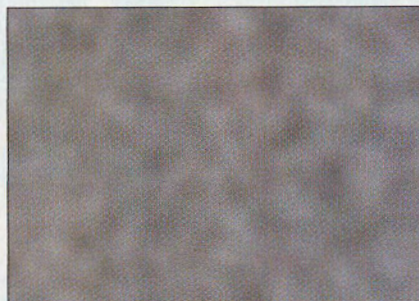


IT'S ALWAYS THE NOISE—this time, of the uniform variety.

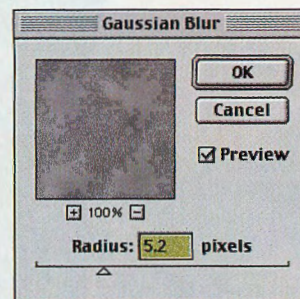


2 The Proper Focus

Now, apply a meaty blur by choosing Gaussian Blur from the Blur menu (under Filters). Use a medium radius—say, around 5 pixels. We used a value of 5.2—this will give us a nice mottled texture, simulating light and shadow as seen through water.

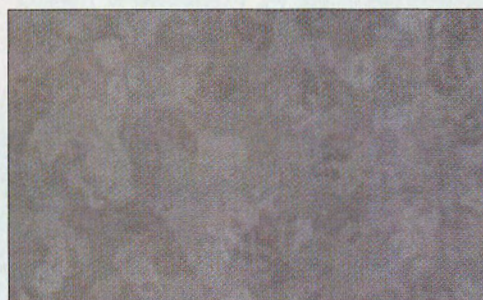


NO, YOU DON'T need an eye exam—it's just a shadow pattern.

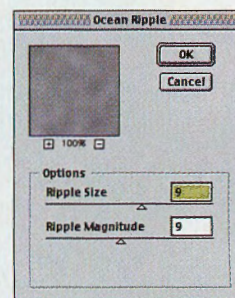


3 A Touch of Ocean

Use the Ocean Ripple filter from the Distort filter menu to wave things up a bit. To simulate the bottom of a swimming pool, you'll need to distort the image slightly. We used settings of 9 for both Ripple Size and Ripple Magnitude.



A TOUCH OF THE ocean adds realism to the water.

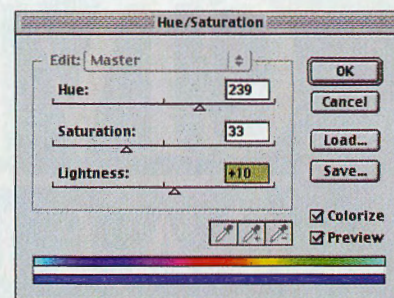


4 Color the Water

Back in the Hue/Saturation dialog box (under the Adjust submenu), add the proper color to the water by checking Colorize and adjusting the settings for a nice, blue water color. We used: Hue, 239; Saturation, 33; and Lightness, 10.

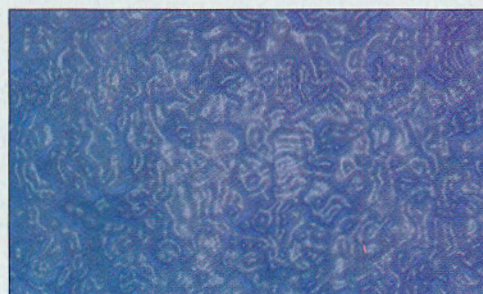


JUST THE RIGHT shade of blue will have our water looking irresistible!

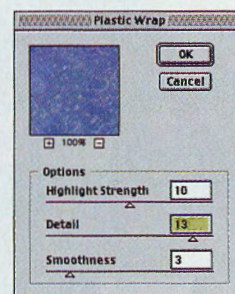


5 Fill It Up

Finally, use the Plastic Wrap filter (under the Artistic Filters menu) to put the reflective surface on the water. We used a highlight strength of 10 (it's a sunny day, after all); a detail level of 13; and a smoothness of 3 (this controls the amount of shiny surface "stretched" over the image). Good enough to swim in.



ADDING A LITTLE plastic wrap makes just about anything look shiny.

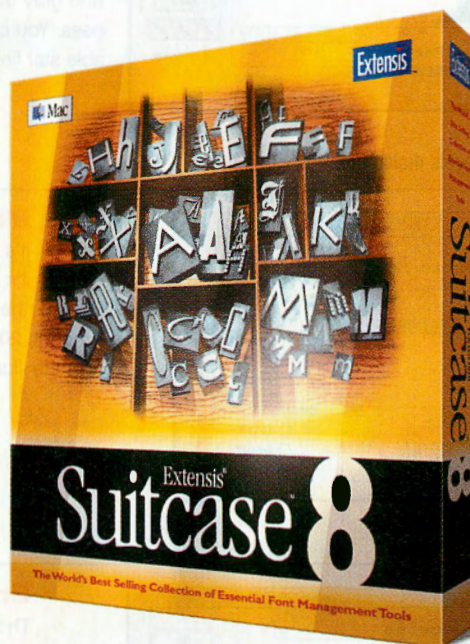


Now Suitcase[™] 8 comes with all sorts of new features

(Including the logo in the corner of this ad)



8.6
Compatible

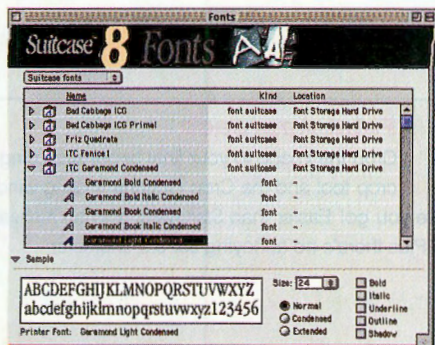


NEW!

Suitcase Server

Available Now!

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase[™]. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.



NEW Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.6.

NEW Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.

NEW No more "missing fonts" dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.

NEW Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

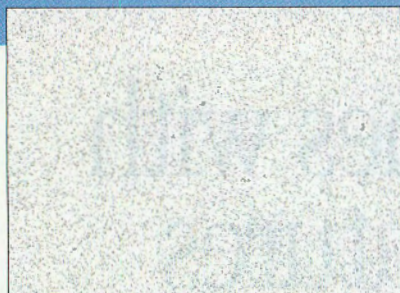
ORDER NOW! EXTENSIS SUITCASE 8

www.extensis.com/suitcase8

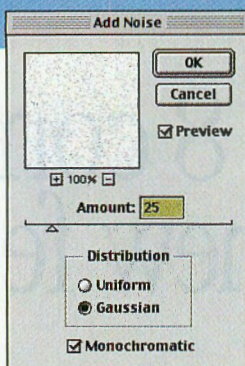
ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! 800.803.6921



Texture 4—Hyperspace

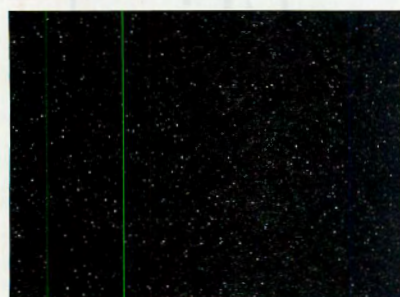


WHEN YOU INVERT this monochromatic noise, you will have a basic starry night.

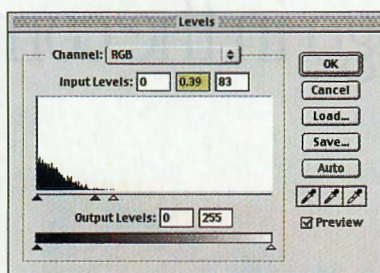


1 Add Noise

It all starts with the noise—Add Noise with the following settings: Amount, 25; Distribution, Gaussian; and Monochromatic. Select Invert from the Adjust submenu of the Image menu, and presto! You've got a basic star field.

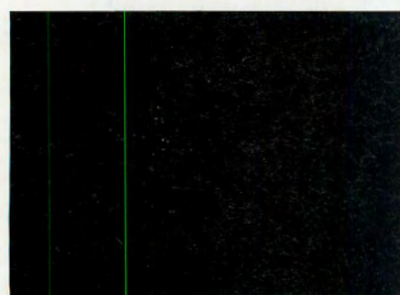


CONTRAST IS A GOOD THING—pump it up with the Levels dialog box.

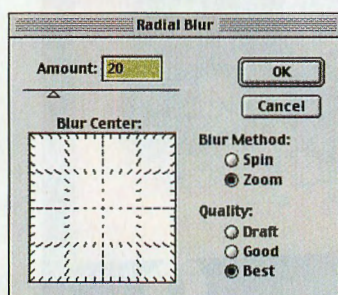


2 Make the Stars Come Alive

Use the Levels dialog box to make the contrast between black and white stand out. Bring the white point slider (the white triangle) down to the first marks in the histogram, and play with the gamma slider (the gray triangle) until you get stars with varying brightness. You *could* stop here and have a perfectly acceptable star field, but why not head into hyperspace?

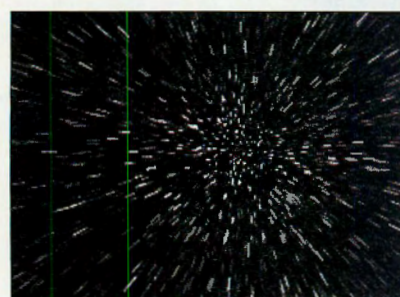


A LITTLE ZOOM BLUR goes a long way—in space!

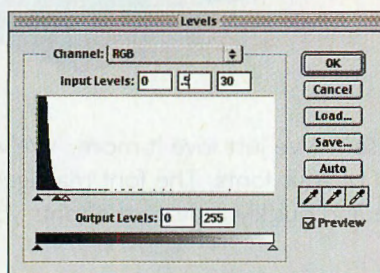


3 Make the Jump

It's starting to look like black-and-white wood, but it's not done yet. Use the Radial Blur filter (under Blur in the Filters menu) with the following settings: Amount, 20; Blur Method, Zoom; Quality, Best. This creates the illusion of movement toward a center point.

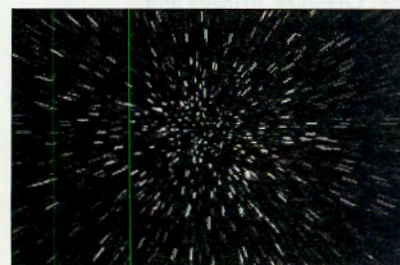


BY USING CLOSE BLACK, gamma, and white points, you keep it pretty much in black or white.

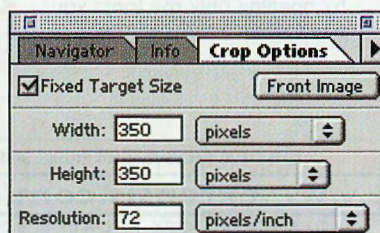


4 Brighten the Sky

Those stars are awfully dim, so use the Levels dialog box to make them jump back out. Bring the white point down quite a bit (to around 30), and then play with the gamma, bringing it down to around .5. These settings determine the character of your starfield.



USING A SET CROP SIZE, crop your image to leave out the imperfections around the edges. Compare with step 4 to see the effect of the crop.



5 Final Approach

Crop the image to your final target size using the crop tool and the Crop Options floating window. There you go! Easier than *Star Wars*, and a lot cheaper, too! Plus there's no annoying Jar Jar character.

**In real life, Duke Nukem
would be forced to attend
'sensitivity training'.**



**\$10 OFF
YOUR NEXT
PURCHASE!***
USE VIP CODE
MAN99

Real life sucks
Go to www.ugodirect.com

UGO DIRECT.COM

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010 1-800-335-0046

USE VIP CODE MAN99 IN THE SHOPPING CART TO RECEIVE YOUR \$10.

*Available on orders of \$25 or more. Offer expires November 28, 1999 and is limited to one per customer.
We accept Mastercard, Visa, American Express and Discover.
©1999 UGO Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. UGODirect is a registered trademark of UGO Networks, Inc.
The Duke Nukem™ character name and likeness are trademarks of 3D Realms Entertainment,
under license by GT Interactive Software Corp.



how to

Save Your Old Data with EtherTalk

by Buz Zoller



So you've just arrived home with that shiny new iMac or Power Macintosh G3, hurriedly unpacked it, and fired it up. It's fast! It's exciting! It blows away your previous Mac! But wait—all your data, preferences, and software are still on that old workhorse. You need that stuff, so you have to figure out how to move it across to the new Mac. This dilemma faces every computer user each time they replace their machine.

With Apple's newest offerings, though, the process is a bit trickier than it's been in

the past. The problem is that these new computers, the iMac and the blue-and-white G3, no longer include some of the features that have long been standard. Besides the obvious lack of a floppy drive, the new machines have neither built-in SCSI (so you can't use older hard drives or removable media devices) nor serial ports (so you can't set up a LocalTalk network, either). So how do you save your old files from oblivion?

There are a variety of ways to rescue your data. The method you choose depends upon the Mac model from which you are transfer-

ring data, how much data you need to transfer, and how much money you're willing to spend on extra adapters and devices. In most cases, though, an Ethernet network provides the simplest and most straightforward way to move your data. Here's how to set up a network and salvage those files.

What You Need

- Ethernet-capable Mac (see "Is Your Mac Ethernet Ready?" below)
- Crossover cable or Ethernet hub

Is Your Mac Ethernet Ready?

Your old computer *must* be Ethernet equipped—you'll need either a built-in Ethernet port or an add-on card. Every high-end PCI Power Macintosh (including the 7200, 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600, and G3) has built-in Ethernet capability. Some earlier models have built-in Ethernet as well, but require an AUI-to-RJ45 transceiver, available from either Asanté Technologies (408-435-8388, <http://www.asante.com>) or Farallon Communications (510-346-8001, <http://www.farallon.com>). All other models require an Ethernet card.

If you are unsure about your computer's Ethernet capability, look for a port sporting a logo that looks like a two-directional arrow, with a dotted line as the connector. If the port looks like an oversize phone jack, you're good to go. If it looks nothing whatsoever like a phone jack, it's almost certainly an AUI port, and you'll need a transceiver. If you don't have any connector with



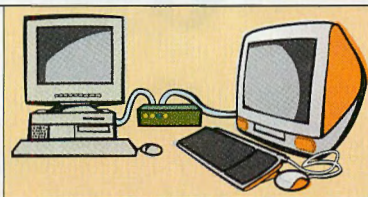
that logo, you'll need to install an Ethernet card. You can purchase these for nearly all Mac models for around \$50 to \$80. Not all such cards will work—you'll need one with Macintosh-specific software drivers. Check the vendor's Web site to make sure these are available

before you buy a card! If you're planning to donate your old computer to a school, the staff would *love* to have an Ethernet card already installed; if you're keeping it for yourself, you'll appreciate the high-speed network.

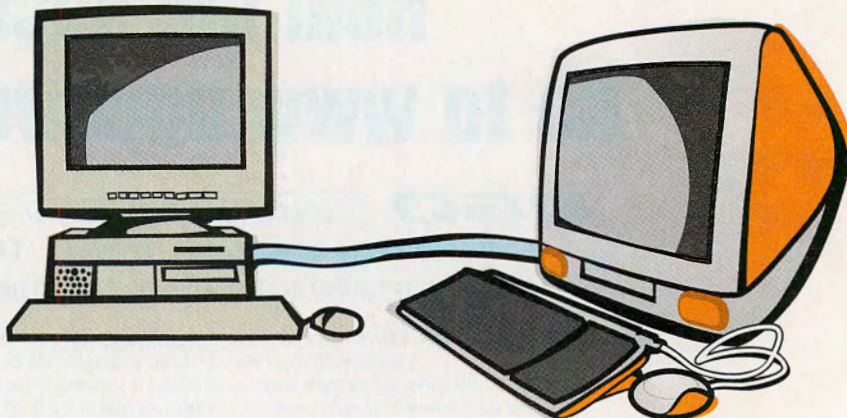
Some cards are labeled as "Fast Ethernet" or "100BaseTX." If you get one of these, the network will transfer data up to 10 times as quickly as it would with standard Ethernet. On the downside, these cards are usually more expensive and aren't readily available for pre-PCI Macs. Still, since the built-in Ethernet on translucent systems is 100BaseTX, if you can set up such a network you'll be finished *much* more quickly than with standard Ethernet.

1 Set Up the Network

If you already have a LAN set up via an Ethernet hub, then you're ready to go. If not, you can easily set up a temporary Ethernet network for under \$10. To do this, you'll need a special cable called a *crossover* (sometimes called a *cross cable*). This is different from a standard Ethernet cable (usually called a *patch cable*). In a crossover cable, the send and receive lines are crossed, so one machine's send goes to the other machine's receive. To create your Ethernet network with a crossover cable, simply plug one end into each of your Macs. You've just created a two-computer Ethernet network, and are ready for copying files (or head-to-head gaming, for that matter—but that's a different how-to).



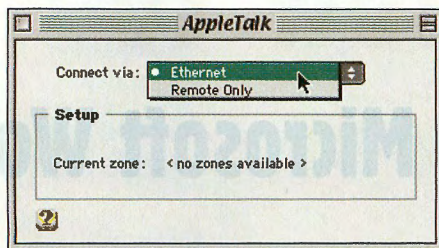
HUBS ARE GREAT if you're planning to set up a permanent network in your home, but a crossover cable is much cheaper.



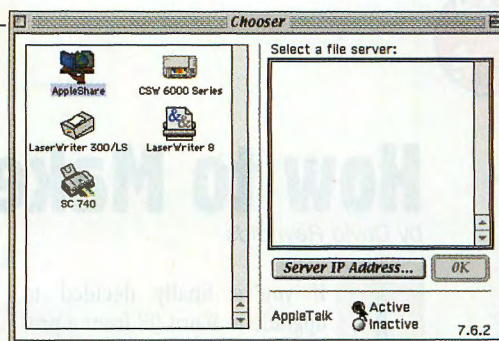
Illustrations by Chris Vanderhoof

2 Enable Ethernet on each Mac

With the release of Mac OS 8, the networking controls changed a bit. On a post-OS 8 machine, you enable Ethernet by opening the AppleTalk control panel and choosing Connect Via Ethernet. On a pre-OS 8 machine, open the Network control panel and click the EtherTalk icon once. On any system, make sure that AppleTalk is active by selecting the Active button in the Chooser.



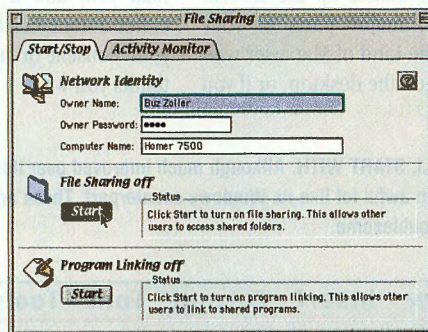
APPLETALK ISN'T LIMITED to the serial port these days—set it to use the Ethernet network we've set up.



OF COURSE, APPLETALK works much better when it's on!

3 Start File Sharing

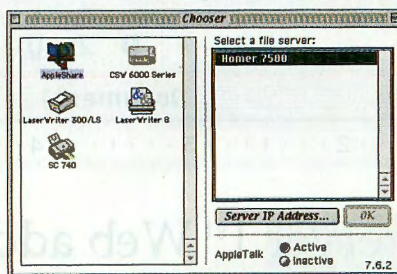
Open the File Sharing or Sharing Setup control panel (the name changed in OS 8) on your old computer and click the File Sharing Start button. Be sure to fill out Owner Name, Owner Password, and Computer Name, as this is how you will be logging in from your new machine. Wait until the control panel shows that File Sharing is on.



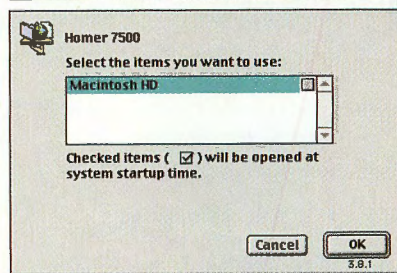
START FILE SHARING by clicking the Start button. Don't forget to fill in your network ID information!

4 Log In and Copy

To get to your old computer over the network, first open the Chooser on your new machine, then click AppleShare once. Your old computer's name should show up on the right side. Highlight it and click OK, then enter the name and password. When you click OK, you'll see a dialog box showing your old hard drives. Select your hard drive by highlighting it, but whatever you do, *don't* check the box next to the hard drive name! If you do, your Mac will try to mount the hard drive each and every time it starts up, which will get irritating in a hurry. As soon as you close this box and the Chooser, you'll see your old hard drive sitting on your desktop like any other hard drive. Simply drag items onto your new computer's hard drive and let it copy away. This will only work if your new hard drive has enough space for your old one. If it doesn't, you'll have to transfer your stuff piecemeal. Be patient—transferring about 3GB to our new G3 using this method took us around four hours. When you're done transferring, just drag the hard disk to the Trash (or put it away with Command-Y) as you would do with a removable disk.



YOUR OLD MACHINE is now visible from other machines on the network.



DON'T LET THE CHECKBOX TEMPT YOU—clicking it leads to a world of irritation.

Removable Media—Doing It the Old-Fashioned Way

There was a time when you could store all of your files on a handful of floppy disks. Those days are long gone, as documents have gotten much, much larger. It is not uncommon for a single picture from a digital camera to fill an entire floppy disk. This, along with the fact that Apple's newest offerings don't include a floppy drive, keeps floppy transfer from being a terribly effective solution. USB floppy drives usually don't support the older 400K or 800K disk sizes, so even many of those who still have Macs from that era won't be able to transfer their files on disks.

A more viable removable media option is the Zip drive. Zip drives are incredibly popular, and if you don't own one you probably know someone who can loan you one. However, all external Zip drives for the Mac prior to this year were SCSI devices, which you can't connect to one of the translucent machines without a SCSI card.



These days, though, one can purchase a USB Zip drive for about \$120. With one of these, you can just drag everything you need onto a series of Zip disks and copy them back onto the new machine. If you've got a new G3 and already have a SCSI Zip drive, consider getting a PCI SCSI card, which cost about \$50 to \$60 and will let you use all of your older SCSI devices.

Recordable CDs present a good but slightly more involved option. If you have access to a CD burner (about \$230), you can burn your data onto CDs, each of which stores 650MB. This option is tedious (you won't be able to do anything with your machine while it's burning the CDs), but it has the side benefit of making an unmodifiable backup of your data. After all, you *never* want to lose that old copy of Bolo (<http://www.lgm.com/bolo/intro>), do you?



how to

How to Make Microsoft Word Usable

by David Reynolds



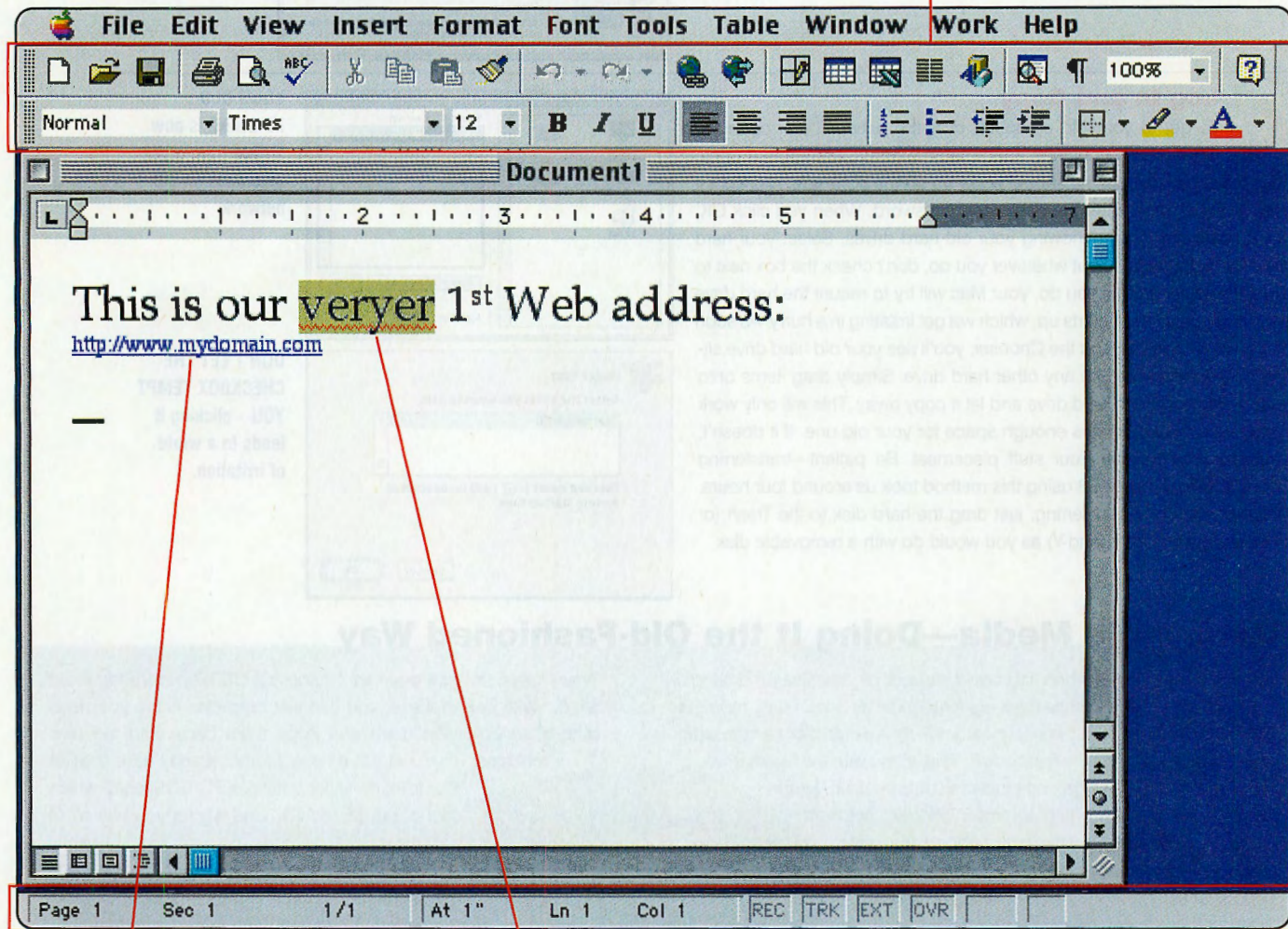
If you've finally decided to upgrade to Word 98 from a previous version of Word (or any other word processor, for that matter), you'll notice a few things immediately. First, toolbars clutter up the screen, blocking access to major parts of your desktop. If you're the kind of Mac user who likes to grab things off the desktop, or if you

just want that extra 50 pixels of space, toolbars can soon get in the way. But the annoyances don't stop at appearances. As you start using Word 98, you'll notice that it has an annoying habit of trying to be smarter than you, and it expresses this habit by either automatically formatting text without your consent or trying to select the text it thinks you want.

But fear not, brave reader. We've tackled the irritating Word beast and succeeded in taming it into a creature that behaves like a proper Mac application, letting the program's truly great features shine through. We'll show you how to do your own taming in five easy steps. Read forth, and learn how to make Word usable, if not (gasp) elegant.

THIS IS WHAT YOU'LL START WITH. Although much improved over its predecessor, Word 98 still looks an awful lot like its Windows counterpart. These are the parts that we find especially troublesome.

A TOOLBARS GALORE—We'll get rid of these Windows-esque toolbars to free up some screen real estate.



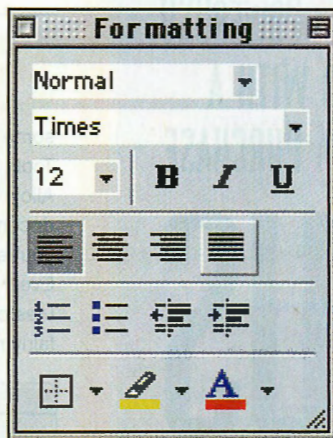
B URL MADNESS—We didn't make this bit of text blue and underlined—Word did it for us. We didn't want it that way. We'll show you how to prevent it.

C UNNATURAL SELECTION—Word has a nasty habit of automatically selecting an entire word, which we'll curb. We meant to select the last two characters here.

D POP-UP ROADBLOCK—About all the status bar does, practically speaking, is block access to pop-up windows. We'll make it go away for you.

1 Stop the Toolbar Madness

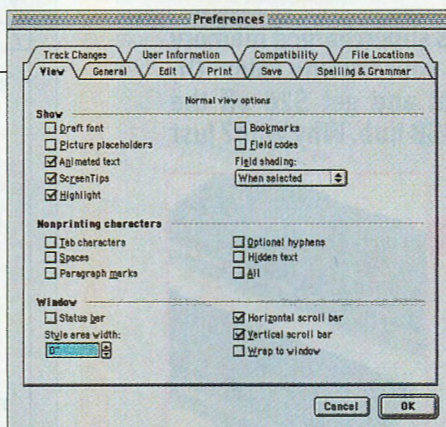
First, let's get rid of the toolbars that run across the top of the screen. Although toolbars can be useful, this is overkill. To remove the toolbars from the screen, just double-click the grip area on the left of the toolbar, and it will collapse into a floating palette. Now you can click the Close box on the palette to make it go away. We usually get rid of the Standard palette but leave the Formatting palette—it has some pretty good stuff. If you want one of your palettes back (or if you want to see just how nuts you can get with these things), select Customize from the Tools menu and you'll be able to enable or disable a bunch of toolbar options. Also, to save processor cycles (and wear and tear on your sanity), close the little assistant box.



THIS FLOATING FORMATTING PALETTE will replace the real estate-hogging toolbar across the top of the screen. Isn't that better?

2 Clean Up the Bottom

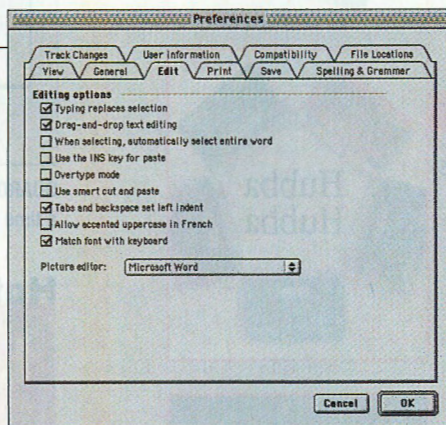
Although the status bar pretends to be important, its real job is to cover the bottom part of the screen—annoying for those of us who use pop-up windows. Fortunately, there's an easy fix for this—just turn it off. Select Preferences from the Tools menu (you'll be doing this a lot), then click the View tab (if it's not already showing). Uncheck the Status Bar checkbox in the lower left corner of the window and click OK. Poof! Problem solved.



YOU CAN TURN OFF THE STATUS BAR in this window. You can make a lot of other modifications here, too, but they probably aren't necessary for a basic Word warrior.

3 Think for Yourself

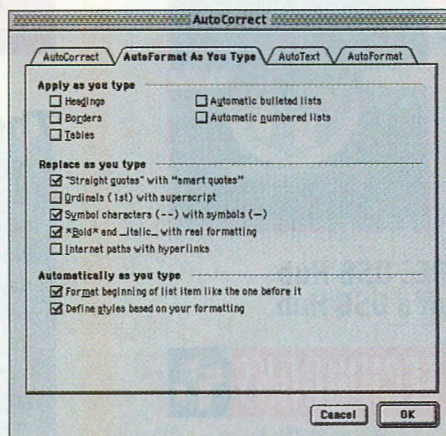
By default, Word automatically selects the entire word that you're selecting. This has to be one of the most annoying features ever invented. Fortunately, you can turn it off in the Preferences palette. Just select Preferences from the Tools menu, select the Edit tab, and uncheck the box next to When Selecting, Automatically Select Entire Word. Click OK. Suddenly, Word will behave like every other Mac text application out there and let you select a portion of a word.



ALTHOUGH IT'S MEANT TO SAVE YOU SOME WORK, the option to select the entire word is more annoying than helpful. Plus, double-clicking a word does the same thing.

4 Stop That!

As part of Word's attempt to integrate with the Internet, the program automatically converts any URL typed in a Word document into an actual hyperlink. No problem, except that it makes the URL uneditable, underlines it, and turns the text blue. Under the same AutoCorrect heading, Word also formats ordinals (numbers such as 3rd) with superscripting, and it automatically creates bulleted and numbered lists as you type. This kind of convenience can just get in the way, but fortunately you can stop the madness. Select AutoCorrect from the Tools menu, and select the AutoFormat As You Type tab. To clean up the mess, uncheck the following checkboxes: Headings, Borders, Tables, Automatic Bulleted Lists, Automatic Numbered Lists, Ordinals (1st) With Superscript, and Internet Paths With Hyperlinks. We left the smart quotes, bold and italic tag formatting, and hyphen-to-em-dash features turned on.



LEAVE THE EDITING TO THE HUMANS—Turn off various autocorrection features in the AutoFormat As You Type pane. You'll be glad you did!

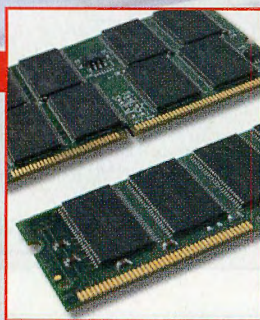
iMAC FREE POWERUSB HUB WITH A RAM PURCHASE

RAGEOUS

Buy 128 megs of TechWorks supercharged memory and get a FREE USB hub in your favorite color. Or, purchase 64 megs of RAM and get \$20 off the purchase price of a PowerUSB hub. Why Wait? Just plug and play today!

PowerRAM

- Boost System Performance
- Run Applications Faster
- Increase Productivity
- Easy Installation
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- Lifetime Limited Warranty



PowerUSB Hub

- Works w/iMac or G3 Systems
- Plug & Play Auto Detection
- 4-Port Hub Expansion
- 12Mb/s & 1.5Mb/s Speeds
- 1-Year Limited Warranty



NEW PowerCDR Drive

- Internal CDR Drive & Software
- 4x Write, 20x Read
- Free, 1 CD Recordable Disk
- 6 Flavors of CD Buttons
- 1-Year Limited Warranty



Special Offer:

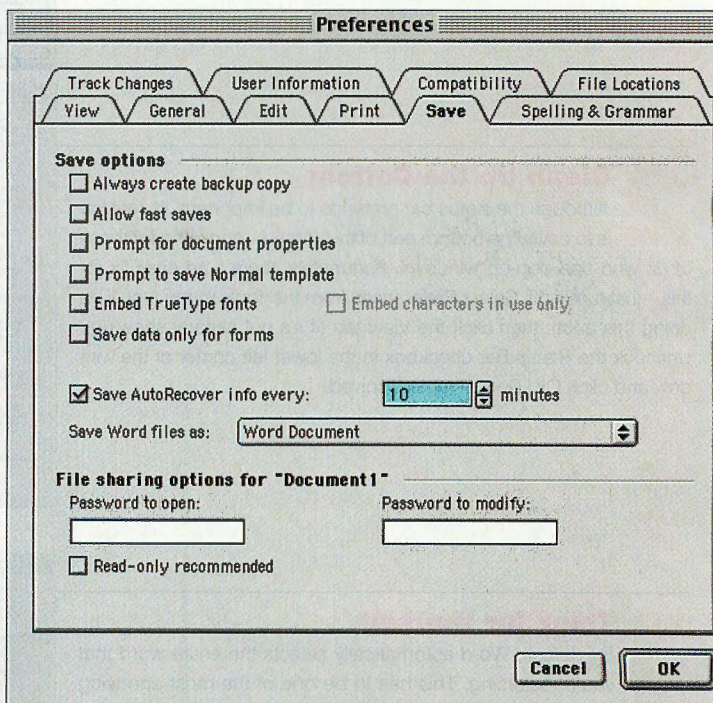
Buy 128 Megs & get a FREE USB Hub
Buy 64 Megs & get \$20 off a USB Hub

Online Ordering:
www.techworks.com
CALL 1.800.393.6838

TECHWORKS
Power To Perform™

5 Protect Yourself

As long as you're messing with Word's preferences, you can take a few extra measures to make sure that you're not going to lose some important documents down the road. Select Preferences from the Tools menu and click the Save tab. Under Save Options, uncheck the Allow Fast Saves box. This will make sure that Word saves the complete document each time, instead of just changes to the document. While you're here, make sure that the checkbox next to Save AutoRecover Info Every is checked, and the number is set to a reasonable amount—10 minutes or less, especially if you're paranoid. That way, you'll always have a fairly recent copy around.



GUARD AGAINST CRASHES by making Word save documents on a time schedule.

Hot Tip

If Microsoft Word crashes while launching (while the status line says something like "Building the fonts menu"), make sure that you don't have more than 128 fonts in your fonts folder. If you do, that's why Word is crashing. Trim down your fonts folder or invest in a font management program such as Adobe Type Manager to keep your fonts folder svelte.

The Word 5.1 Menus Option

If you're an old hand at Word (meaning you were using it in the early nineties), you can make Word 98 take a step back to look like Word 5.1. Just select Word 5.1 Menus from the View menu, and Word will transform itself to look a lot like Word 5.1 from the good ol' days—two new toolbars will appear at the top, and the menus themselves will transform back into their old selves. This option is great for those who want to go back to their old style of Word, plus it exposes a couple of Word features on the toolbar—namely, the alignment and paragraph spacing options.

GET ALL THAT QUICKTIME VR HAS TO OFFER...GET THE ~~Worx~~ WORKS!

Introducing The VR Worx™, the new suite of QuickTime VR™ tools from VR Toolbox™. The VR Worx combines all our QTVR™ solutions into a single integrated interface, a studio environment, creating the ideal tool suite for the user who needs all that QuickTime VR has to offer. The VR Worx gives you the ability to generate QTVR Panoramic movies, Object movies and Multi-node scenes, involving advanced elements that push the QuickTime VR envelope...incorporating aspects of this exciting technology not seen in any other QTVR product.



QuickTime VR is fast becoming one of the most important assets you can have, bringing a new level of interactivity and motion to web design and multimedia productions. As in all our products, the user can create interactive QuickTime VR movies quickly, simply and professionally, with any kind of camera...film, digital or video. And it's cross platform...available for Windows™ and Mac OS™.

Explore the potential of e-commerce, like showing panoramic movies of real estate or visiting travel & leisure destinations. Incorporate object movies for on-line product catalogs, training & instruction and more. Create multi-node virtual environments with panoramas, objects, still images and linear movies. So many things, from products to parts, artifacts to works of art, show-rooms to corporate facilities come to life when viewed from any vantage point...the possibilities are endless.

IMPORT IMAGES VIA SUPPORT FOR PHOTOSHOP™ ACQUIRE PLUG-INS

www.vrtoolbox.com

Visit our web site, where you can download FREE Demos of our products for both Windows and Macintosh and shop at our on-line store

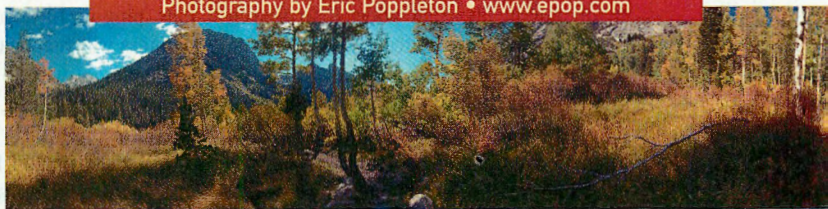
VR PanoWorx™



PANORAMIC

Panoramic movies show the viewer a full 360 degrees vista. The movie is built out of a series of still photographic images, stitched together to form a single flat panoramic image which is wrapped into a barrel and seamed together. The viewer is placed inside, seeing the interior of the barrel as a panoramic vista. The viewer can look left, right, up and down, turning around to see all views of the 360 degree panoramic scene.

Photography by Eric Poppleton • www.epop.com



© 1999, Eric Poppleton Studios, Inc. • Los Angeles, California • 310-471-2845

VR ObjectWorx™



OBJECT

Object movies feature multidimensional views of a particular object. The movie is constructed out of a series of still images (usually 36 for a single band, up to 684 for a full pole-to-pole multiband object movie) which it compiles to create the illusion of a three-dimensional subject. The viewer is given the impression that they are "holding" the object in their hand. They can then rotate it and even tumble it to view all of its sides from any direction.

Photography by Arcamedia • www.arcamedia.com



© 1999, Arcamedia, Inc. • Boston, Massachusetts • 617-624-0101

VR SceneWorx™



SCENE

Multi-node movies are interactive virtual environments, referred to as "scenes," built by combining panoramas, objects, still images and linear movies. Nodes are joined together via linking tools which create hot spots used for navigating from node to node. The resulting movie allows the viewer to "walk" from room to room (each with 360 degree view), pick up and examine objects, watch linear movies and read text or view still images.

Photography by Kelly Bringhurst • www.pbproductions.com



© 1999, Paintbrush Productions, Inc. • St. George, Utah • 435-628-1104

for information on products, pricing
and for the reseller nearest you
Call Toll Free 1-877-878-6657 or
E-mail to: sales@vrtoolbox.com



VR Toolbox™

Industrial
Strength
TOOLS
for
QuickTime VR™

AVAILABLE FOR:
M Macintosh™
W Windows™



ask us

Learn how to strip banner ads out of Sherlock! Seriously!!



**FIND BANANA
PEELER 1.04,
LoadADrive 1.2,
and the hacked
Sherlock
Default file on
The Disc.**

Questions?

Submit technical questions or helpful tips directly via email (askus@macaddict.com) or c/o MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005.

Q I dig Sherlock, but hate the banner ads it forces upon me. Is there any way to turn them off?

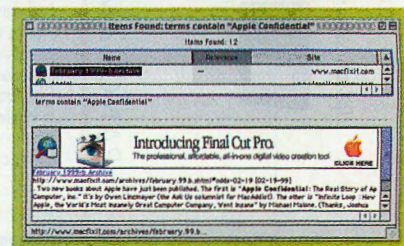
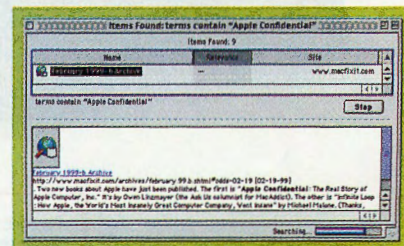
A Sherlock, Apple's cool replacement for the old Find File command, can search not only your hard drive but also the Internet. Introduced with Mac OS 8.5, Sherlock uses small plug-in files that allow it to search several Web sites at once. Many Web site operators feared that Mac users would never visit their sites if they could find what they wanted with Sherlock and link directly to the desired page. That would have translated into fewer eyeballs and consequently lower advertising revenue. To allay these fears, Apple devised a way to display banner ads within Sherlock's Items Found window. That satisfied the Webmasters, but what about us surfers? Now we have to contend with banner ads cluttering up our search results. Or do we?

Sherlock plug-in files are stored in the Internet Search Sites folder inside the System Folder. These are simply text files with a .src extension, plus type and creator codes of issp and fndf, respectively. Using a word processor, open a Sherlock plug-in as

a text-only file, then remove the two lines that begin "bannerStart" and "bannerEnd." Save the altered file as text-only, then use ResEdit or File Buddy to restore the type and creator codes back to issp and fndf. Now when Sherlock presents results for this Web site, it won't bother with the banner. You can repeat the preceding steps for each of the Sherlock plug-in files on your hard drive, or use the freeware Banana Peeler by Bob Schulze (<http://www.dnaco.net/~bschulze/files>). This freeware AppleScript slowly but surely hacks all the Sherlock plug-in files it finds and leaves you banner-free. If you ever avail yourself of the autoupdate feature in Sherlock, you'll have to hack the new plug-in files you download or the banners will reappear.

Apple got wise to these banner-bashing tricks and made a subtle change with Sherlock 2.1, which shipped with Mac OS 8.6. Hacked plug-in files still function, but instead of a blank space where the Web site's custom banner would have appeared, a default Apple banner shows up. The Sherlock Default file in the Preferences folder seems to control this. Using the same techniques described above, open this file with a text editor such as BBEdit, remove the two lines that begin "bannerStart" and "bannerEnd" (this strips out the Apple banners). Remove the two lines that begin "update" (this tells Sherlock not to look for updates to the Preferences file). Save the file, then change its type and creator codes to pref and fndf before putting it back into

the Preferences folder (you can also use Banana Peeler 1.04 to remove the banner commands from the Sherlock Default file, but it leaves the update commands untouched). Luckily, this month's disc includes a prehacked version of Sherlock Default. If this file causes any trouble, simply drag it to the Trash and Sherlock will create a pristine Preferences file the next time you launch the application.



BANISHING BANNERS in Sherlock is easy, if you know the secret.

Q I own a PowerBook 3400, and although it is a nice machine, it no longer has the power I need. I'm trying to find a reasonable way to upgrade my machine to a G3. I know that the PowerBook 1400 can be upgraded, but as of yet I haven't found a way to upgrade the 3400. Do you know of anything?

A Owners of the PowerBook 3400 have only one upgrade path of which I'm aware. Its motherboard case is **identical** to that of the first PowerBook G3 series. That means you can replace the original motherboard in the 3400, which bears a 180MHz to 240MHz PowerPC 603ev, with one from the first G3, which sports a 250MHz G3 processor. Galaxy Hardware

More on MenuFonts

In the August 1999 installment of this column, I recommended the \$39.95 MenuFonts from Dubl-Click Software (541-317-0355, <http://www.dubclick.com>) as a solution for anyone looking to display fonts in their own typeface in the font menus of most applications. Reader Joshua Rafofsky promptly wrote to tell fellow Mac addicts of a great deal. Extensis's Suitcase 8 includes MenuFonts as a bonus. "The upgrade price to Suitcase 8 (now fully 8.6 compatible) is only \$40, so some of your readers might consider this a much better deal. You get MenuFonts, plus Suitcase, plus the FontAgent utility, all for the price of one!" For the record, Suitcase 8 (Reviews, Sept/99, p68) costs \$89.95, but owners of any previous versions can upgrade for \$39.95, and owners of competing font managers can sidegrade for \$49.95.

How long do you wait for information?



Your daily source for all things Macintosh.

MacAddict • Inside Mac Games

MacSurfer • Version Tracker

As the Apple Turns • Price Pulse

Mac Resource Page • No Beige



Mac Observer • Every Mac

Deal-Mac • Mac Gamer's Ledge

Mac Fix It • Iconfactory

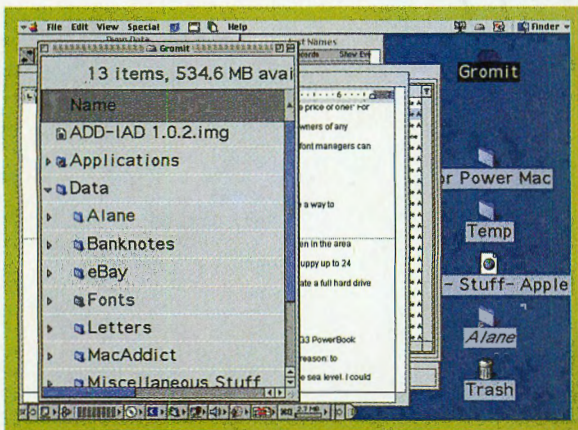
ResExcellence • The iMac

www.macdaily.com

Publishers (888-345-1817 or 541-345-1817, <http://www.galaxyhp.com>) charges \$799 for the G3 motherboard swap. That may seem like a lot, but keep in mind that the PowerBook G3 originally cost over \$5,500, and you retain the use of all internal PowerBook 3400 parts, including the 33.6-kbps Modem/10BaseT Ethernet Card but excluding 64MB and 128MB RAM modules. There are no 56-kbps internal modem upgrades available for the PowerBook 3400, although you can always add a PC Card modem (be sure to get one designed for Mac use that comes with the necessary driver files). If you never bought a modem in the first place, Galaxy stocks Apple's original internal 33.6-kbps Modem/10BaseT Ethernet Card for just \$79.

Q My mom has a Performa 6100 with Mac OS 8 installed. Is there a way to change the font size on the desktop icons so she can read them?

A Open the Appearance control panel and click the Fonts tab. Then in the area



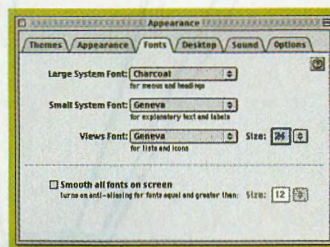
Disc Mounting Options

In the August 1999 column, a reader asked how best to install software from CDs since starting up with extensions off (to avoid potential conflicts) prevents the CD-ROM drivers from loading, and that means your discs can't mount on the desktop. I explained how to boot from CDs with valid System Folders and how to disable all but the necessary drivers for other CDs. Turns out there are two options I neglected to mention. First, for CDs with valid System Folders, just insert the CD in the drive, restart, and hold down the Shift key. The Mac starts up from the hard drive without loading any extensions, but since the bootable CD contains its own drivers, the disc appears on the desktop anyway. Neat, eh? For discs without valid System Folders, start up with the Shift key down, then run Dieter Spaar's freeware utility called LoadADrive (<http://www.mirider.com/freemac.html>). It loads the necessary driver on an ad hoc basis and automatically mounts the CD in the drive.

marked Views Font, select the font and size that you want.

Cranking that puppy up to 24 points sure makes things easy to see and read, but it can be awkward to navigate a full hard drive at that large a size. Experiment with various settings to find a happy balance for your mother.

Q I'm contemplating buying a new blue-and-white Power Mac G3. One thing that distresses me, however, is the lack of serial ports on this minitower. I have several old serial devices, including a modem and a printer, and I don't want to be forced to replace them. What are my options?



USE THE APPEARANCE CONTROL PANEL to crank up the size of the fonts in the Finder.

A One option is to buy a PCI card such as KeySpan's SX Serial Card (510-222-0131, <http://www.keyspan.com>), which adds either two or four serial ports (\$199 or \$299, respectively) that are functionally identical to the Mac's original serial ports. The downside to this approach, aside from the relatively high cost of the card, is that it uses up one of the Power Mac G3's precious PCI slots.

A cheaper solution is to buy a \$49.95 Stealth Serial Port from GeeThree.com (650-328-8091, <http://www.geethree.com>). This small card effortlessly plugs into the modem slot (if you bought your Mac with the optional internal modem installed, you'll have to decide between it and the card) and leaves your PCI slots free for other uses. It provides a single mini DIN 8 serial connector that functions just like a standard Mac serial port. You don't need special drivers since the card supports the Communications Toolbox, LocalTalk, and externally clocked peripherals such as printers and MIDI devices. Of course, since the Stealth Serial Port adds only a single port, you are limited to having just one device connected at a time, unless you add an external serial switch box such as GeeThree's \$19.95 ThreePort.

The Stealth Serial Port is a pretty slick little device, and GeeThree.com plans to have a version for the iMac by the time you read this. The iMac version also requires you to remove the internal modem, but that's not a problem if you have an Ethernet connection to the Internet (through a company LAN, cable modem, or ISDN modem), if you don't need Internet access, or if you absolutely must have LocalTalk networking or MIDI device capability instead.

Banishing Busy Signals

In my September 1999 column, I recommended HotCall from Command Communications (800-288-6794 or 303-751-7000, <http://www.command-comm.com>), as a solution for never missing incoming phone calls while your single phone line is tied up with a modem connection. HotCall is a hardware device that costs \$79.95 and works in conjunction with your phone company's Call Waiting service. Several readers wrote to inform me of a software-based solution called Internet Call Manager. First you sign up for the Call Forward Busy option with your local phone company (monthly cost averages \$2 to \$5), and then whenever someone calls you and you're online, they get seamlessly transferred to the ICM server. The server, knowing you are online, pops up a message on your screen with the caller's information. You can ignore the call or instruct the ICM server to play a prerecorded message (either "I'll call you back" or "Try me again later"). An advanced version of ICM—not available in all locations—gives you the option of answering the call. Internet Call Manager service is available from various providers (877-463-6426, <http://www.internetcallmanager.com> or <http://www.bbn.com/icm>) at a cost of about \$5 per month. Personally, I still think the hardware solution is more elegant because it keeps you in control of your phone calls, doesn't require additional software, and doesn't come with yet another monthly charge.

A sample chapter of Owen W. Linzmayer's new book, *Apple Confidential: The Real Story of Apple Computer, Inc.*, is available as an Adobe Acrobat PDF file on the MacAddict CD.

Simply fun

Simply
creative

Simply
educational

Simply great
for business

Simply **Macworld** EXPO

The Face of Things to Come

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

Conference: January 4-8, 2000

Exhibits: January 5-8, 2000

www.macworldexpo.com

800-645-EXPO

Sponsored by:
Macworld
MacWEEK.com
MacBuy.com

Managed by:
IDG
EXPO MANAGEMENT
COMPANY

Yes! Please send me more information on

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

ADD

I'm interested in:

☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone Fax

Email

(If you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,
PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.



Now, burn CDs 50% faster



APS CD-RW 6x4x16 SCSI

APS CD-RW 6x4x16

- Brand-new CD-ReWritable offers 50% faster record speeds than our best-selling 6x4x16
- 100% Coaster-Free - Guaranteed

Now, you can spend less time burning CDs and more time making magic. The APS CD-RW 6x4x16 gives you the faster record rates you want. You can burn a full CD in only 12 minutes. But this speed increase doesn't sacrifice reliability. The APS Pro enclosure sports IC²E[®] and DATerm[®] technologies to help you burn CDs, not coasters. So call and order this speedy CD-ReWritable today.

Burn CDs, not time **\$349.95**

APS Pro Case

APS CD-R AND CD-RW

APS CD-R 8x20 SCSI	\$329.95
APS CD-RW 6x4x16 SCSI	349.95
APS CD-RW 8x2x20 SCSI	389.95

Universal USB Storage

LaCie USB CD-RW

- Hot-swappable, for quick moves

- Includes Toast software



The ideal CD-RW solution for iMacs and G3s. This drive combines the power and flexibility of a rewritable CD drive with the hot-swappable ease of USB. Faster and larger than USB Zip and USB Superdisk drives, the LaCie USB CD-RW gives you 650MB of CD storage for inexpensive backups and easy content distribution.

LACIE USB CD-RW \$329.95

Internal Configuration

USB and Firewire Drives

La Cie 10GB USB Hard Drive	\$299.95
La Cie 20GB USB Hard Drive	449.95
La Cie USB CD-RW	329.95
Sony USB CD-RW Spessa	359.95
Imation Superdisk Drive USB	169.95
VST USB Floppy Drive	89.95
VST 10GB Firewire Hard Drive	779.95

Finally, a hard drive that makes content creation easy

APS I 9GB LVD 10K

- 10,000 rpm, Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI
- Maximum performance for design, imaging, video editing

APS I 9GB LVD 10K

\$499.95

* Bare Configuration



APS Ultra 160m / Ultra 2 Wide LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	BARE	APS Pro
APS I 9GB LVD	7200	\$349.95	\$419.95
APS Q 9GB Ultra 160m L	7200	399.95	469.95
APS ST 9GB LVD	7200	349.95	419.95
APS I 9.1GB LVD 10K	10000	499.95	569.95
APS Q 9.1GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K	10000	569.95	639.95
APS ST 9.1GB LVD 10K	10000	499.95	569.95
APS I 18GB LVD	7200	649.95	719.95
APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD	7200	729.95	799.95
APS ST 18GB LVD	7200	649.95	719.95
APS I 18GB LVD 10K	10000	879.95	959.95
APS Q 18GB Ultra 160m LVD 10K	10000	969.95	1039.95
APS ST 18GB LVD 10K	10000	799.95	869.95
APS I 36GB LVD	7200	1199.95	1269.95
APS ST 36GB LVD	7200	1199.95	1269.95
APS ST 36GB LVD 10K	10000	1499.95	1569.95
APS ST 50GB LVD	7200	1399.95	1469.95

Drives listed above carry a five year warranty.

*Bare configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	* Bare	APS Pro
APS ST 4GB	7200	\$199.95	\$269.95
APS ST 9GB	7200	299.95	369.95
APS I 18GB	7200	649.95	719.95

Drives listed above carry a three year warranty.

APS Ultra ATA Drives

Model	RPM	Internal
APS 10GB ATA	5400	\$139.95
APS 20GB ATA	5400	199.95

Drives listed above carry a one year warranty.

APS Notebook Hard Drives

Model	RPM	Internal
APS 5.1GB Notebook HD	4200	\$249.95
APS 6.4GB Notebook HD	4200	299.95
APS 8.1GB Notebook HD	4200	449.95

Drives listed above carry a one year warranty.

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Why risk losing another file?

APS HyperDAT® III

- Safeguard up to 24GB* of precious files on one tape
- 60MB/min. transfers get you up and running faster



If you work with computers, you will lose a file – or a bunch of files – someday. It's as sure as death and taxes. But with an APS HyperDAT III, you can get that file back right away. So don't risk losing files, time, and money. Call and order the APS HyperDAT III today. And sleep better tonight.

Now, you can't afford *not* to backup

\$929.95

* Assumes 2:1 compression ratio

APS Pro Case w/Retrospect

APS HyperDAT III



APS Tape Backup

APS NS-8 (Travan NS-8)	\$399.95
APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20)	499.95
APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2)	649.95
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3)	929.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4)	1,249.95
APS DLT40 (DLT 4000)	1,999.95
APS DLT80 (DLT 8000)	4,999.95
APS AIT PLUS	1,999.95
APS AIT II	3,999.95
APS AIT Plus Autoloader	2,999.95
APS DDS-2 Autoloader	1,499.95
APS DDS-3 Autoloader	2,999.95

Ships with Retrospect software.

Printers / Scanners

Printers

Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer	\$429.95
Epson Stylus Color 1520 Printer	499.95
Epson Stylus Color 3000 (Mac & PC)	1,249.95

Scanners

Linocolor Saphir Ultra 2 (Mac)	\$2,699.95
Linocolor Saphir Ultra 2 (PC)	2,699.95
AGFA Duoscan Solo	2,459.95

Power Management

APC Surge Station Pro 8	\$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/2 tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P	47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC	129.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC	99.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	219.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	365.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	459.95

Wacom PL-400 LCD



- Like drawing right on your monitor
- 13.3" screen, pressure-sensitive pen

\$2,999.95
PL-400 LCD PL-300 LCD \$2,199.95

Displays / Tablets

Sony Monitors

Sony GDM-400PS 19"	\$699.95
Sony GDM-500PS 21"	1,099.95
Sony CPD-G400 19"	CALL
Sony CPD-G500 21"	CALL

LaCie Monitors

LaCie electron19blue	\$769.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,399.95

Sony LCD Displays

Sony Multiscan CPD-L133	\$989.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L150	1,249.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181	3,499.95

Digital Cameras

Digital Still Cameras

Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83	\$699.95
Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88	899.95
Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD91	947.95
Olympus C-2000 Zoom	979.95
Olympus D-620L	999.95

Digital Video Camcorders

Canon OPTURA	\$1,399.95
Canon ELURA	1,299.95
Canon XL-1	4,499.95
Canon GL-1	CALL

LaCie electron22blue



- Accurate, 22" flat CRT technology
- Award-winning, professional color

\$1,399.95
Includes Hood

Canon ELURA DV Camcorder

- Palm-sized w/12x optical/48x digital zoom lens
- Better video quality than analog camcorders, VCRs
- Easiest way to grab and produce video



\$1,299.95
Canon ELURA



24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Call 800-285-0638

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109

Advanced tools for digital visionaries



CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR **WEB SITE AT** www.warehouse.com/ma



MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller - Since 1987!



Your #1 Source for the



The Super-fast Power Mac G4s are here, with 128-bit processing!

New!

Power Mac G4 features:

- Up to a 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of video SDRAM
- Up to 27.0GB hard drive
- Up to 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 32X max. variable CD-ROM (on CPU1475) or DVD-ROM drive (on CPU1476) or DVD-RAM drive (on CPU1477)
- 56K modem (on CPU1475, CPU1476)
- Zip Drive (on CPU1476, CPU1477)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Wireless networking with optional Airport card and base (sold separately. CPU1476, CPU1477 only)
- Up to 3 FireWire ports
- "Instant access" side door makes it easy to install cards, drives, and memory
- One AGP 2X slot w/graphics card (on CPU1476, CPU1477)



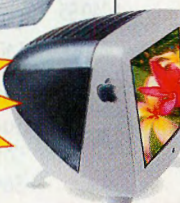
UP TO 500MHz!

Power Mac G4 starting at

\$1599

Lease for as low as \$47/month.**
Call for details!

Model shown is CPU1475. ▲



New!

Apple 17" G4 Studio Display

- 17" screen (16" viewable)
- .25mm aperture grille pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

Item #MON1044.....Only **\$499!**

ZIP 250MB USB EXTERNAL DRIVE

New! Only **\$179.95!**
Item #DRI1308

Four Pack Zip 250MB Disks ME8139after \$20 rebate, \$49.95*
• USB interface
• Backward compatible
*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Rebate coupon available at warehouse.com/rebate/omega, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Expires 2/17/2000.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i

New Low Price! **\$179.95!***
after \$50 rebate.

- Customized colors to match your iMac or iBook!
- 1440 x 720 dpi • Blueberry
- 6 ppm blk/5 ppm color

Item #PR15063
Black Ink Cartridge PA1581\$29.99
*Price BEFORE \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate is \$229.95-\$50=\$179.95. Rebate coupon available at warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Expires 1/31/2000.

AGFA 1212U SCANNER

Only **\$99.95!*** MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive! **\$30 REBATE!**

- after \$30 rebate with the purchase of an iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3, or Apple Power Mac G3 or G4.
- Translucent Bondi blue!
- 36-bit color

Item #IN7951
*Price BEFORE MacWAREHOUSE \$30 mail-in rebate: \$129.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/agfa or call 1-800-390-0706. Offer expires 12/31/99 or while supplies last.

3COM PALM V CONNECTED ORGANIZER WITH MACPAC 2

Only **\$399!**
Item #BN6356

- Holds 6,000 addresses
- Rechargeable Lithium-ion batteries
- Includes MacPac 2 software

ADOBE INDESIGN SPECIAL OFFER!*

QuarkXPress, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker users: Get Adobe InDesign for only **\$299.95!**
Item #SID0426
*Special offer expires 12/31/99.

400MHz Power Mac G4/64MB SDRAM/10GB Ultra ATA HD/32x max. variable CD-ROM/Two FireWire ports/56K modem
Item # CPU1475

Lease! for as low as \$47/mo.* **\$1599!**

450MHz Power Mac G4/128MB/SDRAM/20GB Ultra ATA HD/DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/Zip Drive
Item # CPU1476

Lease! for as low as \$73/mo.* **\$2499!**

500MHz Power Mac G4/256MB SDRAM/27GB Ultra ATA HD/5.2GB DVD-RAM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/Zip Drive
Item # CPU1477

Lease! for as low as \$102/mo.* **\$3499!**

We accept these major credit cards.



- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70. Plus add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until

- 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple

- 1-800-SOS-APPLE (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-635-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable.

- 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. Copyright© 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

*Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Fair Market Value Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.



MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller - Since 1987!



CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT www.warehouse.com/ma

Hottest Mac Hardware Deals!

The 333MHz iMac G3 comes in 5 JUICY flavors!

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" color monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Mac OS 8.5
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Lots of software!



Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price:

Blueberry: item #CPU1336
Grape: item #CPU1337
Lime: item #CPU1338
Strawberry: item #CPU1339
Tangerine: item #CPU1340

\$1199! each

Lease! for \$35/month*

Price with FREE* 64MB RAM installed:

Blueberry: item #CPU1438
Grape: item #CPU1439
Lime: item #CPU1440
Strawberry: item #CPU1441
Tangerine: item #CPU1442

\$1228.95! each

Lease! for \$36/month*

*\$29.95 installation fee required. Limited time offer!
Does not apply to reconditioned models.

FREE* 64MB RAM UPGRADE!

from MacWAREHOUSE when you order your 333MHz iMac today!

Monthly payment plan
\$27.62!
only a month.*
Call for details!

333MHz!

ORDER YOUR FAVORITE IMAC FLAVOR TODAY!



Apple 300MHz iBook—

Packed with power, and wrapped in a stunning notebook design!

TARGUS
NOTEPC PLUS
CARRYING CASE

Only
\$59.95
Item
#AC19972

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 160MB)
- 3.2GB IDE hard drive • 24X max. variable CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Color Display • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet

Blueberry: item #CPU1463
Tangerine: item #CPU1464

Lease! for \$47/mo.* Only

\$1599 ea.

APPLE G3 POWERBOOKS \$2499 AS LOW AS

333MHz PowerPC G3 processor/64MB SDRAM/4.0GB IDE HD/24X max. variable CD-ROM/56K Modem/ 14.1" Active-Matrix Display/512K Backside Level 2 Cache/ 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

ASK FOR ITEM #CPU1359. Lease! for \$73/mo.* **\$2499**

400MHz PowerPC G3 processor/64MB SDRAM/ 6.0GB IDE HD/DVD-ROM/56K Modem/ 14.1" Active-Matrix Display/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache/8MB SDRAM Video Memory

ASK FOR ITEM #CPU1360. Lease! for \$102/mo.* **\$3499**

Speeds up to 400MHz!

300MHz!

*Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Fair Market Value Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

†67 monthly payments of \$27.62. 15.12% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$32.71 and a loan origination fee of \$49.95 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of \$1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

iMac Add-on! **IMAC G3 128MB SDRAM MEMORY**
Only **\$299.95!**
Item #CHP0659

IMATION SUPERDISK 120MB USB DRIVE
New Low Price! Only \$149.99!
Item #DRI3350

- 120MB capacity; also reads and writes 3.5" floppies!
- Ice design complements iMac and iBook

Imation LS-120MB SuperDisks only \$9.99 ea. (in 10-pack), item #BND3239, only \$99.90.

HP DESKJET 812C PRINTER
Only **\$149.95!**
Item #PR14943

- 6.5ppm black
- 4.5ppm color
- PhotoRet II color layering
- USB Compatible only

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.5
New Version!
Upgrade as low as **\$109.95!**
Item #UPG1049

*Price AFTER publisher's \$70 mail-in rebate for previous owners of Adobe Photoshop 5.0 or ImageReady 1.0. Before rebate: \$179.95. Rebate must be postmarked no later than 5/15/2000 to qualify. Coupon in box.

Apple MAC OS 9
Only **\$89.95!** after rebate
Item #SYS1012

*Price AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$10 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$99.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/applesoftware or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 1/31/2000.

Microsoft WORD 98 SPECIAL EDITION
Exclusively for iBook and iMac users.
Only **\$89.95!** after \$30 rebate
Item #WP3072

*Price AFTER publisher's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$119.95. Coupon in box.

FREE* MYST!
with any order from MacWAREHOUSE!
Ask for item #AAA0742.

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

1-800-972-9241 ★ www.warehouse.com/ma

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E) or order online by 10pm (E) weekdays.



Call by midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery!

Open Monday-Friday! 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com



other World computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988



800-275-4576



**FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!**

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES

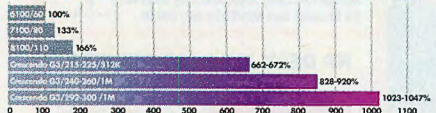


G3 Upgrades for Nubus PowerMac
6100/7100/8100
WGS 6100/7100/8150
Radius 110
Performa 611X Series

SONNET Nubus Series from \$295

G3/250mhz 512k 2:1	SONNET	\$295
G3/266mhz 1024k 2:1	SIMPLY FAST	\$385
G3/300mhz 1024k 2:1		\$485
G3/400mhz 1024k 2:1		\$685

SONNET NUBUS G3 UPGRADE PERFORMANCE



G3 Upgrades for PCI PowerMac

7300/7350/7500/8500/
8550/8600/8650/9500/
9550/9600/9650
PowerComp. PowerCenter/
CenterPro/Tower/TowerPro/Wave
Umax S900/J700

SONNET PCI Series from \$225

G3/250mhz 512k 2:1	SONNET	\$225
G3/300mhz 512k 2:1	SIMPLY FAST	\$285
G3/300mhz 1024k 2:1		\$375
G3/400mhz 1024k 2:1		\$565
G3/500mhz 1024k NEW!		\$899

Breaking The Speed Barrier!

SONNET PCI G3 UPGRADES MACBENCH SCORES



G3 Upgrades for PowerMac

4400/5500/6360/6400/
6500/20th Anniv./
PowerComputing PowerBase/
Umax C500/600
StarMax 3000/4000/5000
Most Motorola Clones

SONNET Banker G3 Series from \$245

G3/250mhz 512k	SONNET	\$245
G3/300mhz 512k	SIMPLY FAST	\$295
G3/300mhz 1024k		\$385
G3/400mhz 1024k		\$585



**PCI
ZIF-POWER!**

"Product of the Show"
MacWorld NewYork'99

G3 → G4 UPGRADES

DaughterCard Gives Your PCI Mac ZIF Upgradeability!



For PCI Macs with a DaughterCard slot.
PowerMac 7300/7350/7500/8500/
8550/8600/8650/9500/9550/9600/9650
Power Comp. PowerBase/Center/CenterPro/
Tower/TowerPro/Wave
Umax S900/J700

Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier PCI DaughterCards

ZIF Carrier Card without ZIF Processor	\$169
ZIF Carrier with OWC Mercury G3/350mhz 1024k Cache	\$379
ZIF Carrier with OWC Mercury G3/400mhz 1024k Cache	\$449
ZIF Carrier with OWC Mercury G3/500mhz 1024k Cache	\$859
ZIF Carrier with G4 Processor!	\$CALL

Upgrade with a G3 Now and Put a G4 on it later!

XLR8 ZIF Carrier will work with the same ZIFs of the Apple G3 PowerMacs. Upgrade your G3 PowerMac with a new ZIF and put the old ZIF on an XLR8 Carrier Card!

Home About E-Mail OWCTools Specials Join Our List 800-275-4576

For Apple's Beige G3's

366MHz \$299 4.5GB Fujitsu S & S I \$149

Search Products Go View / Change Choose a Cat...

ACCELERATE YOUR MAC
AND SHATTER THE SPEED BARRIER!

Select your CPU:

or view products by manufacturer:

SONNET SIMPLY FAST OWC XLR8

newer technologies mactell Vimage POWERLOGIX

or view all acceleration options offered by OWC:

Return Policy for Acceleration Products

Call for G3 and G4 ZIF Upgrades for G3 Beige, G3 Blue & White PowerMacs and Carrier Cards

400mhz Starting at \$279!

Call Us for all Your USB Needs
PRINTERS, JOYSTICKS, SCSI, SERIAL
KEYBOARDS, MICE AND MORE!

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332



ixMicro

Ultimate Rez 128 PCI

Video Card SPECIAL!

ix3D ULTIMATE REZ \$75

With 8mb of V-Ram
New with 5 year Warranty

WOW!

POWERLOGIX

New PowerLogix Spartan G3
G3/250mhz with 512k Cache

SAVE @OWC

Only \$169

Call for other Speeds.

Call Today or Visit
www.fastermacs.com

for more upgrade options to Make your Mac a FasterMac! Upgrades for Older Macs too!

Go to
www.macsales.com

for more Mac products, information, AND FREE DELIVERY* for your online orders !!!!!!!

Visit us for Monitors, Printers, Deals on USED PowerPCs & More...

* Free delivery only available for online orders of \$100.00 or more shipped to destinations within the 48 continental United States.

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items returned complete in original returned within 30 days may be subject to up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number.

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com



other World computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988



800-275-4576

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



**FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!**

www.macsales.com
has Easy, Fast,
Secure Internet
Ordering Now.

On Web Commerce

STORAGE UPGRADES



SCSI Hard Drives Internal & External



Seagate Barracuda
2.1 Gig

\$109

• SCSI
• 7200 rpm
• 7.5ms
• 3 Year Warranty

Internal
External: **\$149**

All OWC HardDrives Include

FWB Hard Drive Toolkit 3.0 and 65mb of free software INSTALLED. External version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power and SCSI cable.

FWB HD Tool Kit v3.0 Included with all Hard Drives



Removable Storage Drives

	Internal without	External
lomega Zip 100mb SCSI	\$99	\$109
lomega Zip USB for Macs with USB	N/A	\$129
lomega Jaz 2gb SCSI	\$339	\$349
Zip 100mb Carts - \$12 each / \$95 per 10		
Jaz 1gb Carts - \$85 Jaz 2gb Carts - \$95		
Apple Rom 24X CD SCSI	\$85	\$125
Teac 6x24x CDR	\$269	\$319
Yamaha CDRW6x4x16	\$349	\$399
CDR 74 Minute Silver Media w/Jewel Case		
10 for \$15 / 50 for \$69.95 / 100 for \$129		

CDR & CDRW Internal and External Drives Include Toast Software and Media.
Call or Visit our Website for our full line of CDR and CDRW Drives and Media



IDE PowerBook Hard Drives

for PowerBook 150; 190/
1400/5300/3400 Series;
All G3 PowerBooks; Duo 2300 and 2400

2.1GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12.5mm Slim w/2 Year Warranty	\$99
3.0GB IBM Travelstor	4900rpm 19.0mm non-Slim w/2 Year Warr.	\$149
6.4GB Toshiba	4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$229
6.4GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12mm Slim w/2 Year Warr.	\$249
8.1GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12mm Slim 3 Year Warr.	\$329
10.1GB Toshiba	4200rpm 12mm Slim 3 Year Warr.	\$349
10.1GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12mm Slim 3 Year Warr.	\$365
14.4GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 17mm non-Slim with 3 yr Warr. Call for our full line of IBM, Toshiba and Hitachi	\$499

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

MEMORY UPGRADES

Int. Ext.

QUANTUM		
4.5gb Viking	7200rpm 8ms 1 year Warranty	\$195 \$249
9.1gb Viking II	7200rpm 7.5ms 50 pin 5 yr Warr	\$309 \$369
18.2gb Atlas III	7200rpm 7.8ms 50 pin 5 yr Warr	\$579 \$639
SEAGATE UltraWide/Ultra2		
9.1gb Barracuda 18LP	ST39175LW 7.1ms	\$309 \$369
18.2gb Barracuda 18LP	ST3182073LW 7.1ms	\$569 \$629
IBM		
4.5gb UltraStar 9ES	7200rpm	\$179 \$189
9.1gb UltraStar 18ES	7200rpm	\$299 \$349
18.2gb UltraStar 18ES	7200rpm	\$589 \$649

3.5" IDE Internal Hard Drives

All Listed Drives have 3 Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Seagate
4.3 Gig IDE
Seagate Medalist
\$99

• ST34321A
• 5400 RPM
• 11ms
• 3 Year Warranty

IBM Deskstar GXP 13.5gb	7200rpm	\$155
IBM Deskstar GP 15.2gb	5400rpm	\$155
IBM Deskstar GXP 22.0gb	7200rpm	\$279
IBM Deskstar GP 25.0gb	5400rpm	\$279
Seagate Medalist 6.4gb	5400rpm	\$109
Seagate Medalist 13.0gb	5400rpm	\$155
Seagate Barracuda 20.4gb	7200rpm	\$229
Quantum Fireball CX 13.0gb	5400rpm	\$159
Quantum Fireball KA18.0gb	7200rpm	\$219
Quantum Fireball CX 20.4gb	7200rpm	\$229

Visit our website for our full line for SCSI & IDE Hard Drives.

Norton Utilities 4.0
\$19.00
WITH ANY PURCHASE

NEW @OWC

iBook Memory

Memory for New Apple iBook!

32 MEGABYTE.....	\$55
64 MEGABYTE.....	\$109
128 MEGABYTE	\$249

SDRAM Memory for Beige and Blue & White G3 PowerMacs

SDRAM	66mhz	100mhz
(original)		(for New G3's)
32 MEG	\$55	\$55
64 MEG	\$109	\$109
128 MEG	\$239	\$239
256 MEG	\$479	\$479

Memory for G3 PowerBook Series & iMac

32 MEGABYTE.....	\$55
64 MEGABYTE.....	\$109
128 MEGABYTE.....	\$199
256 MEGABYTE.....	\$399

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

SAVE @OWC

DIMM 168 PIN Memory

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)			
16 MEGABYTE	\$39	\$39	\$49
32 MEGABYTE	\$59	\$59	\$95
64 MEGABYTE	\$115	\$115	\$189
128 MEGABYTE	\$239	\$259	N/A

SIMM 72 PIN Memory

2k Refresh 60ns

8 MEGABYTE.....	\$25
16 MEGABYTE.....	\$35
32 MEGABYTE.....	\$67
64 MEGABYTE.....	\$129

For Use in PowerMacs Only

SIMM 30 PIN Memory

Non-Parity for Older Macs

4 MEG 70 or 60 NanoSeconds.....	\$15
16 MEG 70 or 60 NanoSeconds.....	\$35

Mac Video RAM

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	\$12
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	\$15
1MEG PMac 7273/7576/85/8600 & Compat.	\$19
4 MEG Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400	\$29
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	SPECIAL! \$19

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller.
Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.



Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332



macZone®



the next generation of



\$100 Off

New iMac to Go! Apple iBook

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ONLY

\$1594⁹⁶

Seybold

San Francisco 1999

Visit www.zones.com/newmacs

for NEW Apple® announcements!



Performance

- 300MHz PowerPC™
- 32MB RAM, 3.2GB hard drive
- Up to 6 hour battery life

Style

- Intriguing eye catching design
- Cool rubber surfaces, crush resistant polycarbonate case

Multimedia

- 12.1" TFT active matrix screen
- 4MB video memory; millions of colors
- 24X maximum variable speed CD

Connectivity

- 1-12mps USB port
- 10/100 ethernet + 56k modem

#110915 Apple iBook

Tangerine \$1594.96

#110916 Apple iBook

Blueberry \$1594.96

Go Wireless!

NEW!

iBook AirPort Base Station

- Surf the web or your network wirelessly*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

*Requires the AirPort Card #110919 \$99.98

ONLY
\$294⁹⁸
#110920

Apple® PowerMac® G3

Up to
450MHz!

STARTING AT
\$1594⁹⁸

- Outstanding video performance with 16MB video memory and an ATI RAGE 128 graphics accelerator
- Built-in 10/100 Ethernet
- Two super-fast 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two industry-standard 12Mbps USB ports

Processor	RAM	HD	Cache	Variable CD	Zip Drive	Item #	ONLY
G3/350	64MB	6.0GB	1MB	24X	-	#108086	\$1594.98
G3/400	64MB	6.0GB	1MB	DVD	-	#108087	\$1994.98
G3/400	128MB	12.0GB	1MB	24X	YES	#108088	\$2494.98
G3/450	128MB	9.0GB UW2	1MB	24X	-	#108089	\$2994.98



Processor	RAM	HD	Display	Variable CD	Item #	ONLY
G3/333	64MB	4.0GB	14.1" TFT	24X	#108066	\$2494.96
G3/400	64MB	6.0GB	14.1" TFT	DVD	#108067	\$3494.96

Apple® PowerBook®

Up to
400MHz!

- Two USB ports
- FireWire capable via optional PC Card
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 56K Modem
- 8MB VRAM
- ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- Dual monitor support, S-video, SCSI

USB



For a complete selection of USB products visit www.zones.com/usb

\$279⁹⁹
- \$50*
*Mfr. Rebate
- \$100**
\$129⁹⁹
#107815

Epson Stylus 740i
Color InkJet
Printer



Imation USB
SuperDisk



2X
ONLY
\$169⁹⁹
#109035

AGFA SnapScan 1212U Blue



ONLY
\$169⁹⁹
#109035
E-TRADE Sample Savings
\$99.98 - \$100 FREE*
#97188 *when you open an E-TRADE account



ONLY
\$129⁹⁹
#95251
USB Zip Drive
#12237 Zip Media (6 pk) - \$79.95



ONLY
\$29⁹⁹
#31901
MacALLY
USB
iMouse



Entrega
4-Port USB Hub

ONLY
\$59⁹⁹

we're open
24/7
hours a day
days a week



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

any Purchase!

When you open an account with

Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade



Do all your shopping online!

Call or Click

Hot New Products

Best Deals

FREE Stuff!

Click here

www.zones.com
Log on today!

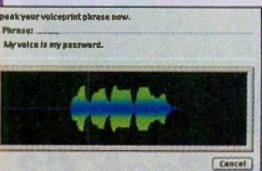
Latest OS 9 updates at www.zones.com/OS9

NEW MAC OS 9!

OVER 50 NEW FEATURES! RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW!

VOICEPRINT LOGIN

With Voiceprint Login, you can share your computer with your family or classmates and your window to the Internet is always ready, even if someone else has been using your computer. Mac OS 9 remembers all of your Internet settings like e-mail, home page and favorites, as well as all your preferences too. Your password or even your voiceprint, unlocks your private keychain, which gives you access to all your e-mail, Web, and file server accounts so you never have to type another password.



SHERLOCK 2

Sherlock 2 is the most powerful and fun way to find information on the Internet, and now you can find people, the latest news, and do all your online shopping faster and easier than ever. When you're looking for people, you get their e-mail addresses and phone numbers. When you're shopping, you see how much it's going to cost and how quickly you can get it. It automatically keeps up-to-date, so you always access the best sites.

Mac OS 9 The Internet OS

Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the Internet, or anyone who wants to be! Sherlock 2 is the most powerful and fun way to find information, people, up-to-the-minute news and do all your online shopping. With Voiceprint Login, you can share your Macintosh and Mac OS 9 will remember all your settings and preferences! Mac OS 9 will even keep your information private and encrypt files.

~~\$99.98~~
MAC OS 9!
\$89.98

Order item #111431

Mac Zone Best Sellers!

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Now includes Adobe ImageReady 2.0
NEW VERSION!
 UPGRADE ONLY \$109.97*
 #83084
 *After \$70 mfr. mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0. Low Zone price: \$179.97

Norton Utilities 5.0 ONLY \$44.98*
 #652996
 *After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price: \$94.98

Microsoft Office 98 UPGRADE ONLY \$249.97
 #55870

Virtual PC 2.1 ONLY \$128.88*
 #20634
 *After \$40 upgrade rebate. Offer expires 7/31/99. Low Zone price: \$168.98. *For registered 2.X owners. \$9.95 S/H

Quake II NEW! ONLY \$47.99
 #602810

Microsoft Word 98 for iMac ONLY \$84.98*
 #648707
 *After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$114.98

Guaranteed Low Prices!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- Shop and order online, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service
- 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON

Sherlock Savvy!

Search Zones.com for everything Macintosh

Quicken Deluxe 2000 ONLY \$39.98
 #653343
 *After \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price: \$59.98.

NEW Norton Antivirus 6.0 ONLY \$27.98*
 #652997
 *After \$40 mfr. mail-in rebate for version and crossgrades. Low Zone price: \$67.98.

Family Tree Maker Deluxe II ONLY \$79.99
 #80635

X-Plane \$129.97 - \$100 = \$29.97*
 #109803
 *When you open an E*TRADE account.

Print Explosion ONLY \$49.99
 #104517

Choose one with any purchase

- Mac Ticker
- PrintMaster Gold
- Creatures 2

FREE!

- Teach Yourself Digital Photography
- MYST

Corporate bids welcome!
 Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code
MA911

Order by Phone
1.800.304.0286

Order Online Today
Zones.com

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Fastest Power Macs Ever

Special Offers!

Mac OS 9.0!

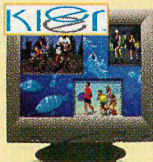
Over fifty new features designed to give you more accessibility, security and support. Easily customizes itself to how YOU use your Mac!

Over 50 NEW features, including Sherlock 2!

- Sherlock 2.0
- Multiple user support
- Automatic system updates across the Net!

- Improved game support
- Multi-processor friendly!

\$88⁹⁹
only #49794



K7 17" Display

- 17"/16.3" VI Monitor
- 1152 x 870 @ 65Hz
- 28mm dot pitch

\$179⁹⁹
only #44538



\$50 Price Drop!

Zip 250MB External Drive
\$149⁹⁹
only #41332

External SCSI. Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$169.99

ePhoto 780C Digital Camera

- Images up to 1024 x 768 w/Agfa PhotoGenie
- 1.8" LCD
- Up to 96 photos on each removable memory card

\$199⁹⁹
only #48140



"SMART" DEAL!

56K V.90 External Modem

Get V.90 right out of the box. No rebate hassles!

\$59⁹⁹
only #39443

While supplies last!



AGFA SnapScan 1212UB Scanner

- 600 X 1200 resolution
- USB for quick setup
- 9600 enhanced

\$104⁹⁹
#41512



Ultimate Rez 2D/3D

128-bit 2D/3D video controller. Twin Turbo 128-3D; dual ported EDO VRAM!

\$74⁹⁹
only #47690

Shipped in non-retail packaging. Includes card, driver and manual.



NightFall

Uncover ancient secrets within an Egyptian tomb. Encounter mysteries and solve intriguing puzzles in real-time 3D.

\$24⁹⁹
#45562

New!

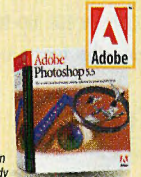


BEST SELLER!

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade!

as low as \$114⁹⁴

#47478
Price reflects \$70 mfr. mail-in rebate in box for Photoshop 5.0 or ImageReady



Quicken 2000

Gives you more information and resources specific to your financial situation!

\$39⁹⁹
#48131

Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate.

Norton Utilities 5.0 for the Mac!

The safe way to quickly repair disk problems on your Mac!

\$44⁹⁹*
#48932

*After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade/crossgrade rebate. **After \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade/crossgrade rebate.



Introducing the

All New Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!



Call For Yours Today!

1-888-425-MALL

Visit Our Online Catalog at software.macmall.com

MacMall EXCLUSIVE!

Up to \$300 Instant Cash Back

+ up to \$25 in MacMall Gift Cheques!

Ask for #48938.

All products priced between:

Product Price	Instant Cash Back	MacMall Gift Cheque
1294-1599	\$50	\$10
1600-2499	\$100	\$25
2500-2999	\$150	\$25
3000-3499	\$200	\$25
3500-4396	\$250	\$25
4397 +	\$300	\$25

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Best of all, there is no limit — so order as many times you want, and keep saving! Cannot be combined with Free Memory promo. Gift cheques are redeemable for merchandise only. No cash redemptions. Valid through 11/16/99. Limit one gift cheque per computer purchased.

Enter to WIN a \$10,000 ART COLLECTION

when you register for our E-mail Advantage Newsletter



Imagine having a 50 disc library of the finest royalty free stock photography right at your fingertips! Go to macmall.com to enter! Offer ends 11/16/99.

FREE Shipping

on all online orders totaling over \$500



Call for details. Free shipping is via UPS Ground for deliveries in the continental U.S. Offer ends 11/16/99.

Go to macmall.com

iBook The Portable iMac!

Outrageous performance.

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 66MHz System bus
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.

- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP for 2D/3D
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 res. for millions of colors
- Built-in speaker
- 16-bit stereo sound output

Compact size.

- 13.5" x 11.6" x 1.8"
- 6.6 pounds

Cool software.

- Mac OS 8.6
- Netscape Communicator
- AppleWorks and MORE!

only

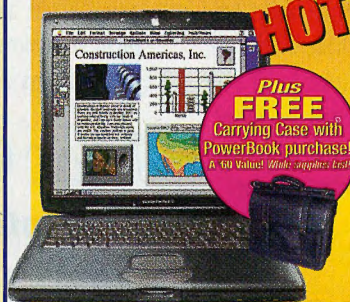
\$1,594

Or lease for \$56/mo.

#49781
Blueberry
#49782
Tangerine



Up to 6 hours battery life!



HOT!

Plus FREE
Carrying Case with PowerBook purchase!
A \$10 Value! (While supplies last)

PowerBook G3

- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3
- 64MB RAM exp. to 384MB RAM
- Hot-swappable expansion bay
- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- One PC Card Slot ■ Mac OS 8.6
- 8MB SDRAM video memory
- ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- 10.4" x 12.7" x 1.7" @ 5.9 lbs.
- 14.1" (diagonal) display
- Includes 1 Lithium-ion battery, 5 hrs.; supports 2 batteries, 10 hrs.

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	Lease
#49517	333	64MB	4GB	512K	24X CD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$2,494	'88
#49518	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$3,494	'122

Call for Even Lower Prices! Ask for details on our low lease rates!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—
Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

1-800-965-3282

Order at macmall.com Today!

NEW G4s!

All models include:

- > 1MB backside level 2 cache
- > PowerPC G4 Processor w/ Velocity Engine advanced vector processing technology
- > ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- > 2 USB ports
- > 2 or 3 Built-in FireWire ports

Order#	#51578	#51579	#51580
MHz	400MHz	450MHz	500MHz
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB	27GB
Multimedia	32X CD	DVD-RAM	DVD-RAM
Zip Drive	N/A	Yes	Yes
Modem	56K	56K	N/A
Price	\$1,594	\$2,494	\$3,494



The Perfect Compliment to your G4!

- > 17" (16" viewable)
- > .25mm dot pitch
- > 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

Apple 17" Studio Display

\$499⁹⁹ #51582



96MB iMac!

FREE extra 64MB RAM w/333MHz iMac

Limited time offer. While supplies last!



Blueberry #46955

Grape #42839

Tangerine #46954

Lime #42842

Strawberry #42841

\$1194 each

only

MacMall Exclusive!
Connectix Virtual Game Station
Play many PlayStation games directly on your Mac!
only **\$19⁹⁹** with your iMac or iBook purchase! (#48961)



HOT USB PERIPHERALS for your iMac, iBook, Power Mac G4 or PowerBook G3!

Umax Astra 2000U Scanner

UMAX
Adobe PhotoDeluxe Included!



now **\$99⁹⁹** #48250

Price reflects \$30 mail-in rebate. Offer expires 10/31/99.

Imega Zip 100MB USB Drive

- > Hot swappable
- > Translucent blue

only **\$129⁹⁹**

#34314

USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

4-Port USB Mini Hub for your PowerBook only

\$29⁹⁹ #47702

Macsense
#47702

USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS



Que! USB CD-Rewritable Drive

- > Hot-swappable interface
- > Includes fashionable carrying case

\$299⁹⁹

#45035



Epson Stylus Scan 2000 Multifunction

- > 6ppm black; 5ppm color printing
- > 36-bit color scans
- > Color copier

EPSON

USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS



only **\$349⁹⁹** #51645

External Floppy Disk Drive for the iMac™ or iBook™!

- > Matches iMac and iBook colors
- > Hot-swappable interface

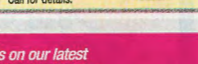
only **\$79⁹⁹**

#46117

with purchase of CPU.

Regular price \$89.99

Call for details.



We'll beat any advertised price on any computer in stock! We'll beat any price on any Mac® or PowerBook from any authorized Apple® catalog reseller, retail store, online store or apple.com! Call for details on our latest MacMall Special Promotions! CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or price drops. All offers expire 11/16/99 unless otherwise noted or while supplies last. Free shipping is via UPS Ground for deliveries in the continental U.S. Offer expires 10/31/99.

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMAD9B1

MacMall



ClubMac® iBooks To Go! iMacs To Go!



APPLE'S NEW POWERBOOK!

iBook It's iMac to Go!

Blazing Speed!
Eye-Catching Style!
Powered to go
wherever you do!

Only
\$1594

Available in 2 Eye-Catching Colors!

Tangerine! Blueberry!

Apple AirPort Access Point

\$299

A100 1654

A100 1655 Apple AirPort Access card\$99

300MHz

32MB SDRAM
3.2GB IDE HD
24xCD-ROM
56K Fax Modem
12.1" TFT Display
Up to 6hr. battery life

333 MHz

FREE
64MB DIMM
with purchase of iMac
*\$30 Installation Fee
not included

AVAILABLE IN 5
FLAVORS:

• Blueberry • Grape • Tangerine • Lime • Strawberry

FEATURES:

- 333 MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Built-in 15-inch (13.8 inch viewable) high quality display with 1024x768 resolution
- 32MB SDRAM (expandable to 256MB)
- 512K Backside Cache
- 6MB SGRAM
- ATI Rage Pro Turbo accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller
- 6GB IDE Hard disk drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 10/100 base-Tx Ethernet
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- Built-in V.90 56K modem
- SRS Stereo sound
- USB keyboard & Mouse

PRINTERS

Stylus 900

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x 14
- 10ppm Color
- Mac USB

\$399
E047 1066

Stylus Photo 750

6 Color
Photo Printer
USB

\$299
E047 1069

\$279
E047 1070

Stylus 740i

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x 14
- 5ppm Color
- Mac/USB
- iMac Blue

\$499
E047 1071

Stylus 1200

6 Color
Photo Printer

SCANNERS

EPSON

Perfection 636u

- 600 x 2400dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

\$199*
E045 1082

*After '30
Mail-In
Rebate

MICROTEK

ScanMaker X6 USB

\$89*
M150 1076

*After '30 Mail-In
Rebate

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

UMAX

Astra 2000u

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

USB

\$129
U070 1105

AGFA

Snapscan 1220U

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

MONITORS

SONY



\$499
\$106 1100

G200 17"
FLAT CRT

radius



\$459
K136 1030

L-1
19"

MITSUBISHI DISPLAY PRODUCTS



\$1299
M246 1040

2020u
22"

NEW!

\$499
A106 1401

Apple

Studio Display 17"



ViewSonic

*After '100
Mail-In Rebate
Rebate Expires
9/30/99



PS790
19"

\$106 1100 500Ps 21"\$1099 K136 1020 M-1 17"\$279 M246 1025 900u 19"\$699

Graphics Cards

3dfx Card

M550 1087 Mactell Evil Eye 16MB 3dfx Voodoo 3 card

\$149

*After '100
Mail-In Rebate

VISION 3D

Rage Orion

128bit 16MB Game Accelerator

\$179*

A143 1082 Rage Orion Game Accelerator 16MB

\$179*

Formac

16MB Video Card

\$259

F153 1002 Formac Performance 3 Video Card

STORAGE

aiwa

TRAVAN 8GB USB TAPE BACKUP

\$249
A711 1001

8 GIG

Includes:
Dantz Retrospect

ClubMac

DVD RAM DRIVE

\$439
C104 1713

Philips

2x2x6x CDRW

\$199
C104 1719

ZIP 250 SCSI DRIVE

\$149.95*
1044 1036

*After '20
Mail-In Rebate

IBM

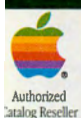
ULTRASTAR 4.5GB

\$199
1014 1040

Bare

**CALL 1-800-217-9208
FOR A FREE CATALOG**

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



APPLE'S NEW POWERMAC G4!

Up To 500MHz!

STARTING AT \$1594



Double Your Ram!
Free Installation

POWERMAC G4's

400MHz	\$1594
450 MHz	\$2494
500 MHz	\$3494

ClubMac Exclusive!
Double the Memory in your New G4 for as little as \$29

Add 64MB	\$29
Add 128MB	\$49
Add 256MB*	\$99

*256MB Comes as (2) 128MB Dimms



Apple PowerBook G3

"MORE BRAIN-LESS BRAWN"

Slim. Stunning. Superfast. With PowerPC G3 processors running at up to 400 MHz, and an even thinner and lighter design, the new Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series gives you the ultimate combination of performance and mobility. And with dual-Battery capabilities, you can use your PowerBook G3 for longer than ever-up to 10 hours at a time.

400 MHz!

As Low As \$2494



PB G3 333 64MB 4GB 512K Cache	14.1" TFT	24x CD-ROM	\$2494
PB G3 400 64MB 6GB 1MB Cache	14.1" TFT	DVD-ROM	\$3434

USB SOLUTIONS

Ariston USB Hermes Gamepad
A550 1011 **\$39.99**

XLRS USB Video Capture Interview
X020 1046 **\$99**

Macally iBall Pro programmable
M450 1026 **\$49.99**

VST USB Floppy Drive
V054 1032 **\$89.95**

newer technology USCSI
N030 1118 **\$69**

RATOC FireWire PC card for PowerBook G3
S770 1002 **\$249.95**

Macally USB iKey
M450 1024 **\$49.99**

USB ZIP DRIVE
I044 1033 **\$95.95**
*After \$30 Mail-in Rebate. Expires 9/11/99

IMATION SUPERDISK 120MB 2X Drive
I220 1036 **\$169.95**

Adobe Collections!!

Design Collection	Publishing Collection	Web Collection
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> InDesign v1.0 Photoshop v5.5 Illustrator v8.1 Acrobat v4.0 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PageMaker Plus v6.5 Photoshop v5.5 Illustrator v8.1 Acrobat v4.0 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GoLive v4.0 Illustrator v8.1 Photoshop v5.5
A030 1282 \$1299.95	A030 1281 \$999.95	A030 1283 \$999.95

Microsoft Office 98 ClubMac is Now a Microsoft Authorized Education Reseller
Office 98 Macintosh Edition M089 1510 **Upgrade \$258.95**

Virtual PC 3.0 with Win 98 C149 1055 **\$179.95**

Intuit Quicken 2000 *After \$20 MFR Mail-in Rebate for Previous Owners
Quicken 2000 I039 1063 **\$99.95**

QUARK XPress 4.0
The choice for publishing software world wide!
Q069 1009 QuarkXPress 4.0 **\$729**

SYMANTEC Norton Utilities 5.0
#1 Problem Solver!
Norton Utilities Upgrade **\$44.95**
\$219 1190 *After \$50 Mail-in Rebate

MetaCreations Headline Studio
Broadcast Quality Graphics for the Web!
Headline Studio M079 1041 **\$110.95**
*After \$75 Mail-in Rebate

SYMANTEC Norton AntiVirus Virus Protection
Norton AntiVirus \$24.95
\$219 1180 *After \$40 Mail-in Rebate

MACROMEDIA FreeHand 8
M209 1105 **\$379.95**

MEMORY UPGRADES

NEW POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY			
32MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2196	\$59
64MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2197	\$89
128MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2209	\$179
256MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	\$499
iMac MEMORY			
32MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2298	\$55
64MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2299	\$89
128MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2300	\$179
256MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	\$499
iBook MEMORY			
32MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2401	\$59
64MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2402	\$89
128MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2403	\$189
G3 (Blue & White) & G4 MEMORY			
32MB	DIMM	M905 2363	\$55
64MB	DIMM	M905 2364	\$95
128MB	DIMM	M905 2365	\$189
256MB	DIMM	M905 2366	\$469

ClubMac® 62119

Sales
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week (800) 217-9208
Customer Service
M-F 5am-7pm PST (800) 551-6398
Inquiries & International Sales
M-F 5am-9pm PST (949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354
Corporate/Educational Sales
M-F 5am-5pm PST.....(800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M-F 5am-9pm PST.....(800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....csales@clubmac.com
Customer Service.....custsvc@clubmac.com
Technical Support.....techsup@clubmac.com
Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK
1-800-217-9208
ORDER ON-LINE
www.clubmac.com/ma

Save Big with iBid!

Make Your Best Bid On ProDirect High Quality Memory!

Any Price, Any Quantity!

We'll do our best to match your price!

Save Make a Bid! Save

APPLE CERTIFIED • HIGHEST QUALITY MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY • 24 HOUR REPLACEMENT

Just Call or Go To

www.pdisales.com/merchant/ibid.html

To Make Your Memory Bid!

Blue Yosemite G3

168 pin SDRAM Make a Bid!

32MB • 64MB • 128MB

Beige G3 Make a Bid!

168 pin SDRAM

32MB • 64MB • 128MB

iMac SODIMM Make a Bid!

32MB • 64MB • 128MB

7200-9600, Make a Bid!

5400-6400

168 pin 5vDIMM

16MB • 32MB • 64MB

*Due to price volatility in the memory market, while we will do our best to match your price, we reserve the right to reject any bid.

www.pdisales.com/merchant/SCSI.html

ACCELERATOR CARDS

Adaptec ADAPTEC

PowerDomain 2940UW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$235

Adaptec AHA2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin. \$99

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$345

PowerDomain 2940U2W Card Only. \$299

Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin. \$65

ATTO ATTO

Express PCI \$CALL

Dual Channel Express PCI \$389

Express PCI LVD \$329

Express PCI Ultra2LVD Dual Channel \$489

INITIO

Initio Miles UW \$175

Initio Speedway U2W \$299

Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2LVD \$299

UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

TAPE BACKUP

www.pdisales.com/merchant/tape.html

DAT Storage SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

8 GB STD2800U 60 MB/Min. 595

24 GB Sony 9000 DDS3 120 MB/Min. 835

40 GB Sony 10000 DDS4 120 MB/Min. 1355

DLT Tape Storage

40 GB DLT4000 180 MB/Min. 1979

70 GB DLT7000 600 MB/Min. 4489

280 GB DLT4700 180 MB/Min. 5575

980 GB DLT507/114ST 180 MB/Min. 13899

AIT Storage

50 GB Sony SDX300c 6 MB/sec. 2225

100 GB Sony SDX500c 6 MB/sec. 3395

AIT autoloaders also available...call for details

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT)

SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

DVD, CD/CDR

www.pdisales.com/merchant/dvd.html

www.pdisales.com/merchant/cd.html

Plexor Plexwriter 820 \$499

CD Drive Software Included: Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

Toshiba 40x CD Drive XM6401B \$139

Panasonic DVD RAM Drive External \$589

Yamaha CRW6416 CDR Drive 2Mb Buffer 6x Recorder, 4x ReWritable, 16xReader \$339

For The Best ProDirect CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

www.pdisales.com/merchant/closeouts.html

www.pdisales.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

For The Best Prices on ProDirect Hard Drives Go To www.pdisales.com/merchant/harddrives.html

Seagate CHEETAH

9.1GB U2W \$495

5.2ms Seek (ST39103LW) External: \$575

18.2GB LP U2W \$765

(ST318203LW) External: \$845

36.4GB U2W \$1375

(ST136403LW) External: \$1455

10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

Seagate BARRACUDA

9.1GB U2W \$329

(ST39175LW) External: \$409

18.2GB LP U2W \$565

(ST318275LW) External: \$645

36.4GB U2W \$1045

(ST136475LW) External: \$1125

50GB U2W \$1115

(ST150176LW) External: \$1195

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

PowerStor Super Deals

USB or Mac SCSI

5400 RPM, 512K BUFFER, 9.5MS SEEK

4.3GB Seagate Medalist \$225

6.4GB Quantum Fireball \$245

10.0GB Quantum Fireball \$285

13.5GB Quantum Fireball \$305

16.8GB IBM DeskStar \$355

20.0GB Quantum Fireball \$495

25.0GB IBM DeskStar \$635

37.0GB IBM DeskStar \$895

RAID SYSTEMS

Plug in an Ultra2 PowerRAID

For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

All PowerRAIDs are initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

• The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)

• Raid-Tuned Hard Drives

• Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling

• Remus Raid Software.

• All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

18GB PowerRAIDSC18

FIXED: \$1795 REMOVABLE: \$1995

LEASE FOR: \$76/MO. LEASE FOR: \$83/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSC36

FIXED: \$2495 REMOVABLE: \$2695

LEASE FOR: \$143/MO. LEASE FOR: \$152/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSC72

FIXED: \$4495 REMOVABLE: \$4695

LEASE FOR: \$255/MO. LEASE FOR: \$273/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSC144

FIXED: \$9195 REMOVABLE: \$9595

LEASE FOR: \$339/MO. LEASE FOR: \$363/MO.

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

18GB PowerRAIDSB18

FIXED: \$1395 REMOVABLE: \$1595

LEASE FOR: \$74/MO. LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSB36

FIXED: \$1995 REMOVABLE: \$2195

LEASE FOR: \$108/MO. LEASE FOR: \$115/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSB72

FIXED: \$3595 REMOVABLE: \$3795

LEASE FOR: \$144/MO. LEASE FOR: \$154/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSB144

FIXED: \$7295 REMOVABLE: \$7695

LEASE FOR: \$245/MO. LEASE FOR: \$275/MO.

PowerRAID USA Multi-platform

Windows 95/98/NT, Apple MacOS, UNIX

• NT Servers & Clusters • Internet/Intranet Servers

• Workgroups • Non-Linear Recording

Service & Performance & Price & Always

ProDirect

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM

International Orders: 612-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109

Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: www.pdisales.com

E-mail: info@pdisales.com

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South

Bloomington, MN 55437

MA11.99

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAs MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

EASY ONLINE CATALOG

FREE SHIPPING FOR ALL ONLINE ORDERS!

90 Day Performance Guarantee

Quantum ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD

9.1GB (QM309100TN-LV) \$419 \$499

18.2GB (QM318200TN-LV) \$719 \$799

36.4GB (QM336400TN-LV) \$1359 \$1439

10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD

9.1GB (QM309100KN-LV) \$299 \$379

18.2GB (QM318200KN-LV) \$549 \$629

36.4GB (QM336400KN-LV) \$1039 \$1119

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

Quantum FIREBALL ATA 5400RPM

6.4GB (FB306400CX-A) \$105

10.2GB (FB310200CX-A) \$125

13.0GB (FB313000CX-A) \$145

20.4GB (FB320400CX-A) \$225

Quantum FIREBALL ATA 7200RPM

9.1GB (FB309100KA-A) \$135

13.6GB (FB313600KA-A) \$170

18.2GB (FB318200KA-A) \$230

Mac IDE Accelerator

Power ULTRA33

• Dual Channel

• Ultra IDE 33 MHz

• Uses Apple Drivers

• Supports 4 Drives

• Great for Internal G3 RAID's

• Low Cost Option for Video Editing

\$129

Internal Dual Channel

18GB \$850

36GB \$995

PowerRAID 72GB \$1595

108GB \$2395 136GB \$2795

Includes Ultra 33 MHz Accelerator, All Cables and Brackets.

Adaptec Ramus Software, IBM GPR 7200 RPM Hard Drives.

Pre-configured and Speed-Tuned for Play and Production!

IDE to SCSI RAID Solution

New PowerRAID 5

The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.

• RAID Level 0, 1, & 5

• 40MB/sec transfer rates

• Host Independent Mac/NT/Unix

• Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swappable power supplies & cooling fans

• Up to 128MB cache

• Hot swappable drives

• LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status

• Supports auto-rebuild

Includes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & ext. cables Mac/PC

45GB...\$3695 67GB...\$3950

110GB...\$4665 135GB...\$5335

170GB...\$5785

PowerRAID V arrays ship with 5400RPM drives. Call for 7200RPM configuration pricing.

DIGITAL VIDEO

Adaptec ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

www.pdisales.com/merchant/dv.html

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 \$595

(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRA WIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 5.0 \$1795

MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 5.0 \$1795

MEDIA 100 LE WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE \$5295

FREE Media100 Training Video

with any Media100 or PowerRAID purchase a \$79.95 Value...Only from ProDirect

Pinnacle Miromotion DC30+ w/ PREMIERE 5.0 MAC \$865

www.pdisales.com

Quickly find and order it now on our website!

800-524-9952

ProDirect

OUR BEST BUYS ON CD RECORDERS!

EACH CDR DRIVE WILL INCLUDE TOAST MASTERING SOFTWARE, AND 5 FREE DISKS!

	Int.	Ext.
CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!		
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$319	\$379
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$359	\$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$359	\$419
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	\$479	\$539
8x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$439	\$495

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free Rewritable Disks!		
6x4x16 YAMAHA mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$319	\$379

4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$359	\$419
6x4x24 Ricoh mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$329	\$389
8x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$489	\$549
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$419	\$489

Stomper CD label kit only \$29 with CD-R drive!

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA 160/m SCSI New SCSI interface will transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.

9.1GB 7200 2MB	KN309100LW	\$299
9.1GB 10,000 2MB	TN309100LW	\$439
18.2GB 7200 2MB	KN318200LW	\$569
18.2GB 10,000 2MB	TN318200LW	\$759
36.4GB 7200 2MB	KN336400LW	\$1111
36.4GB 10,000 2MB	TN336400LW	\$1395

IDE Ultra ATA/66

9.1GB 7200 512K	KA309100A	\$129
13.6GB 7200 512K	KA313600A	\$159
18.2GB 7200 512K	KA318200A	\$219

We are the #1 source for Quantum hard drives. Check us out at www.megahaus.com/quantum for the best deals around on Quantum.

IBM

9GB 7200 2MB	IBM309170N	\$295
18.2GB 7200 2MB	IBM318350N	\$545

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

9GB 7200 2MB	IBM309170W	\$295
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350W	\$545

ULTRA-2 SCSI

9.1GB 7200 2MB	IBM309170U2	\$299
9.1GB 10,000 4MB	IDRV9U2A	\$515
18.2GB 10,000 2MB	IDMVS18U2	\$759
18.2GB 10,000 4MB	IDRV18U2X	\$825
18.2GB 7200 2MB	IBM318350U2	\$555
36.4GB 7200 4MB	IDRHS36U2	\$1060
36.4GB 10,000 2MB	IDMVS36U2	\$1350

IDE & IDE Ultra ATA/66

9.1GB 7200 512K	IBM9GXP	\$149
14.4GB 7200 512K	IBM14GXP	\$155
18.0GB 7200 2MB	IBM18GXP	\$235
20.3GB 5400 2MB	IBM20GP	\$219
22.0GB 7200 2MB	IBM22GXP	\$295
25.0GB 5400 2MB	IBM25GP	\$285
27.3GB 7200 2MB	IBM27GXP	\$380
34.3GB 7200 2MB	IBM34GXP	\$454
37.5GB 5400 512K	IBM37GP	\$469

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE

4.3GB 5400 512K	WDAC14300	\$105
6.4GB 5400 512K	WDAC644A	\$115
8.4GB 5400 512K	WDAC84AA	\$125
9.1GB 7200 2MB	WDAC29100	\$165
10.2GB 5400 512K	WDAC102AA	\$139
13.0GB 5400 512K	WDAC136AA	\$155
13.6GB 7200 2MB	WDAC136BA	\$179
17.2GB 5400 512K	WDAC172AA	\$195
20.5GB 5400 512K	WDAC205AA	\$245
25.5GB 7200 2MB	WDAC205BA	\$299
27.3GB 7200 2MB	WDAC273BA	\$335

Be Y2K ready! Check out megahaus.com for the latest products to protect your valuable data!

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI

4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34520N	\$189
9.1GB 7200 512K	ST39140N	\$295
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39173N	\$339
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST118273N	\$689

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4.5GB 7200 512K	ST34520W	\$189
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39173W	\$359

ULTRA-2 SCSI

9.1GB 10,000 1MB	ST39103LW	\$515
9.1GB 10,000 4MB	ST39103LW4	\$569
9.1GB 7200 1MB	ST39175LW	\$359
18.2GB 7200 1MB	ST318275LW	\$799
18.2GB 10,000 1MB	ST318203LW	\$579
18.2GB 10,000 4MB	ST318203LW4	\$899
36.4GB 7200 1MB	ST136475LW	\$1189
36.4GB 10,000 1MB	ST136403LW	\$1459
50.1GB 7200 1MB	ST150176LW	\$1249

IDE Ultra ATA/66

4.3GB 5400 256K	ST34311A	\$85
6.4GB 5400 256K	ST36421A	\$105
8.6GB 5400 512K	ST38421A	\$119
10.2GB 5400 512K	ST310232A	\$139
13.3GB 5400 512K	ST313032A	\$149
17.2GB 5400 512K	ST317242A	\$169
20.4GB 7200 512K	ST320430A	\$235
28.0GB 7200 512K	ST328040A	\$305

Maxtor

IDE

10.0GB 7200 512K	M91024D	\$145
20.4GB 7200 512K	M92048D	\$235

IDE Ultra ATA/66

6.5GB 5400 2MB	M90650D	\$105
13.6GB 5400 2MB	M91360D	\$145
20.4GB 5400 2MB	M92040D	\$219
27.2GB 5400 2MB	M92720D	\$279

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.4GB 8.45mm	Toshiba MK6412MAT	\$195
10GB 12.5mm	Toshiba MK1011GAV	\$325
6.0GB 9mm	IBM DA206000	\$250
9.0GB 9mm	IBM DA209000	\$355
12.0GB 9mm	IBM DA212000	\$389
15.0GB 12mm	IBM DA215000	\$540
18.0GB 12mm	IBM DA218000	\$570
25.0GB 17mm	IBM DA205000	\$659

We carry more enclosures for drives than anybody. From single 2.5" drive cases to 20 full height RAID ready towers. We also stock a full line of controllers for Macs. Call us with your needs.

We are committed to being the #1 Source for hard drives for Macs. If you need a drive or drive accessory not listed here, we probably have it. Call for pricing and availability.

Nobody beats our deals.

Nobody has more drives.

USB PRODUCTS

100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	\$135
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	\$79
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBL120)	\$179
Floppy Drive (USBFLOPY)	\$85
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	\$219
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	\$299
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	\$369
USB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE)	\$89

Call about new USB CD Rewritable!

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers.	
Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E)	\$65
20GB Hard Drive (M92048D)	\$235

We are the #1 Source in the US for multiride towers. Call us with your specifications & we can build a customer tower for your G3. Need a 15 drive tower with CDs, CDRs, CDR-Ws, Tape drives, and hard drives? NO PROBLEM at MegaHaus!

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk

6x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Internal (YCRW6416M)	\$279
External (YCRW6416MX)	\$339

Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER)	\$999
Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW)	\$285
Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W)	\$385
Toshiba SCSI 5X DVD ROM (SDM1201)	\$139

CD ROM

• SCSI •

Plextor PX32TS (tray) 32X	85ms	\$99
Plextor PX32CS (caddy) 32X	85ms	\$139
NEC CDR3010 40X	85ms	\$85
Toshiba XM6401B 40X	79ms	\$85
Plextor PX40TS 40X	85ms	\$109

• WIDE SCSI •

Plextor PX40TSUW 40X	85ms	\$129
----------------------	------	-------

• IDE •

NEC CDR3000 40X	75ms	\$59
Toshiba XM6602B 40X	79ms	\$57
Mitsumi CRMCFX48X 48X	65ms	\$59
Memorex CD48X 48X	90ms	\$65
Kenwood UCR412 52X	90ms	\$99
Memorex CD56X 56X	90ms	\$79

Pioneer 24X 6 Disc external SCSI DRM6324X \$419
Custom configurations of multiride CD Towers are a specialty for us. Call with your needs.

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Native-Compressed	Max. Speed	Back Up Be Y2K Safe!
24GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	\$549
48GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	\$629
48GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	\$559
48GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	\$719
6GB	52MB/min	Indigita IDT2500	\$479
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	\$759
12-24GB	132MB/min	Seagate STD224000N	\$849
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	\$929
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	\$1129
32-64GB	90MB/min	Sony TSL7000 8 tape load	\$1899
48-96GB	48MB/min	Seagate STL496000N	\$2159
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP C5648A 6 tape load	\$2179

EXABYTE 8mm DAT •

7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	\$1259
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	\$2189
70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10H 10 tape loader	\$2699

QUANTUM DLT •

20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	\$1759
35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000	\$4499
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	\$4999

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Iomega		
100MB Zip Ext SCSI	\$119	
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	\$300	
2GB Jaz External SCSI	\$319	
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$77/75/73	
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$86/84/82	
Maxoptix Magneto Optical		
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1519	
Sony Magneto Optical		
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1489	

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives	
\$279 (SCA3DR-LVD) INTERNAL	
ADD \$100 FOR EXTERNAL	

MEDIA

• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available.

	Max Speed	Alone	w/CDR
5 Pack (CDR74B-5)	4x	\$19	\$17
20 Pack (CDR74B-20)	4x	\$36	\$33
50 Pack (CDR74B-50)	4x	\$74	\$70
100 Pack (CDR74B-100)	4x	\$135	\$125
5 Pack (CDR74-5)	8x	\$21	\$19
20 Pack (CDR74-20)	8x	\$42	\$39
50 Pack (CDR74-50)	8x	\$93	\$89
100 Pack (CDR74-100)	8x	\$159	\$149

• CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •

5 Pack (CDR74WB-5)	2x	\$33	\$29
20 Pack (CDR74WB-20)	2x	\$75	\$69
50 Pack (CDR74WB-50)	2x	\$155	\$145
100 Pack (CDR74WB-100)	2x	\$269	\$259
5 Pack (CDR74W-5)	4x	\$59	\$55
20 Pack (CDR74W-20)	4x	\$149	\$145
50 Pack (CDR74W-50)	4x	\$359	\$349
100 Pack (CDR74W-100)	4x	\$689	\$679

• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •

5 Pack (CDR74PB-5)	4x	\$24	\$21
20 Pack (CDR74PB-20)	4x	\$55	\$52
50 Pack (CDR74PB-50)	4x	\$109	\$99
100 Pack (CDR74PB-100)	4x	\$179	\$169
5 Pack (CDR74P-5)	8x	\$27	\$24
20 Pack (CDR74P-20)	8x	\$65	\$62
50 Pack (CDR74P-50)	8x	\$139	\$135
100 Pack (CDR74P-100)	8x	\$239	\$229

• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •

5 Pack (CDR74PA-5)	8x	\$23	\$21
20 Pack (CDR74PA-20)	8x	\$45	\$42
50 Pack (CDR74PA-50)	8x	\$102	\$97
100 Pack (CDR74PA-100)	8x	\$169	\$159

TEIJIN OPTICAL MEDIA - Lifetime Warranty

Size & Description	2-4	5-9	10+
128MB, 3.5", 512K	\$13	\$9	\$7
230MB, 3.5", 512K	\$14	\$10	\$8
640MB, 3.5", 2048K	\$19	\$17	\$15
1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K	\$26	\$22	\$20
2.3Gig, 5.25", 512K	\$30	\$26	\$24
2.6Gig, 5.25", 1024K	\$33	\$29	\$27
5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K	\$70	\$68	\$64

• BACKUP TAPES •

4mm DAT 90M 3 pack w/clean \$20 Limited Qty #D4T90M3	
4mm DAT 120M	\$13
4mm DAT 125M	\$26
4mm DAT 150M	\$59
8mm DAT 112M 2 pack \$10 Limited Qty #D4TAM112M2	
8mm DAT 160M	\$17
TR4	\$29
TR5	\$47

MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB	\$38	\$35	\$34	\$31
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	\$40.5	\$38	\$36	\$34
DLTIV 20-40GB	\$74	\$70	\$68	\$66

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more
check out our website!

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791
WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem
- & Leather Newton Carry Case



Did not include **\$179**

PowerMac 6500/275

- 32MB of RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

PowerPC

IN STOCK! \$849

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



FREE!

Carrying Case!

\$599

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580

Internet Ready! \$399

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem



Last Change Blowout!

\$499 with internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

**Quadra/Centris 610 to
PowerMac 6100/60
(refurbished)**

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

**Quadra/Centris 650 to
PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade
(refurbished)**

As low as \$199!

with exchange of your working board

**Quadra 800/840av to
PowerMac 8100/80
(refurbished)**

As low as \$249!

with exchange of your working board

**PowerMac 7200 to
PowerMac 8500/132
(refurbished)**

As low as \$399!

with exchange of your working board

**Performa 6200/75
120-MHz Upgrade
(refurbished)**

As low as \$299!

with exchange of your working board

6500/225

- 32 MB RAM
- 2 GB hard drive
- 12x CD Rom drive

\$649

Factory Refurbished



NEW!

TI MicroLaser Pro E

- 600 dpi
- 12 ppm
- APPLE TALK
- toner included

ONLY!

\$599

G3 Logic Board

No Processor



only \$399

Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots

\$349



NEW!

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	.....\$399.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	.....\$299.
LC logic board, refurbished	.....\$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	.....\$149.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	.....\$199.
Performa 630, No Processor, refurbished	.....\$99.
8500 logic board, exchange	.....\$449.
9500 logic board, exchange	.....\$649.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	.....\$199.

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	.....\$249.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	.....\$149.
Apple StyleWriter 4500, factory refurbished	.....\$179.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	.....\$179.
LaserWriter 9500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished	.....\$1349.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	.....\$199.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	.....\$549.
LaserWriter IIG w/5MB RAM, refurbished	.....\$649.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	.....\$599.
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm! NEW	.....\$899.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photocopy
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner included

\$1299



VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	.....\$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	.....\$49.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	.....\$149.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card	.....\$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	.....\$79.
*PowerMac AV Card (2MB)	.....\$199.

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	.....\$849.
Apple 14" AV NEW	.....\$249.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	.....\$149.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	.....\$229.
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	.....\$279.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	.....\$249.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	.....\$699.
Radius IntelliColor/20s, factory refurbished	.....\$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	.....\$129.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	.....\$199.
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	.....\$199.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	.....\$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	.....\$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	.....\$99.
486 66-MHz for 6100 series, NEW	.....\$29.

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	.....\$79.
Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter	.....\$79.
Ilisi NuBus adapter with math co-processor	.....\$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	.....\$219.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	.....\$199.
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished	.....\$129.

QuickTake Cameras

Refurbished



STARTING AT \$129!!

Save A Mac Foundation

**MacAly Extended
Keyboard**



NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT \$49!

NEW!

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



**NEW 7200/75
LOGIC BOARD
ONLY \$79**

Logic Board Blowout!!

Ilfix logic board, refurbished	.....\$49.
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	.....\$99.
Quadra 800 logic board, *refurbished no processor	.....\$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, *refurbished no processor	.....\$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, *refurbished no processor	.....\$99.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor	.....\$99.
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	.....\$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	.....\$99.

\$39



Genuine Apple
ADB Mouse II
NEW!



**XClaim VR with
FREE XClaim TV!
NEW OEM \$149**

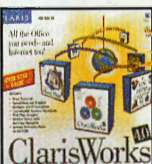


• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM

PB 3400/G3 Laptop Batteries



\$69!



\$39!

**ClarisWorks 4
Internet Edition
NEW!**

FREE Claris HomePage!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new." Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh.® Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over **30,000** Mac® products!

Commercial-quality video has never been so easy!



Filming and editing commercial-quality video just got a whole lot easier. With a professional Canon camera (package price includes the Elura), a 21" Apple Display, Final Cut Pro software, FireWire cables and expert advice from your PowerMax consultant, and you're set to produce video like you never thought possible!

Canon

Computer not included in price

Wacom
6x8 ArtZ II
ADB
Tablet^s
Only **\$169!**



FREE

**32 MB RAM INSTALLED
IN EVERY NEW MAC
PURCHASED!***



Serving Northwest Mac users for over 20 years

Call the Hard Drive Experts!

1.2 Gb Apple-Logo Quantum	\$99	\$149
Four Gb IBM-mfg. with Apple ROMs!	\$159	\$199
Ten Gb USB External Hard Drive		\$269
Ref Sony 4x8 CDR Recorder w/Toast		\$149
Ref Sony 2x6 CDR Recorder w/Toast		\$195
Orb 2.2 Gb External Removable Drive		\$88
Newer Technology external USB ice blue floppy		

Call the System Experts!



- Professionally bench-tested Macs at low, low pricing.
- New models available every day.
- Our used and refurbished Macs often offer better expansion, price/performance and upgradability.
- Upgrade to a 4 gb. drive on any used Mac for only \$139!*

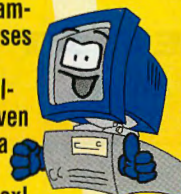
These are just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest list.

6100/66 16/365/CD	\$199	New 4400/200 32/2 Gb	\$599
7100/80 24/700/CD	\$269	7600/120 32/1.2/CD	\$699
7200/75 24/540/CD	\$388	\$900/200 6 slot PCI 64/4	\$988
6360/160 16/1.5/CD	\$388	333 MHz iMac	\$Blowout!
8100/100 16/500/C	\$488	Ref G3 266 Dtop 32/4/CD	\$1388
PowerTower 601/120 4/2	\$588	Ref Pbk G3-300 64/8/DVD	\$2488
PowerBook 5300C/100	\$569	We keep Platinum Towers in stock!	

Call the Display Experts!

DISPLAY BLOWOUT!!!

Our warehouse is jam-packed with purchases we've made on the finest displays available today. Don't even think about buying a new monitor without calling PowerMax!



NEC CS500 15" Display with Harmon & Kardon speakers	\$199	\$159
You have to see — and hear — this display to really appreciate it!		
PowerMax 17" Sony Trinitron®	\$499	\$349
.25mm dp with max resolution of 1600x1280 — our technicians' favorite display!		
Refurbished Apple 17" "Blue & White" Studio Display	\$499	\$359
Save big bucks on Apple's most stylish display ever!		
Apple ColorSync 750 17" Display	\$699	\$369
ColorSync technology, 1280x1024 max res, .25mm dp Trinitron® display		
PowerMax 20" Sony Trinitron	\$599	\$488
Legendary Sony Trinitron quality with our best ever on any Trinitron® 20!"		
Nokia 445xPro 21" Display	\$1399	\$849
Save over \$500 simply because Nokia changed models to include USB!		
Refurbished Apple 21" "Blue & White" Studio Display	\$1499	\$1149
Save big bucks on Apple's most stylish display ever!		



We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

Visit WWW.POWERMAX.COM YOUR SYSTEM 9 HEADQUARTERS!

Call us for the best deals and latest updates

Want more? How about PhotoShop 5.5 for only \$388? Or Microsoft Office 98 for only \$249? Or Norton Utilities for only 29 bucks? We have great deals on lots more stuff! Call Today!

EPSON
Epson Stylus 17x22 printers^s
#1520 **\$268**
#3000 **\$888**
*Factory refurbished units

Call for great discounts on the latest USB Epson & H.P. printers!



Authorized Reseller

- Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals
- Business Leasing • Extended Warranties



Knowledge is Power

800-441-6977

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.
* Some restrictions apply. iBook is not included in promotion. Call for complete details.

WANT THE BEST MAC DEALS? ASK A USER GROUP MEMBER HOW EASY IT IS!



Only Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super discounts on great new products, factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.





1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at
\$599

G4/500MT	256/276/DVD/ZIP	3299
G4/450MT	128/206/DVD/ZIP/56K	2299
G4/400MT	128/206/DVD/ZIP/56K	1499
G3/450MT	128/96W/24XCD	2599
G3/400MT	128/126G/24XCD/ZIP	1979
G3/400MT	64/66G/DVD	1689
G3/350MT	64/66G/24XCD	1329
G3/400MT	128/96W/24XCD/SCSI	1999
G3/350MT	128/126G/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
G3/350MT	64/66/DVD	CALL
G3/333MT	128/96W/24X	2099*
G3/300MT	64/46G/24XCD	CALL
G3/266MT	128/46W/24X	1599*
G3/266MT	32/66G/24X/ZIP	1499*
G3/266MT	32/46G/24XCD	1399*
G3/233MT	32/46G/24X/MODEM	1299*
G3/300MT	32/46G/24XCD	1499*
9600/300	64/46G/24X/ZIP	CALL
9600/200	32/46G/24XCD	CALL
4400/200	32/26G/CD/DOS CARD	699

WORKGROUP SERVERS

Starting at
\$899

G3/400	256/276/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/350	128/96/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/333	128/276/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/266	128/46/24X/SHARE	1599

I-MACS

Starting at
\$599

I-MAC G3/233	32/46/24XCD/56K	899*
I-MAC G3/266	32/66/24XCD/56K/BLUEB	999
I-MAC G3/266	32/66/24XCD/56K/LIME	999
I-MAC G3/266	32/66/24XCD/56K/STRAW	999
I-MAC G3/333	32/66/24XCD/56K	1099

POWERBOOKS

Starting at
\$599

3400C/240	16/36/CD/MOD	1299*
3400C/200	16/26/CD/MOD	1199*
3400C/180	16/16/CD/MOD	1099*
1400C/166	16/26/CD	1099*
1400C/166	16/26/CD	999*
1400C/133	16/16/CD	999*
5300CE/177	16/16G/14.4/MODEM	599*
5300CS/100	8/500	499*

NEW G3 I-BOOK!

Starting at
\$1099

I-BOOK G3/300	32/32G/CD/12.1TFT/56K	CALL
G3/233	32/26/20X/12.1STN/56K	CALL
G3/250	32/46/20X/13.3TFT/56K	CALL
G3/266	32/26/20X/14.1TFT/56K	CALL
G3/300	64/46/20X/14.1TFT/56K	CALL
G3/300	64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K	CALL
G3/333(NEW)	64/46/24X/14.1TFT/56K	2399
G3/400(NEW)	64/66G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K3299	

SONY

Starting at
\$199

Sony 110G5/210G5	199/369
Sony 220G5/420G5/520G5	399/599/899
Sony 200PS/400PS/500PS	499/699/999
Sony F-400/F-500	CALL
Sony L-150	CALL
Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000	CALL
Sony MAVICA FD51/FD71/FD91	469/649/899

ViewSonic®

Starting at
\$134

Q41 14"	129
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	229/549
E771	239
V73/V75 17"	319/379
V95/V115	499/849
G771/G773	329/349
G775/G790	479/479
P775/P1775/P1771	499/549/549
G810/P810	779/829
PT813/P815	899/849
P817	1199
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	749
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VGA 180 18"	CALL

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-801HR(1600X1200) 220P	699
Superscan MC-6415	429
Superscan MC-7515	599
Superscan MC-8135	599
Superscan MC-8115	369

EPSON®

Starting at
\$199

STYLUS COLOR 900/850	349/229
STYLUS COLOR 740/740/750	229/259/279
STYLUS COLOR Photo-1200	459
STYLUS PRO-XL (11X17)LARGE FORMAT	199
STYLUS COLOR 1520	449
STYLUS COLOR 3000	799*/1099
EXPRESSION/636/ART	CALL
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1079/1179
2100M/2100TN	729/899
6MP	599*

UMAX®

Starting at
\$99

VISTA Astra 610S-P	99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220	149/159
VISTA Astra 2000U USB	129
VISTA Astra 2400S	299
POWERLOOK II	779

intuos

Starting at
\$99

INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB)	99
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	399
INTUOS 12 X 12	CALL

iomega

Starting at
\$79

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (SCSI)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)	119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT	299/299
ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK)	85
JAZZ CART 1 GIG	79
JAZZ CART 2 GIG	79

Global Village

Global Village PLAT 56K EXT	99
Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3)	99
Global Village PLAT 56K EXT (USB)	129
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	149
DAYNA PCMCIA 56KMOD/10BT ETHERNET	149

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!



All prices are cash discounts. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

LA computer center

800-689-3933

450 N. Oak St.
Inglewood, CA 90302
E mail: lacc@lacc.com
Service (310) 671-4444
Fax (310) 671-9865
5 minutes from LAX Airport

www.lacc.com

For up to the minute pricing
check our web site

IMAC 333 INSTOCK \$1099

G4/400

44MB RAM
20GB HD
DVD ROM
SCSI Modem
CALL

G4/450

128MB RAM
20GB HD
DVD ROM
SCSI Modem
CALL

G4/500

256MB RAM
20GB HD
DVD ROM
SCSI Modem
CALL

G4/450

128MB RAM
20GB HD
DVD ROM
VW DISPLAY
CALL

I BOOKS ARE HERE!

G3/350

44MB RAM
20GB HD
24XCD
\$1249

G3/400

44MB RAM
20GB HD
24XCD
\$1549

G3/400

44MB RAM
20GB HD
24XCD
\$1999

G3/450

128MB RAM
20GB HD
SCSI 2
24XCD
\$2299

Refurbished Units

G3/266MT 128/4G/24XCD	1299	6500/300 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	899
G3/266MT 32/4G/24XCD	1499	6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	699
G3/300MT 64/8GB/24X/ZIP/AV	1599	6500/225 32/3GB/12X/KB/MOD	595
G3/300MT 64/4GB/24X	1499		
G3/333MT 128/96W/24X	1999	G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT	2699
9600/350 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	2999	G3/300 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT	2399
9600/300 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	2499	G3/266 64/4G/20X/14.1TFT	1899
9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	999	G3/233 32/2G/20X/13.3TFT	1499
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	999	G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1DST	1399
9500/132 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	899	G3/250 32/4G/20X/13.3TFT	1499
8600/300 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1499	3400c/240 16/2GB/12X/MOD	1299
8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1249	3400c/200 16/2GB/6X/MOD	1199
8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB	859	3400c/180 16/1GB/6X	1099
7800/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	689	2400c/180 16/1GB/Floppy	1299
7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB	599	1400c/133 16/1GB/8X	999
7300/180/200 16/2GB/12X/KB	799/899	1400cs/117 32/1GB	899
7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB	599	5300c/100 16/750MB	599
7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB	479	5300cs/100 8/500MB	529
6500/275 32/4GB/24X/MOD	799	540c/33 12/320MB/MOM	479

NOW ON SALE!!!!!!

EPSON Stylus Pro XL \$199*

IMX MICRO Ultimate Res \$199

G3/400MHz

44MB RAM
20GB HD
14.1TFT
5X Fox Modem
\$3199

G3/333MHz

44MB RAM
20GB HD
14.1TFT
5X Fox Modem
\$2199

For most recent pricing
please check our web site.

www.lacc.com

Mac ADDICT I

You CAN ORDER BACK ISSUES BY WRITING TO US:

MACADDICT CUSTOMER SERVICE
IMAGINE PUBLISHING
150 NORTH HILL DR.,
BRISBANE, CA 94005

PLEASE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER AND SPECIFY WHICH ISSUE YOU WOULD LIKE TO ORDER. (SORRY, WE ARE OUT OF DEC 96, JAN, FEB, APRIL & MAY 97).

Inside the U.S. please send: \$8.99 for magazine and CD-ROM; \$5.95 for magazine only. Outside the U.S. please send: \$12 for magazine and CD-ROM; \$8 for magazine only. U.S. prepaid funds only.



August/97



September/97

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	WEB ADDRESS
Academic Discount Warehouse	122	512-450-1199	www.ADWonline.com
Adaptec	13	650-323-1863	www.adaptec.com
Adobe Systems	22-23	408-536-6000	www.adobe.com
AGFA	11	212-532-9141 x209	www.agfa.com
AllMac/We Fix Macs	122	408-526-3900	www.ALLMAC.COM
Apple Computer	2-3	310-305-5000	www.apple.com
APS Technologies	102-103	816-920-4172	www.apstch.com/
BlackHoleSunSoftware	73	828-758-5139	www.blackholesun.com
Blue Line Studios	127	4161-322-5355 int'l ph/fax	www.blueline-studios.com
Brother International Corp.	67	212-532-5151 x142	www.brother.com
Bungie Software	obc	312-397-0500 x236	www.bungie.com
ClubMac	112-113	949-768-8114	www.club-mac.com
Coast to Coast Memory	126	732-238-2300	http://18004memory
Compu America	118	310-475-6999	www.compu-america.com
Connectix	63	650-295-7221	www.connectix.com
Contour Design	121	603-893-4556	www.contourdesign.com
Corel Corporation	29	613-728-0826 x1348	www.corel.com/
Corel Corporation	31	613-728-0826 x1348	www.corel.com/
Cutter's Must	127	305-321-7659	www.cuttersmust.com
Dantz Development	19	925-253-3035	www.dantz.com
Data Memory Services	120	603-898-7750	www.datamem.com
DataViz Inc.	57	203-268-0030 x3034	www.dataviz.com
Drive Savers	127	415-883-4232	www.drivesavers.com
earBuzz.com	126	707-746-8482	www.earbuzz.com
Earthlink	7	626-296-2457	www.earthlink.net
Eritech International, Inc.	110	818-244-6242	www.eritech.com
Escape Labs	81	408-232-0122	www.eskapelabs.com
Extensis Corporation	89	503-293-6018	www.extensis.com
FWB Software	77	415-345-4306	www.fwb.com
GCC Technologies	8-9	781-276-8615	www.gcctech.com
Graphic Simulations	75	972-386-7575	www.graphsim.com
Griffin Technology	121	615-255-0990	www.griffintechology.com
IDG Expos	101	(781) 440-2743	www.macworldexpo.com
iMacButton	127	559-284-9547	www.iMacButton.com
Infowave Software, Inc.	27	604-473-3647	www.infowave.com
Ink4Art	124	941-308-2695	www.Ink4Art.com
InterLand Inc.	ifc-1	404.720.8301	www.interland.net
Keyspan	122	510-222-0131x102	www.keyspace.com
LA Computer Center	118	310-671-4444	www.lacc.com
Leister Productions	127	717-697-1378	www.leisterpro.com
Mac Of All Trades	126	404-355-5144	www.macofalltrades.com
Mac Power Sales & Service	127	408-448-0474	www.macpowerinc.com
Mac Sales	124	602-368-5770	www.macs4sale.com
Mac Solutions	125	310-914-7100	www.macsolutions.com
MAC-O-RAMA	127	253-847-1020	www.mac-o-rama.com
MacDaily Network	99	415-468-4684	www.macdaily.com
MACE Group/macally Peripherals	121	626-338-8787	www.macally.com
MacMall	110-111	310-354-5700	www.macmall.com
MacMart Systems & Peripherals	125	818-904-1400	www.macmart.com
MacResQ	120	925-689-9488 X 11	www.macresq.com
Macs4U.com	123	714-847-6010	www.macs4U.com
MacSoft (a GT Interactive Company)	61	612-249-7600	www.wizworks.com/macsoft
MacSoft (a GT Interactive Company)	87	612-249-7600	www.wizworks.com/macsoft
MacWarehouse	104-105	203-899-4137	www.warehouse.com/ma
MacZone	108-109	1-800-248-0800	www.maczone.com
McGraw Publishing Peripherals	127	714-424-3990	www.mcgrawmemory.com
MediaGuide	127	303-571-1900	www.mediaguide.com
MegaHaus	115	281-534-3919	www.megahaus.com
MicroMat Computer Services	65	707-837-8012	www.micromat.com
Microtek	43	310-297-5000	www.microtekusa.com
MIndSpring	25	404-815-0770	www.mindspring.com
MIndSpring Biz	93	404-815-0770	business.mindspring.com
Miramar Systems, Inc.	71	805-966-2432	www.miramarsys.com
Newer Technology	ibc	316-943-0222 x291	www.newertech.com
Other World Computing	106-107	815-338-8658	www.macsales.com
PELE Enterprises, L.L.C.	76	804-340-0820	www.pelezon.com
Power Max	117	503-624-1827	www.powermax.com
PowerLogix	124	512-795-2978	www.powerlogix.com
PowerON Computer Services	123	916-652-1880	www.poweron.com
PrePress Consolidated Color, Inc.	123	305-378-4470	prepressmiami.com/ok
ProDirect	114	800-524-9952	www.pdisales.com
Prosoft Engineering	69	925-426-6100 x2333	www.prosofteng.com
REAL Software	70	512-263-1233	www.realsoftware.com
Shreve Systems	116	318-424-9791	www.shreve-systems.com
Software Architects	32	425-487-0122	www.softarch.com
TechWorks	96	512-349-1315	www.techworks.com
Trexar Technologies	124	770-442-8045	www.trexar.com
UGO Network	91	212-387-8200 x189	www.UGO.com
VR Toolbox, Inc.	97	412-767-4408	www.vrtoolbox.com
VST Technologies	17	978-263-9700	www.vsttech.com
XLR8 by Interex	15	770-564-5682	www.xlr8.com

MEMORY

BEST MEMORY PRICES & WARRANTY ANYWHERE. NEVER UNDERSOLD!

Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

SECURE ONLINE SHOPPING @ www.datamem.com

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-662-7466

EPSON

UMAX

LACIE

i
iomega

VIKING
hard drives

newer technology

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST

MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALISTS SINCE 1987

We stock memory for •Computers •Notebooks •Printers •Digital Cameras

- Save on Pentium Multimedia Systems
- Hard Drives / CD-ROM / DVD / iomega Drives
- Color Monitors from 15" to 21" Professional Models
- Modems / Networking / Accelerators / Scanners

Accelerators For

- PowerMacs • StarMAX • Power
- Computing • UMAX • PowerBook 1400s

DMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

Open from 9 a.m. 'til 9 p.m. M - F

FAX PURCHASE ORDERS 24 HRS. 603-898-6585

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL



(925) 689-9488: Voice • (925) 689-9487: Fax

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



We also carry PB's, Printers, & Monitors: Call for price and selection!

*** Software Special***
Norton 4.0 \$29!



Misc. Items

External modems: \$49 & up!
ixMicro 8mb PCI
video cards \$79
Mac OS 8.1 (CD) \$29
Mac OS 7.6 w/CW 4.0(CD) \$29
ClarisWorks 5.0 (CD) \$29

www.MacResQ.com

Apple CPU's

Beige G3's:
G3/266 \$1499
G3/300 \$1599
G3/333 \$1899

PowerMac's:
7200/90 \$299
7200/120 \$399
7500/100 \$599
8500/120 \$699
7100/80 \$299
6100/60 \$199

Performa's:
6400/180 \$499
6360/160 \$399
6200/75 \$299

Internal CD Rom's

CD 600i \$79
CD 1200i \$99
CD 1800i \$109
CD 3600i \$119
Sony 12XCD \$79
INT. mtng kits: \$25
EXT cases: \$49

Floppies & PS's

661-0121: \$59
661-0474: \$49
661-1390:(G3) \$59
661-1651: \$89
661-0994 \$99

G3 PowerBooks: NEW!

G3/233 32/2 Gig/20xCD/14.1"
\$1799

Hard Drives

(internal)
3.5" Desktop HD's
500 mb SCSI \$79
2.1 Gig SCSI \$129
4.3 Gig SCSI \$169
9 Gig UW SCSI \$399
2.5" PowerBook HD's
1.65 Gig IDE \$149
3 Gig IDE \$299

External SCSI
HD Cases: \$29 !!

Call for Power Supply Prices!



PM
5260/100
16/800/4xCD
w/14"
& kybd
\$599!

MRQ
Mac-Res-Q®

Call Us: 1-888-447-3728

15% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Products Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Warranty



USB Peripherals for Mac

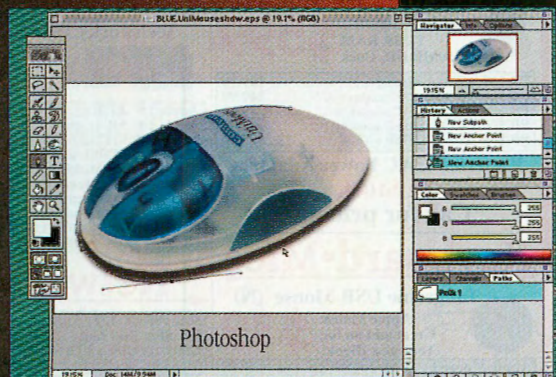


Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac user. iHub7, iSweet, iMouse, iBall, iMousePro, iBallPro, iKey, iHub, iStick, iShock, Cardbus to USB adapter and PCI to USB card are specifically designed for your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

CONTOUR UniMouse
A Precision Mouse
for Precision Work...



For More Info on the UniMouse Visit:
www.contourdesign.com
or Call 1-800-462-6678



Adobe and Photoshop are registered trademarks of Adobe, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



iMate

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

**Easily Connects Any ADB Device
To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer**

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays.

Retail price \$39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990



info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.



- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment.

Retail price \$49

gPort

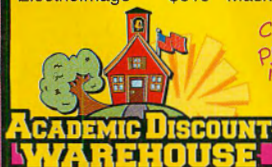
THE SERIAL SOLUTION



ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers & Schools!

3D Suite v4.0	\$299	Filemaker Pro	\$109	Minicad 8	\$329
Boris Effects	\$399	Fireworks 2	\$98	Office 98	Call!
Byrce 4	\$139	Flash 4	\$98	Painter 6	\$209
Coda Finale 2000	\$199	Form-Z	\$849	Scriptware	\$129
CodeWarrior Pro 5	\$109	Freehand 8	\$98	SmartScore	\$209
Director 7	\$329	Infini-D	\$269	TechTool Pro	\$79
DreamWeaver 2	\$98	Lightwave 3D	\$829	Wacom 6x8 Tablet	\$284
ElectricImage	\$619	Mask Pro	\$149	(PC titles also available!)	



check out more products and prices on-line, 'cause this ad is too small!

Call for Free Catalog!

1-800-294-4035

Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

www.ADOnline.com

800-WE-FIX-MACS

Free Diagnostics • Best Prices • Best Warranties • Huge Inventory

7100 Logic Board...from \$129	G3/400mhz All In One	Apple 24x
6400 Logic Board...from \$299	32/4GB/24xCD/Zip.....\$1299	CD Rom \$99
6500 Logic Board...from \$299	6100 8/0.....\$99	Apple 2GB
7500 Logic Board...from \$299	17" Studio Display(Refurb)...\$349	SCSI HD \$109
8500 Logic Board...from \$299	PowerComputing	Apple 1GB
8600 Logic Board...from \$299	Specialists	SCSI HD \$99
9500 Logic Board...from \$299		
9600 Logic Board...from \$299		

G3/iMac Parts Repair • Upgrade • Buy • Sell • Trade

In Stock! New • Used • Refurbished

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

The Best Selling USB Serial Adapter is Now Even Better!



USB Twin Serial Adapter

Prints up to 4 times faster!

Compatible with more Apple printers!



Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "blue" G3

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras & many printers
- Get two ports for the price of single port solutions! (\$79)

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your iMac, "Blue" G3 or Win98 PC (\$39)

USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your iMac or "Blue" G3 (\$49)

KeySpan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$39)

SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$179)



www.keyspan.com

(510) 222-0131

800-673-MACS

916-652-1880

FAX 916-652-1881

800-673-6227

www.poweron.com

Visit our Online Catalog

Apple PowerMacs

PM6100 8/230 w/ Mouse

\$199

PM7100 8/500 w/ Mouse

\$299

PowerMac 5200 8/500/CD

\$499

All in 1 unit w/ 15" display

PowerMac 6400/180 16/1.2GB/CD 28.8 modem

\$499

G3 Upgradeable Add Apple 15"MS...\$99

Apple Powerbook 160

\$199

8MB RAM 80MB Harddrive

PowerMac 7600/120 16/1.2GB/CD

\$679

G3 Upgradeable Add Apple 15"MS...\$99

Power Macs

PM 6100/60 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U)	329.99
PM 7100/80 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U)	429.99
Perf 5200 8/500 K&M (U)	499.99
PM 6400/180 16/1.6G/CD Mouse (U)	499.99
PM 6400/200 16/2.4G/CD Mouse (U)	599.00
PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD Mouse (U)	679.00
PowerCurve 120 8/0/0 (U)	199.99
PowerCenter 120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	449.99
Motorola 4000/200 32/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	749.99
Quadra 605 8/230 Mouse (U)	79.99
Quadra 610 8/230 Mouse (U)	89.99
Quadra 630 8/230 Mouse (U)	99.99
Quadra 900 8/250 Mouse (U)	129.99

HDs & CDs

21P/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK	
Panasonic 2x CDROM-External (N)	49.99
Apple 2x CDROM-Internal (P)	39.99
Apple 4x CDROM-Internal (P)	59.99
Apple 8x CDROM-Internal (P)	79.99
Apple 12x CDROM-Internal (P)	99.99
Apple 24x CDROM-Internal (P)	139.99
Conner 250 MB SCSI-Internal 2.5" (P)	59.99
1.2 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P)	99.99
2 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P)	129.99
4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P)	199.99
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	39.99
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	49.99
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual (N)	99.99
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual (P)	59.99

PowerBooks

Powerbook Duo 2300c w/Dock (U)

PPC 603e, 100MHz 12MB RAM 750MB HD, Dock

\$599

PB 160 8/80 batt, AC adapter (U)	199.99
PB 160 12/120 batt, AC adapter (U)	249.99
PB 520 4/240 batt, AC adapter (U)	349.99
PB 540 20/240 batt, AC adapter (U)	449.99
PB Duo 2300c 12/750 w/Dock (U)	599.00

Batteries & AC Power Adapters

In Stock

Call for pricing

Keyboard•Mice

Tangerine USB Mouse (N)

Apple Mouse Great add on for Your new iBook! \$39

Apple Mouse I	22.99	JoyStick-Macally (N)	29.99
Apple Mouse II	32.99	Gamepad-Macally	29.99
Mouse, 1 button-N	16.50	Trackball-Macally	29.99
Mouse, 2 button-N	25.99	Apple ExtKbld II (U)	29.99
Apple ExtKbld I (U)	25.99	Ext Keyboard (N)	29.99
USB IKey Kbd(N)	39.99	USB iMouse (N)	29.99
USB iHub (U)	49.99	USB iBall (N)	39.99

SONNET

SIMPLY FAST

G3 Upgrade Cards

Monitors

Techworks 3Dfx Voodoo (N)

Video Card PCI Voodoo for your Mac \$499

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)	99.99
Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)	99.99
Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)	119.99
Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)	149.99
Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)	179.99
Apple 17" MS Display (U)	199.99
Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)	449.99
TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)	449.99
ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)	59.99
NUBUS Video Cards (from)	29.99

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

Apple 14" MS Display No Logo, No base (U)

Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)

Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)

Apple 17" MS Display (U)

Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)

TechWorks Voodoo PCI (OEM)

ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)

NUBUS Video Cards (from)

Apple 13" RGB Display(U)

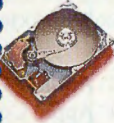
Apple Original CD ROM Drives

2X.....	\$39.99	Internal
4X.....	\$59.99	Drives
8X.....	\$79.99	External
12X.....	\$99.99	Add \$39
24X.....	\$139.99	



SCSI Hard Drives

240 Megabyte.....	\$69
500 Megabyte.....	\$89
1.2 Gigabyte.....	\$99
2 Gigabyte.....	\$129
4 Gigabyte.....	\$199
9 Gigabyte.....	\$349



Ext Drives add \$50 (incl. cables)

24x Macintosh Ready!
Includes Driver Software
intech **CD-ROM** speedtools
\$109 External **\$79** Internal

EPSON Stylus Color 740

1440 x 720 dpi Photo
Quality color & laser quality
black text
Up to 6 ppm black
& 5 ppm color
USB & Serial
Mac/PC
\$129
Refurbished
1 Year EPSON Warranty
In store price \$179
* \$179 after \$50 mail in rebate

Motorola 28.8
Modem Surfer
\$29.99
External Modem
Includes Cables

Global Village 28.8/33.6
\$39
PCMCIA Modem Card
Software upgrade to 33.6

E-TECH Macintosh Ready
GOLD Includes Cables
\$79
56K v.90 Data/Fax Modem

Apple 17" Multiscan



\$199
10% OFF
Any
Monitor
With CPU Purchase

Apple 15" Multiscan

\$149
Apple 15AV MS **\$179**

Apple 15AV_{MS}

\$179
Built in stereo speakers

All products sold with a min.
90 Day warranty
WE BUY MACS FAX TO 916-652-1881



*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
*All Prices include 2% cash discount
*Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

PowerON

Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

T-Shirts for the REST of us!

OK
T-Shirts

a Must-have for Mac addicts!



Available M-L-XL
Blue - Tangerine - Lime
Orange - Grape - White
for only
\$14.95 (+S&H)
(also caps & mugs!)

PrePress Consolidated Color
12909 SW 133rd Court
Miami, FL 33186
1-888-402-2259
Order On-Line:

www.prepressmiami.com/ok

Great Stuff Macs4U.com

Just for your Mac & iMac
Find today's hottest products for
your Mac and iMac.

Epson Stylus 740i Call for Best Deal!

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter \$79.95

Think Value

TechWorks USBHub \$56.95

Hubba Hubba

Memory Call Us for Latest Prices

Why buy from the other mail order places? Can their telephone sales representatives really help you, or are they just trying to make a quick sale?

Our specialists can answer your questions, and help you make the right product selection to fit your needs. Call or check out our website today!

800.224.5899

www.Macs4u.com

Secure Online Ordering



SHOPPERS PARADISE

LOWEST PRICES!

Guaranteed Compatible With

EPSON

inkfinity™ Stylus Series InkJet Cartridge

The high capacity, low cost printing system.
Turn Your EPSON Ink Jet Printer into a High End Printing System.
Coming Soon! Place your order today!

Standard Inks: Fits Epson Series

INK 4 ART BRAND CARTRIDGES 4 EPSON

Black-400,440,600,640,700... \$14.99
Black-740,800,850,1520... \$15.99
3 Color all above models... \$18.99
Photo Color Photo, Photo EX, 750,700... \$29.99

New Improved Inks!
Call for pricing on cartridges for Cannon printers.

Specialty Inks: Fits Epson Series

Water Resistant/Sun Resistant

Black-400,440,600,640,700 Photo,Ex... \$25.99
Black-740,800,850,1520... \$27.99
3 Color All... \$29.99
5 Color Photo Ex... \$29.99
Call About Our New Sublimation Inks

Specialty Papers:

Paper Canvas
10 pack... \$9.99
100 pack... \$49.98

Waterproof Photo Glossy
10 pack... \$4.99
100 pack... \$29.99

INKY Shrinky Heat Shrinkable Ink Jet Compatible Film. Use it to make Keychains, Name Badges, Christmas Ornaments, Jewelry and more!
10 pack... \$19.99
100 pack... \$99.98

Special
Premium Ink Jet Paper
200 Pack \$29.99

Cartridge Café

The Brand That Fits. Guaranteed!
TOLL FREE
1-877-695-1477

Prices do not include shipping or handling. Local sales are not to be applied if applicable. Prices subject to change without notice. © 1999 Ink 4 Art. A Division of Canon Marketing, Inc. 254 S. Pineapple Ave. Sarasota, FL.

Check Out Daily
Specials Online!
www.ink4art.com

Ink 4 Art

Check out the Cartridge Café Website
Regularly for Cool New Products!

OPEN 24 HOURS

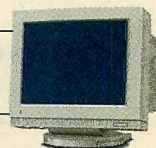
The Cartridge Café

www.ink4art.com

Mac Sales

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com

Apple 16" Color Monitor
Sale \$99 Limited Quantity!



Computers		Powerbooks	
PMac 6100/66 24/230/CD	\$249	PBook 170 4/80/14.4	\$199
PMac 6200/75 16/1G/CD	\$349	PBook 520 12/160/19.2	\$349
PMac 7100/80 24/1G/CD	\$379	PBook 520 36/1G/19.2	\$429
PMac 8100/80 32/1G/CD	\$449	PB 1400c 133 32/1G/CD	\$899
PMac 4400/200 Dos Comp	\$599	Duo Dock with Lid Upgrade	\$59
PMac 7500/100 32/1G/CD	\$699	Duo Dock II or Dock Plus	\$99
PMac 8500/120 32/4G/CD	\$899	Duo Minidocks	\$299
Computer Bundle		Monitor Sale	
PMac 7100/80 24/1G/CD	\$399	13" Apple RGB Monitor	\$79
Color Monitor, Kyb & mouse		14" Apple Color Display	\$129
Laser Printers		15" Apple Multiscan/av	\$199
Laserwriter IINT	\$199	16" Apple Color Display	\$99
Personal LW 4/600	\$449	20" Apple Multiscan	\$499
Laserwriter Pro 600	\$499	21" Radius Multiscan	\$399
Personal LW LS/NT	\$179/\$199		
Extra's			
System 8.1 OS -New-	\$29	56k Ext Fax Modem -New-	\$79
Desktop Floppy Drives	\$59	Laptop Floppy Drives	\$59

Call for latest Specials

Sell us your used computers, printers, monitors ect.

In Arizona 480-368-5770 Fax 480-368-5480 Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

MacTuner

NEW!
v. 2.1

1,800+ LIVE Radio, TV, Scanner Stations

NEW → High-Definition Maps!

NEW → Map Zoom & Map Hints

NEW → Search Engine & Presets

MacTuner is Mac Software that uses the Internet to find LIVE Multimedia

RADIO TELEVISION

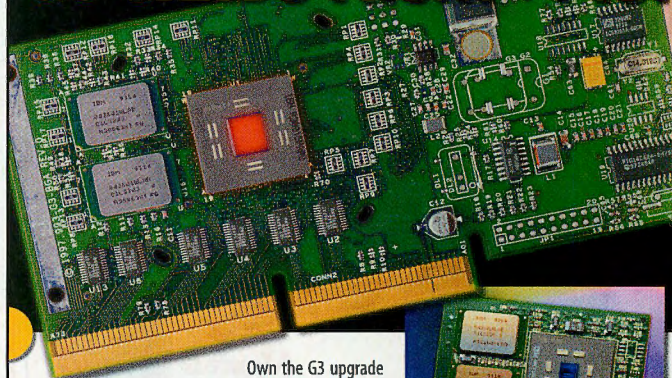
Police - Fire - Air Traffic Control Bands

• Find Stations using Detailed World Maps

• Browse Stations by Format

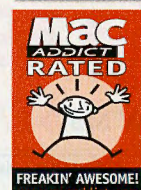
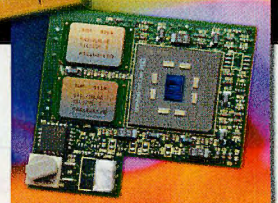
Visit our Website to Download a
FREE Trial Copy Today!
WWW.MACTUNER.COM

G3 CARDS FROM \$149!



Own the G3 upgrade selected as the Editor's Choice in a recent review of all upgrades. The PowerForce G3 offers maximum speed in minimal time. Your existing machine can actually run twice as fast as an Apple G3 for thousands less. Any artist, developer, or gamer who demands the most speed possible will not be let down - it doesn't get any faster than this!

Unlike our competitors who offer a confusing array of part numbers, one single board can upgrade the Apple 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500 and 9600 as well as Power Computing and Umax. Also available is the Power-Force G3 ZIF for Apple G3 for those enthusiasts for who have to have the fastest Mac on the planet - up to 466MHz!



POWERLOGIX

For more information, call 1-888-769-9020 today, or visit www.powerlogix.com. Mention this ad for free UPS shipping on your next order.

MEMORY and MORE!

iBook and G4 Memory Available!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!

OnLine Discounted Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com



Apple Specialist
Authorized
Service Provider

USED COMPUTERS

9500/120	16/1gb/4x	775
7300/180	32/2gb/8x	775
8500/120	16/1gb/4x	650
7500/100	16/1gb/4x	550
7200/90	16/500/4x	435
PBk G3/300	64/8gb/56k/DVD	2,300
PBk 1400c/117	16/1gb/6x	1,100
PBk 1400cs/117	16/750/6x	990
PBk 5300c/100	8/500	650
PBk 5300cs/100/8/500		600

G3 SDRAM In Stock!!

	YOSEMITE	DT/MT
64mb	\$ 66	\$ 64
128mb	136	129
256mb	325	265

168 Pin DIMMs

16/32mb	\$28/58
64mb	105
128mb	185
64mb 3.3v EDO	114

iMac & PwrBk G3 RAM

32 mb	\$ 36
64 mb	64
128 mb reg/low profile	125/159
256 mb	335

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72 16mb	\$ 26
72 32mb	51
72 64mb 6100	91
30 4/16mb	7/19

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS

IBM 1 gb SCSI	\$ 79
Quantum 2.2 gb Viking SCSI	130
Seagate 4.5 gb Medalist SCSI	189
Seagate 9.1gb Medalist SCSI	315
Quantum 4.3 gb IDE	99
Quantum 18.2 gb Katana IDE	239
Mac OS 8.6 w/free 8.5 CD	59
Mac OS 8.1 CD only	25
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD only	75
Norton Utilities 4.0	69



MAC Solutions

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!
CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

PC, Printer, Laptop &
Digital Camera
Memory Available!!

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Fax: (310) 966-4433
University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #819

Secure Online ordering or Call Toll-Free (800) 873-3RAM

www.macsolutions.com

MacMart

Systems & Peripherals

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

If it's New & We don't have it...
Chances are Nobody does

SPECIALS - PRODUCT INFO - UPDATES AT.
macmart.com

POWERBOOKS

iBook 300 12.1" 32 - 3.1 CD-56K	\$1529
G3/333 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K	\$2299
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K	\$3245
VST G3 PowerBook Zip Drive	\$189

PRINTERS

Epson Stylus 740 / 740I / 750	\$199 / \$229 / \$239
Epson Stylus 850 / 850N / 850NE	\$229 / \$399 / \$459
Epson Stylus 900 / 900N	\$379 / \$559
Epson Stylus 1520 / 3000	\$465 / \$1159
HP 810C / 880C / 895CXL	\$199 / \$329 / \$385
HP Laser 10 PPM - 2100M / 2100TN	\$749 / \$1059
Tektronix Color Laser 740 / 740 Plus	\$1975 / \$2765
Xerox Laser 12 PPM USB P1202	\$685

SCANNERS & CAMERAS

Agfa 1212U / 1236S / EPhoto 780C	\$69 / \$189 / \$189
Epson 636U / 1200U	\$179 / \$228
Epson 800 Exec.w/Photoshop / 836XL	\$625 / \$3089
Kodak DC240 / DC265 / DC280	\$543 / \$799 / \$724
Logitech QuickCam / QuickCam Pro	\$72 / \$129
Microtek X6 / X6EL / TV	\$97 / \$169 / \$539
Nikon CoolPix 700 / CoolScan III	\$529 / \$899
Umax 2000U / 2200 / Powerlook III	\$119 / \$239 / \$799

STORAGE

Imation Zip 100MB / 250MB	\$85 / \$165
Imation Blue Super Disk 120 Meg	\$159
VST FireWire HD 10G / 14G / 22G	\$445 / \$599 / \$695

G4 POWERMACS G3

G4/400 64 MEG - 10GB-CD-56K	\$1499
G4/450 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K	\$2359
G4/500 256-27GB-DVD/RAM-ZIP	\$3249
G3 SYSTEMS PRICED TO MOVE - LIMITED SUPPLY	
G3/350 64 MEG - 6 GB - CD	\$1299
G3/400 64 MEG - 6 GB - DVD	\$1469
G3/400 128 MEG - 12 GB-CD-ZIP	\$1995
G3/450 128 MEG - 9 GB SCSI - CD	\$2399

SYSTEM SPECIALS

G3/350 64-6GB-CD-56K Modem	\$1699
SCSI Card & 17" .25 Display	
G4/400 64 -10GB-CD-56K Modem	\$1885
Imation Zip & 17" .25dp Display	
G4/400 128-10GB-CD-56K Modem	\$1999
Imation Zip Drive, SCSI Card, 17" Display	
G4/450 128-20GB-DVD - 56K - ZIP	\$3035
17" Studio Display, Epson 750 Printer	

Contact Us for Substitutions & Other Specials

LifeTime MEMORY Warranty

G3 MEMORY 64 MB / 128MB	\$79 / \$149
PowerMac DIMM 32 MB / 64MB	\$59 / \$119
PowerBook & iMac 64MB / 128MB	\$79 / \$149
72 Pin Simms 16MB / 32MB	\$35 / \$59

VIDEO DISPLAYS

Apple Studio Display 17" / 21"	\$459 / \$1399
Sony 17" 210GS / 220GS / V200L (Blue)	\$339 / \$439 / \$479
Sony 19" 420GS / 400PS / F400	\$569 / \$669 / \$929
Sony 21" 520GS / 500PS / F500	\$945 / \$1099 / \$1749
Viewsonic 17" 1280x1024 .26dp / USB	\$289 / \$379
Viewsonic .19" 1600x1280 .26dp E790/E790 Black	\$419 / \$429
ViewMate .25dp 1600x1200 (G3 Translucent Blue)	\$299
Princeton .26dp 17" / 17" USB / 19"	\$299 / \$395 / \$417
Hitachi .22dp 1600x1200 17" / 19" / 21"	\$439 / \$499 / \$899

CALL US FOR MORE UNLISTED ITEMS

G3 & G4 SCSI Card / G3 56K Modem	\$49 / \$89
G3 Blue 7 Outlet w/Modem Surge Protector	\$19
USB HUB 4 Port / 7 Port	\$29 / \$79
PCI USB CARD (Add USB to Your Older Mac)	\$39
Wacom 4x5 Tablet w/Pen & Painter	\$159
Sony FireWire 24x/4x/4x CD-RW	\$437
Friendly & Helpful Service	ALWAYS FREE
Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau	

Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

Fax 818-904-1410

15828 Arminta St • Suite 2 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91406

International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400



BUSINESS	INDIVIDUAL	EDUCATION
your complete used Mac resource		
Mac of All Trades takes the fear out of buying and selling used equipment.		
Refurbished and tested		
Mac-savvy advisors		
Best Prices		
800-304-4639		
Direct: 404-355-5713 Fax: 404-355-5461 500 Bishop Street, Suite E-3 Atlanta, Georgia 30318		
macofalltrades.com		



MEMORY

DESKTOP-LAPTOP-CAMERA-PRINTER
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, ANYWHERE
CALL AROUND...THEN CALL US!!!
"NOBODY CAN BEAT US...NOBODY"
LIFETIME WARRANTY-NEVER A RE-STOCKING FEE
1-800-4-MEMORY
SUPER SPECIALS ON THE WEB "WWW.18004MEMORY.COM"

MEMORY

We Have The Best Deals On PB. Batteries!

iMac SDRAM	PowerBook G3
32/64MB \$49/69	32/64MB \$49/69
128MB \$149	128MB \$149
4MB VRAM \$20	

G3 SDRAM	PowerBook 3400	PowerBook 1400
32/64MB \$45/65	32/64MB \$85/139	16/32MB \$59/110
128MB \$139	128MB \$229	48MB \$149
4MB VRAM \$20	PowerBook 5300/DUO Memory	CALL

Hard Drives
TOSHIBA 2.5" 2.1GB IDE \$165
HITACHI 2.5" 4.1GB IDE \$210
IBM 2.5" 6.4 GB IDE \$245
IBM 2.5" 8.0 GB IDE \$349
SEAGATE 3.5" 4.3 GB SCSI \$229
QUANTUM 3.5" 9.1 GB SCSI \$325
QUANTUM 3.5" 8.1 GB SCSI \$640


168 PIN EDO/PRM DIMM
32MB \$62
64/128MB \$119/249

72/30 PIN SIMM
16/32MB 72 Pin \$29/59
4/16MB 30 Pin \$10/29

eritech
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
213 North Orange St., Suite C,
Glendale, CA 91203

CALL Toll Free **1-888-808-6242**
Phone: (818)244-6242 FAX: (818)500-7699
www.eritech.com
e-mail:eritech@sprynet.com

Prices Are Subject to Change without Notice!
Prices effective 6/11



FREE ARTISTS - GET SIGNED NOW!

turning the music industry on its Ear

The Best Music
earBuzz.com
You've Never Heard

Mac ADDICT

How to Contact Us

For questions regarding editorial content, subscriptions, back issues, or reprints:

phone: (415)468-4684, (415)468-2500 (Subs)
fax: (415)468-2486
write: MacAddict, Imagine Publishing, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005
e-mail: Subscriptions and customers only: Subscribe@macaddit.com

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

André Lengyel, ext. 416
Regional Ad Manager
Bay Area, Northwest, North Central U.S., and Western Canada

John Singer, ext. 121
Regional Ad Manager
Southwest and South Central U.S.

Christina Sorrentino
Regional Ad Manager
(516)421-2832
East Coast U.S., Eastern Canada

Mary Lachapelle, ext. 417
Account Manager
Mail Order/Marketplace

Patricia Neuray, ext. 120
Publisher

Jana Messey, ext. 194
Ad Coordinator



LIMITED TIME OFFER!

PRINT GRAPHICS. WEB GRAPHICS. ONE PROGRAM. \$49.95*

COLOR IT!

An award-winning image editor that's truly easy to use, Color It! 4.0 runs on any color-capable Mac with just 3MB of RAM, yet offers 16 levels of undo, supports pressure-sensitive tablets and supports most Photoshop-compatible plug-ins for filters, scanners and digital cameras. Work with existing images, scan in new ones, or create works of art from scratch.

Manipulate and blend images in ways limited only by your imagination!

- Create and Edit animated GIFs and client- and server-side Image Maps
- Over 30 built-in filters, including Levels, Curves, Unsharp Masking, Remove Scratches and Red Eye effects, Auto Contrast, Auto Enhance
- Fully customizable tools palette
- Create custom convolutions & apply convolution filters with 24 different brushes
- Create Catalog palette image thumbnails you simply click to open
- CMYK four-color separations
- Paint with patterns and textures as easily as solid colors

***UPGRADE** from previous versions or any MicroFrontier product for just **\$29.95**
PLUS: CD INCLUDES OVER 1,100 PATTERNS—A \$69.65 VALUE!

CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 388-8109

or download from the Web and save shipping charges!
www.microfrontier.com
(Shipping: \$5 U.S.; \$7 Canada, \$12 International)

MicroFrontier
P.O. Box 71190
Des Moines, Iowa 50325

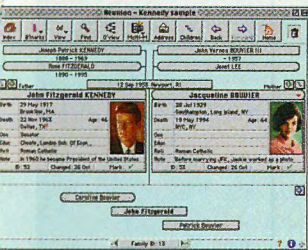
GENEALOGY - FAMILY HISTORY

REUNION® 6

Leading Mac magazines agree, Reunion is the BEST family tree software. Create large, color family trees and timeline charts - they're great for family reunions. Play sound recordings and family movies. Print birthday, and anniversary calendars. Create comprehensive book reports. Reunion also makes it easy to share your family history on the Internet, with automatic HTML reports and "Web Family Cards" with pictures.



"SPECTACULAR" MacWorld



Leister Productions
PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 fax 717-697-4373
e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com
web site/demo at www.LeisterPro.com

To order call
MacConnection 800-800-2222

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurb.

• Powrbooks • Printers

• PowrMacs • Peripherals

• Performas • Ram

• Quadras • Parts

• MacII-LC • Software

• Monitors • Accessories

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132

1080 Blossom Hill Road #E

San Jose, California, 95123

Visit our

Web site

at

www.macaddict.com

Mac

ADDICT

A better machine. A better magazine.

iMacButton™

The Reset Button for the iMac

Reset Different!
...Ahhhhhhh

Order online

www.iMacButton.com

7081 N. Marks #104-283 Fresno, CA 93711

559-438-8601 Fax 559-435-2511



Local: (303) 571-1900
Fax: (303) 571-5020
Hours: M-F 8-6 Sat 10-5

MediaGuide

Your #1 Macintosh Source!

SHOP ONLINE!

Need a Mac?
Need stuff for your Mac?
We've got you covered.

NEW • USED • PARTS • RAM •

PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

Secure online ordering • No CC surcharges

OEM CDs:

MacOS 8.5.....\$49
Norton Utilities 4.0...\$29
ClarisWorks 5.0.....\$29
MacOS 8.1.....\$29

HOT Bundle specials!

(Listed CPU plus a 13/14" monitor, kb/mouse)
iMac 8/425...\$179 • iMac 9/230...\$169 • iMac 8/425...\$199
Q650 16/425/CD...\$299 • Q630 20/250/CD...\$299
6100 24/350/CD...\$399 7100 40/425/CD...\$449

Apple 4 gig HD...\$149

Sony 24x CD-ROM

Int.....\$89 / Ext...\$119

Not online? No problem! Call (888)466-2271



**Herman Miller
Aeron Chair**

Your back
will thank you.

800-883-9697

www.sittingmachine.com

The Legendary iNap™

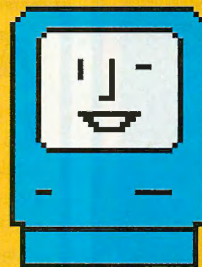


the coolest
dust cover
for the
iMac!

is
Here!

www.cuttersmust.com

www.mac-o-rama.com



**SUPERSTORE
SHOPPER**

**MAC-O-RAMA
SHOPPER**

**GREAT selection
of Software &
Accessories for
your Macintosh,
plus SUPER
customer
service and
LOW prices!**

SHOP ONLINE OR CALL
TOLL FREE 1-877-847-1020
FOR A FREE CATALOG!

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

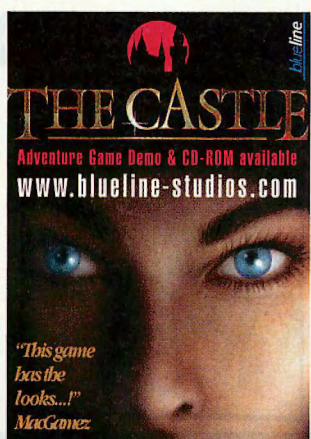


Since 1989

INTERNATIONAL: 415-382-2000

1. We are the fastest, most successful data recovery professionals.
2. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
3. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to maintain your warranty.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
6. Featured by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS.)

Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com



THE CASTLE

Adventure Game Demo & CD-ROM available
www.blueline-studios.com

"This game
has the
looks..."
MacGamez





shut down

shutdown

When it's chortles you need, stop here first.

DOING THE RIGHT THING

Care to play a joke on some unsuspecting Windows user? Direct them to check out <http://www.yaronat.com/mac/os8/index.htm> and watch the fun. The page uses a JavaScript trick to make the Web browser look as though it's unloading Windows and replacing it with the Mac OS. Good for hours of laughs, but don't stand too close when your victim...er, friend thinks you've actually tricked them into deinstalling their OS. We're still waiting on a site that will actually make the conversion.

Make Mine with Testosterone

Responding to an outcry from those in the laptop-craving world concerned with being seen as sissies, Apple is preparing to release the iBook Manliness Kit. Here's what's inside:

- Two cans of spray paint—one gray, one black—to paint the iBook in more manly colors
- A silhouette mud-flap emblem of a silver woman to glue over that lame Apple logo
- A "Hey, baby" sound sample to use as a system beep
- Twin cup holders
- A quick-inject ampul of testosterone as a last-resort measure

The kit will be featured as an iBook add-on in the Apple store for \$39. Unfortunately, it won't work with other Mac models.

SPEAKING OF THE EVIL EMPIRE

A portion of the U.S. justice system has hit a limit with Microsoft Word, and expressed its displeasure with the Redmond bit bucket. It seems that the word processor chokes when it tries to count words in footnotes larger than 14,000 words. Not one to peeve the justice department, Microsoft says it's working on a fix to the problem. This leaves us scratching our heads over which is worse—Microsoft, or a legal system that needs documents with footnotes of 14,000-plus words?

```
[00009906] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\SYS (Logo disabled) [00009907] UnloadSuccess =
C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\SYS
[00009907] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009908] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009908] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\COMMON-ADISPLAY\SYS
[00009910] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\COMMON-ADISPLAY\SYS
[00009911] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009912] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009912] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009913] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009913] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009914] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009914] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009915] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009915] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009916] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009916] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009917] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009917] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009918] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009918] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009919] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009919] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009920] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009920] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009921] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009921] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009922] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009922] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009923] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009923] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009924] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009924] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009925] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009925] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009926] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009926] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009927] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009927] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009928] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009928] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009929] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009929] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009930] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009930] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009931] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009931] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009932] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009932] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009933] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009933] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009934] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009934] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009935] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009935] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009936] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009936] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009937] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009937] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009938] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009938] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009939] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009939] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009940] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009940] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009941] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009941] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009942] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009942] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009943] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009943] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009944] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009944] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009945] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009945] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009946] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009946] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009947] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009947] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009948] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009948] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009949] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009949] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009950] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009950] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009951] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009951] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009952] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009952] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009953] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009953] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009954] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009954] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009955] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009955] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009956] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009956] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009957] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009957] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009958] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009958] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009959] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009959] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009960] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009960] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009961] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009961] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009962] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009962] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009963] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009963] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009964] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009964] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009965] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009965] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009966] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009966] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009967] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009967] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009968] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009968] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009969] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009969] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009970] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009970] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009971] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009971] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009972] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009972] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009973] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009973] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009974] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009974] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009975] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009975] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009976] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009976] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009977] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009977] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009978] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009978] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009979] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009979] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009980] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009980] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009981] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009981] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009982] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009982] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009983] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009983] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009984] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009984] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009985] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009985] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009986] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009986] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009987] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009987] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009988] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009988] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009989] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009989] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009990] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009990] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009991] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009991] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009992] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009992] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009993] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009993] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009994] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009994] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009995] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009995] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009996] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009996] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009997] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009997] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009998] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009998] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009999] UnloadSuccess = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
[00009999] Unloading Device = C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\EXE
```

Automatic Force Quit

In early August, Microsoft issued a challenge to all hackers out there—just try to break into its 2000 test computer. Sounds like a challenge that hackers would love to take up, right? Problem is, Microsoft has apparently implemented a new strategy, dubbed the "poison pill," to foil hackers—make the server crash before they have time to break in and steal files. The beta server crashed several times (as its logs show), denying access to everyone—including those with nefarious schemes. The challenge is ongoing, however, if you'd like to take a crack at it. Check out <http://www.windows2000test.com>. And yes, this is a true story.

FITZPATRICK THE RAT™

Visit the Fitzpatrick archive at <http://www.insanely-great.com/comic/index.html>



BY CHUCK DOWNS



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



Faster! Faster! Faster!



Play games on your beige or blue Mac the way they were meant to be played. Just plug in a MAXpower™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you the smooth, flawless game play you want, at a price you can't beat. And right now, you can get a free copy of Tomb Raider II* with every Newer upgrade card you purchase. Newer is the largest G3 upgrade provider and leads the industry in compatibility. So check our web site for a complete list of supported systems, then give Lara something to smile about.

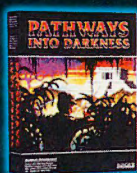
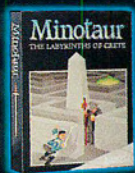
To get your FREE* copy of Tomb Raider II, check out our web site at www.newertech.com or call 316-943-0222 ext. 290.



To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpower is a trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. TOMB RAIDER is a registered trademark of Core Design Ltd. TOMB RAIDER and LARA CROFT and LARA'S IMAGE are trademarks of Core Design Ltd. EIDOS and EIDOS INTERACTIVE are trademarks of Eidos Interactive, Inc. Copyright 1997/1999 Eidos and Core. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. *This offer is valid through November 30, 1999. Additional rules apply. See web site or call for details.

SIX GAMES ONE SACK \$20 BUCKS!!



Get six of the greatest Mac action games ever for only \$19.95 with Bungie Software's MAC ACTION SACK. A must have for every Mac gamer's collection, the MAC ACTION SACK features the ground-breaking games Minotaur, Pathways Into Darkness, Abuse, and the legendary Marathon trilogy.



Available at sack.bungie.com,
call 1-800-295-0060, or visit
your nearest retailer.



COMPU CENTRE

COMPUSA
AMERICA'S #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Compu
Smart

MicroAge

MicroAge

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

BUNGIE

Mac Action Sack, Minotaur: The Labyrinths of Crete, Pathways Into Darkness, Abuse, Marathon, Marathon II: Durandal, and Marathon Infinity are trademarks and Bungie is a registered trademark of Bungie Software Products Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1999 Bungie Software Products Corporation. All rights reserved.